48760

FEBRUARY 1992 $2.95

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

CANADA $3.95

TWO PHOTOS: ANDREW S. NELSON

SAFETY FIRST
DULUTH MISSABE AND IRON RANGE

TODAY'S MISSABE

NARROW GAUGE BALDWINS

"Baldwin steam locomotives at work in an operation as close to the U.S. in 1940 as you can find anywhere in the world" **Railfan Magazine**

DTC - MALLETS AND TEXANS BY THE SEA

A bonanza of huge (by meter gauge standards) Texas type 2-10-4s and 2-6-6-2 Mallets built in the 1950s - every one a Baldwin. Two dozen magnificent engines under steam at once in a Reading style operation bringing coal from the mountains to the sea. The 2-10-4s are probably the largest and most powerful meter gauge locomotives ever built. Isolated in the remote south-east corner of Brazil, the Teresa Cristina is a railfan's dream come true. They tried diesels in the 1980s and now rebuild every steam engine. "One of the world's 10 best steam centers for the U.S. railfan", says Railfan Magazine. Photographed in stunning color by Dave Corbitt. 45 mins. $39.95

VFCO - THE VFCO AND THE PERUS RAILWAYS

The legendary VFCO, the finest collection of tiny U.S. built steam locomotives to be found anywhere. Every one with slide valves and link and pin couplers - the only 2½ ft common carrier steam railway in the world. Originally it owned 46 engines and stretched 420 miles across the interior. We see eight of these wonderful 1890s steam locomotives in action on the 120 remaining miles of the railroad - every one a Baldwin.

A quick survey of **The Perus**, a cement company railway follows. A brace of 60 centimeter Baldwins from pre-World War I days team up to blast trains of limestone upgrade to the cement plant near San Paulo. Another great Corbitt tape. Two lines in one 23 mins. $29.95

Corbitt

Corbitt

BOTH TAPES $59.95

WRITE FOR FREE 4 COLOR "COFFEE TABLE" CATALOGUE

Black Boxes May Be Specified No Extra Charge

SUNDAY RIVER PRODUCTIONS

P.O. BOX 565, CONCORD, MA 01742

NOW AVAILABLE IN PAL AND SECAM

For Credit Card and COD orders call now toll free 24 hours ☎ 800-334-0854 Operator 423

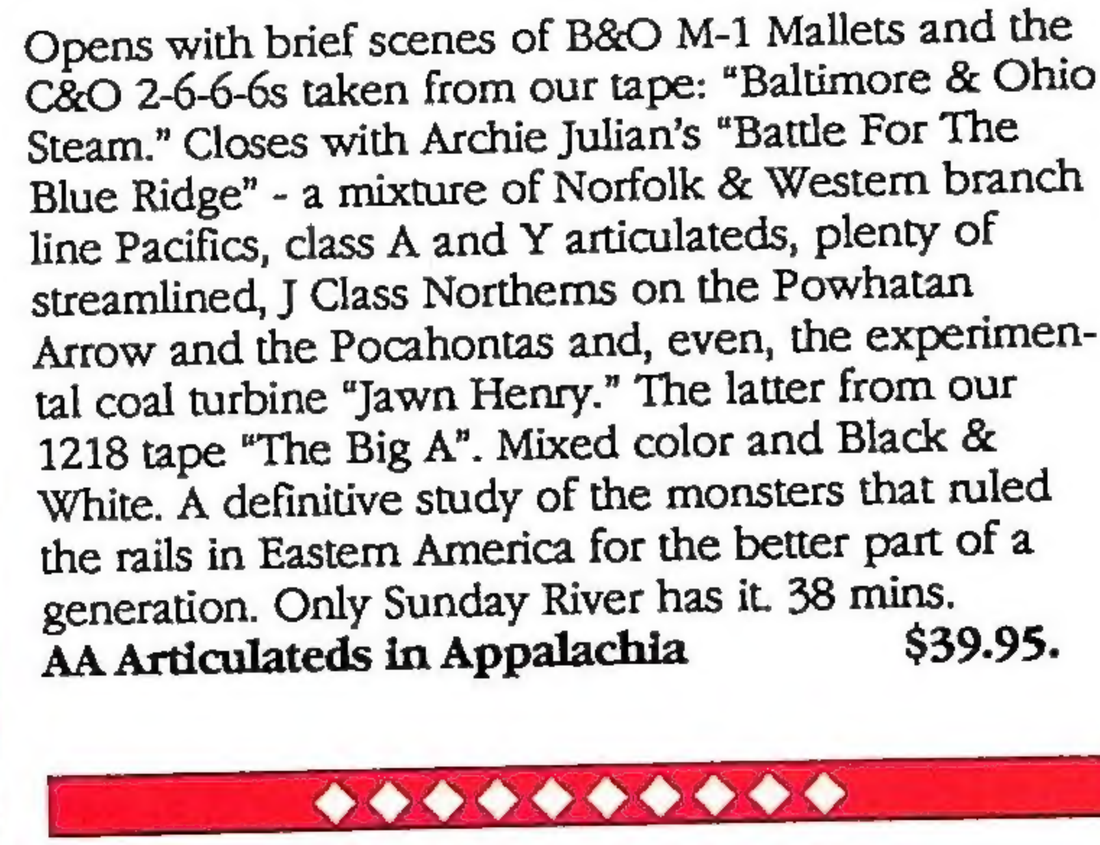
Mass Res. add 5% Sales Tax. Add $3.00 for postage, normally UPS.
Add $6 for shipments to Alaska, Hawaii, Canada and Carribean.

MONSTERS ON THE PROWL

ARTICULATEDS IN APPALACHIA

BALTIMORE & OHIO ◆ CHESAPEAKE & OHIO ◆ NORFOLK AND WESTERN

Features Fred McLeod's **sync sound** footage from the early 1950s of 2-8-8-4 "Yellowstone" type locomotives on the Baltimore & Ohio, the last and most efficient Main Line articulateds built in America. For a stunning comparison we have added what is generally agreed to be the world's most powerful steam locomotive, the rigid frame 2-6-6-6 Allegheny types of the Chesapeake & Ohio. They even outweighed the Union Pacific "Big Boys." Plus a sprinkling of President Class 4-6-2s on the crack B & O limiteds: "The Cincinnatian" and "The Washingtonian." Also C & O Streamlined Hudsons with "The Sportsman" and "The George Washington." A single 2-6-6-6 westbound from Covington with 100 loaded hoppers creeps to the summit at barely 5 MPH. But the speeds of the fast freights thru White Sulphur and Hinton equal and probably exceed anything today. The B&O articulateds are shown pounding thru Confluence and racing by New Castle, Pennsylvania.



McClellan

Opens with brief scenes of B&O M-1 Mallets and the C&O 2-6-6-6s taken from our tape: "Baltimore & Ohio Steam." Closes with Archie Julian's "Battle For The Blue Ridge" - a mixture of Norfolk & Western branch line Pacifics, class A and Y articulateds, plenty of streamlined, J Class Northems on the Powhatan Arrow and the Pocahontas and, even, the experimental coal turbine "Jawn Henry." The latter from our 1218 tape "The Big A". Mixed color and Black & White. A definitive study of the monsters that ruled the rails in Eastern America for the better part of a generation. Only Sunday River has it. 38 mins.

AA Articulateds in Appalachia **$39.95.**

McClellan

SUNDAY RIVER PRODUCTIONS

YOUR TICKET TO THE FINEST ARCHIVAL RAILROAD FOOTAGE

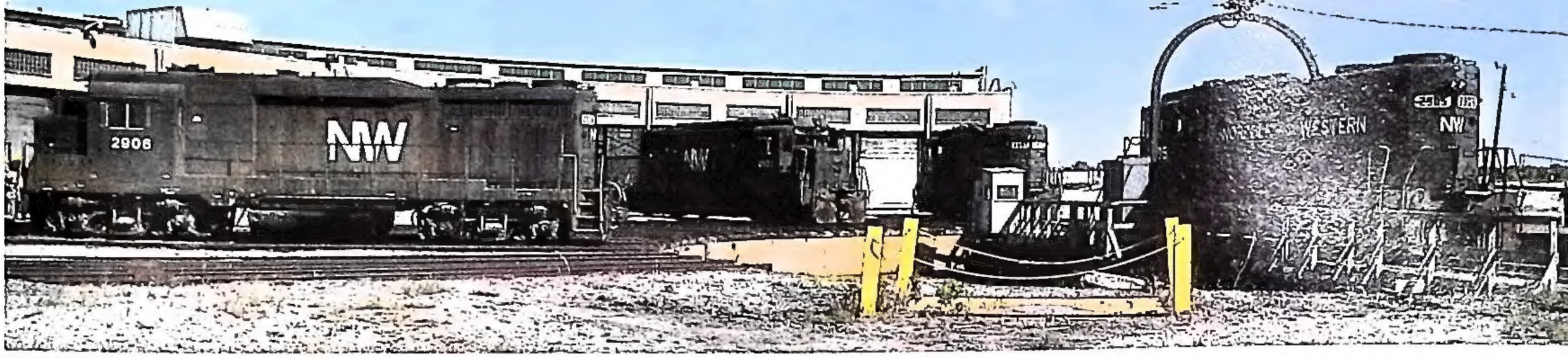
P.O. Box 565 Concord, MA 01742

NOW AVAILABLE IN PAL AND SECAM

FOR CREDIT CARD AND COD ORDERS
CALL NOW TOLL FREE 24 HOURS
☎ 800-334-0854 OPERATOR 423

MasterCard VISA

Please specify VHS or BETA II. Mass. Res. add 5% Sales Tax. Add $3.00 for postage, normally UPS. Add $6 for shipments to Alaska, Hawaii, Canada and Caribbean.



KODACHROME J. ANTHONY KOESTER

FOUR NICKEL PLATE GP30s were posed at Bellevue, Ohio, for the Nickel Plate Road Historical & Technical Society convention on September 27-29. See page 38.

KODACHROME DWIGHT D. JONES

EX-B&O GP30 6944, now numbered CSX 4253, led two GP40-2s at St. Marys, West Virginia, (**left**) on October 26 with a fall color trip from Huntington to Parkersburg for the Huntington Chapter NRHS. One of only three CSX GP30Ms still wearing B&O blue paint, the 4253 had been dressed up in its classic yellow "sunburst" nose markings in September. See page 38 for details.

EX-C&O GP7 5833, repainted in its as-delivered livery (**below**), powered a Hocking Valley Scenic Railway train at Nelsonville, Ohio, on October 20. See page 41.

KODACHROME: DWIGHT D. JONES

KODACHROME: TIM HENSCH

KODACHROME: GARY PANCAVAGE, LIGHTING: DAN and STEVE TROY

BOKÉ TRADING COMPANY of Guinea, Africa, has purchased MPI Leasing SD40-2 9021. Wearing the paint of its new owner, the unit was seen at Morrison-Knudsen's plant at Mountain Top, Pa., awaiting pickup by Conrail on October 5. See page 39.

EX-OC&E RS12 207 has been acquired by Nicolet Badger Northern from the Escanaba & Lake Superior. It was on the head end of a fall foliage special loading at Laona, Wisconsin, on September 21. See page 39.

EXTACHROME: KAMERON MILLER

Railnews

KEOKUK JUNCTION RAILWAY borrowed C&IM RS1325 30 while a KJRY Geep is in the shop. On October 19, KJRY Caterpillar-powered GP7 253 led C&IM 30 through Hamilton, Ill., (**right**). See page 39.

HAROLD H. CARSTENS
publisher

JAMES A. BOYD
editor

MICHAEL J. DEL VECCHIO/associate editor
BRUCE E. KELLY/associate editor
MAUREEN FRAZER/editorial secretary
GEORGE M. SMERK/columnist
JOE L. DIAZ/columnist
JOHN A. EARLEY/director of advertising
PIETER UPTEGROVE/advertising sales manager
LARRY DEITCH/advertising production manager
ROBERT O. COSGROVE/director of marketing
JANET E. McNABB/office manager and bookkeeper
PHYLLIS M. CARSTENS/assistant to the publisher

Circulation Manager: Henry R. Carstens. **Circulation:** Carole Olinger, Rose M. Gervasi, Peggy Gardner, Joanne Guest. **Advertising Billing:** Margie Palazzo. **Adv. Production:** Mary Ann Lengle, Joann McMickle, Faith Henderson. **Reader Service:** Lynn Thomas. **Dealer Service:** Cathy Streeter. **Shipping:** Shawn Reinertsen, Mark Bakanchos.

From the Publisher's desk: The Wedding Rambles

Saturday, November 9, 1991, was a cold, blustery day in New Jersey. We'd driven to Flemington for a special train ride on the Black River & Western Railroad. John Earley, advertising director of R&R and its two companion magazines, RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN and FLYING MODELS, had chartered a four car train for a ride to Lambertville which would include en route his wedding with Gail Kay, of Branchville, N.J., a legal secretary with the Newton law firm of Sanford Hollander. To quote John, "Next to marrying me, chartering this train was the best idea Gail ever had."

The wedding special's four cars consisted of an unoccupied CNJ combine, a rattan seat Lackawanna Boonton coach heated with a pot belly stove, a CNJ coach refitted as a lounge car (loaded down with pre-dinner snacks) and a one-time New York Central Pullman section sleeper which had in turn gone to the Long Island for use as a parlor car. Today the former sleeper served as a chapel car, complete with rows of folding seats and an altar.

With BR&W CF7 No.42 (ex-Santa Fe 2421) on the point, the train left Flemington Station at 11:00 a.m., stopping on a "level piece of track" in Mt. Airy Township where the Rev. Beverly Lyons, of Beemerville, N.J., performed the ceremony in the chapel car after Gail had walked down the aisle. Although the setting was a bit unusual, the ceremony was more sincerely personal than many I have seen in far grander surroundings. The traditional music was supplied by FLYING MODELS associate editor Frank Fanelli, who surprised us all with his skill at the portable Yamaha keyboard and superb tenor voice.

Following the ceremony, a champagne (or ginger ale) toast was offered to the couple in the CNJ coach/lounge by the 70-odd guests attending. The bride wore white — without a train! Boyd was on hand with his borrowed Mark I Video Hi8 camcorder and a super wide angle lens, and Del Vecchio and Kelly handled the still photos.

The reception was held overlooking the Delaware River at the Lambertville Inn, overlooking the Delaware River, near the old Lambertville depot restaurant and the Delaware & Raritan feeder canal. Across the river was New Hope, Pa., terminus of the New Hope & Ivyland Railroad, another tourist and freight carrier.

Model airplane editor Frank Fanelli opted for a cab ride in the CF7 (running long-hood first) on the return trip, his first ride in a locomotive of any kind. BR&W 2-8-0 No.60 gave us a whistle salute as it held the siding for us at Ringoes. The "Wedding Ramble" arrived back at Flemington at 5:00 p.m., and the Earleys departed for a honeymoon in Mexico.

There have been many other railroad weddings. The late John Krause married his first wife in a narrow gauge car in Colorado. Several years ago, Susquehanna president Walter Rich ran a special on the NYS&W for his own wedding. Boyd attended the wedding of railfan Russell Begg in the cab of the NH&I's ex-CNR 4-6-0 1533 in the mid-1970s. Readers will no doubt advise us of many more.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

February 1992 /vol.11 no.2

RAILROAD / founded 1906 / vol.113 no.11

Features

I **Index to Volume 10/1991**
42 **Comparing the Bullets**/John Smatlak
48 **Today's Missabe**/Andrew S. Nelson
60 **The Maine Central's Last Winter**/George Melvin

Departments

4 **Railnews**/news in color
6 **Fanmail**/letters from readers
7 **Timetable**/events
15 **Railroadiana**/product news and reviews
23 **Videos**/videotape reviews
29 **Camera Bag**/Rethinking Winter
33 **Railfun**/Curt Katz
34 **Transit Currents**/George M. Smerk
38 **Railnews**/news in detail
65 **Markers**/editorial commentary
66 **Switch List**/classified advertising
68 **Advertising Index**/the railfan marketplace
70 **Railnews**/news in color

Cover

The powerful images of "Today's Missabe" are typified by these scenes of SDs in action on the Duluth, Missabe & Iron Range. In the top photo, high-nose SD9 171 and two sister units are down to a 5 m.p.h. crawl as they reach the crest of "Saginaw Hill" with a train of empties from Proctor bound for the iron mines on October 3, 1987. The Saginaw depot handled the interchange between the DM&IR and short line Duluth & Northeastern. In the lower photo, on June 10, 1989, Proctor-rebuilt "SD38Rs" 307 and 306 bracket SD18 189 on a northbound train of limestone (used in processing taconite) crossing the Whiteface River bridge at Kelsey. Read about "Today's Missabe" on page 48. Two Kodachromes: Andrew S. Nelson.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD (ISSN 0163-7266), is published monthly by Carstens Publications, Inc., Phil Hardin Road (Fredon-Springdale Road), Fredon Township, P.O. Box 700, Newton, New Jersey 07860-0700. Phone 201/383-3355. Harold H. Carstens, President; Marie L. Merkle, Vice President; Phyllis M. Carstens, Secretary-Treasurer. Second-class postage paid at Newton, NJ 07860 and additional mailing offices.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Copyright © 1991 by Carstens Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: U.S.A. and possessions: $25.00 per year, $47.00 for two years, $67.00 for three years. Foreign: $31.00 per year, $61.00 for two years, $90.00 for three years. All communications regarding subscriptions and change of address should be sent to Circulation Manager, RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860. Please allow six to eight weeks for change of address.

CONTRIBUTIONS: Articles and photographs are welcome. Contributors are advised to keep a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. When requested, we will endeavor to return all material in good condition if accompanied by return postage. Payment is normally made upon publication. The contents of this magazine may not be reprinted without written permission of the publisher.

ADVERTISING: Advertising offices: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Phone: 201/383-3355.

MAKE YOUR WIFE HAPPY

THE SUGAR CANE TRAIN
$19.95

So your wife won't let you buy any more rail videos because she doesn't like trains? Here's the perfect answer. "The Sugar Cane Train" is a documentary about Maui's Lahaina, Kaanapali & Pacific.

While this modern operation runs through resorts and cane fields, it is a reminder of Hawaii's railroading past. It is a living link to a time when trains, not trucks handled maui's commerce.

YOU get a look at the LK&P, complete with 2-4-0's fighting up two percent grade, along with pacing from the air, turntable action, and an historical overview of railroading in Hawaii.

YOUR WIFE is treated to a helicopter ride through the West Maui Mountains, sunset and ocean shots, and beautiful scenery that the train runs through, such as the Kaanapali Resort, the cane fields, and the old whaling town of Lahaina.

There you have it . . . a tape that the whole family can enjoy! A trip to Hawaii for only twenty bucks. What a deal! Order now!

Running time 30+ minutes, VHS Color $19.95. This is a professional video documentary, NOT HOME VIDEO.

ORDER NOW!
TOLL FREE ORDER HOTLINE (800) 248-9670
WE ACCEPT VISA/MC, CHECK OR MO
WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

RAILWAY PRODUCTIONS
7287B Orinoco Ave. Indianapolis, IN 46227

Don't Get Derailed!
Renew your Subscription
to R&R today.

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC VIDEO

Love those Trains! Award-winning photography. Experience the romance, majesty and adventure of trains past and present. VHS, Color, 60 min.
$29.98
plus $4.00 postage.

Simmons-Boardman Books, Inc.
1809 Capitol Ave. • Omaha, Nebraska 68102
1-800-228-9670

Fanmail

More Simpson

I enjoyed the Simpson Timber material in the December issue. For more photos of logging in that area from 1907 to 1940, you can look in the book *Kinsey Photographer / The Locomotive Portraits* published by Chronicle Books. It also includes historical recollections by those associated with the engines, including Pete Replinger.

On a related note, you might check the November 1989 issue of *Modeltec* Magazine where there is a story about Dave Skagen, a locomotive engineer for Simpson Timber at one time, who builds live steam engines and also owns and restored Satsop No.1 pictured on page 75 in your magazine.

JOHN C. SHERWOOD
Mt. Nebo, W.Va.

Isolating Simpson

As a former Simpson employee I enjoyed the Simpson Timber article. One map titled "Simpson Connections in the Early 1900s," has very good detail for its size. It does not represent the isolation of the turn of the century, though. One line operated by the Northern Pacific, now Burlington Northern, between Shelton and Bremerton was built by the U.S. Navy as recently as 1942.

Having read the new book *Logging to the Salt Chuck*, reviewed in that same issue, your article brought me up to date on several points.

LAWRENCE W. PERRIGO
Tieton, Wash.

Kill that title

I really enjoyed Steve Patterson's article about his experiences working on a weed spray train in the 1960s. His story-telling technique was warm and inviting. I felt like I was a member of his work crew. However, I take exception to the title "Hired Killer." It sounds like the typical environmental tirade geared to and loaded with emotionalism. A quality title would have read "Protecting the Railroad Environment."

C.G. FADER
Ketchikan, Alaska

Kodachrome 25

After reading your comments about Kodachrome 25 being only for roster shooters and slow trains on sunny day type photography, I felt compelled to comment, since most of the best shooters I know use the stuff, and so do I. Granted, the ASA 64 stuff is faster, but only by a little over a stop. Out here in sunny land I normally shoot ⅟₅₀₀th at f4 on sunny days with diesel trains. It drops a lot in that murky climate you live in, admittedly, but I still find that most of my lenses are fast enough to handle it. It simply has much better color, to my taste, and a lot more exposure latitude, along with less contrast than the 64 film. Of course, if all you use is zoom lenses with a maximum aperture of f4 to f5.6, I can see why 64 looks attractive. I grew up with ASA 10 Kodachrome; ASA 25 was a dream come true. I guess I don't know what you mean by the

WRECKS ACCIDENTS & COLLISONS
by James T. Bradley
ALL COLOR
HARDBOUND 35.00
color dust jacket.
8 1/2 x 11. 96 pages, 170 color photos
Vivid photography and text covers 48 accidents nationwide beginning in 1966 through the present.
BRADLEY ENTERPRISES, DEPT. A
P.O. BOX 894, IRVING, TX 75060
TX. RES. ADD 8.25% SALES TAX

1991 ROSTERS
ALL MAJOR SYSTEMS
POCKET EDITION $19.95 ppd
DPA-LTA ENTERPRISES, INC.
P.O. BOX 728
ROUSES POINT, NY 12979-0728

FREE STOCK

Get your very own FREE genuine Erie Railroad Wall St. stock certificate, catalog & collector's guide ($16 value). This special introductory offer for Railfan Magazine readers is Free...you pay only $3 for Shipping & Handling. And for best display, you'll need our unique custom-designed frame. It wraps around your stock, so you'll see both sides and protect it for generations.

Send Check/MO to:

Order Form 1051	Reg Price	Intro Price	Qty	TOTAL
Introductory Package	$16	FREE	1	FREE
Bangor & Aroostock	$9	$8		
Boston & Albany	$17	$15		
Gulf Mobile & Ohio	$14	$12		
Maine Central (bond)	$19	$17		
NY Central	$12	$11		
Pennsylvania	$15	$13		
Pittsburgh & Lake Erie	$17	$15		
Western Maryland	$9	$8		
Frame (stock-all others)	$12	$11		
Frame (bond-MC only)	$19	$17		
			S&H	$3
			NYS Tax	
			TOTAL	

Name _____
Address _____

Lifetime Guarantee
We will buy back your stock in the same condition at the price you paid at any time... even years from today!

The Stock Press
2572 Central Avenue
Baldwin, NY 11510
(516) 868-2165

1991 ©

"brassy" look of Kodachrome. Kodachrome II, marketed from 1961 to 1974, was the best of the Kodachromes in my opinion. I would take it in a minute over any of the versions available today. It was phased out for environmental pollution reasons related to processing, not because what replaced it was better.

As to your Ektachromes from the sixties turning red, I am curious as to why you are experiencing that and I'm not. I have E-2 Ektachromes dating back to 1959, when they first came out with High Speed Ektachrome (ASA 160) and I have seen no color shift in any of mine to this date. Some of the very early stuff was reddish, but it was that way from the beginning for me; I don't see any fading or shifting.

TOM GILDERSLEEVE
Newhall, Calif.

On TVRM, 4501 and NC&StL 36

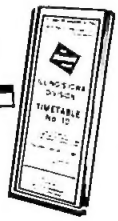
While it is always a pleasure to see news and photos covering the activities of the Tennessee Valley Railroad Museum in your publication, I wanted to correct some minor inaccuracies in your October '91 issue.

Paul Merriman donated the 4501 to TVRM in 1975. It remained on lease to the Southern Railway and Norfolk Southern from 1975 until 1988. It was used on a charter trip in 1989 and was then put on display until earlier this year. In addition to the Asheville excursions that you mentioned, it also pulled an excursion from Spencer to Winston-Salem, N.C. It will also be used on five excursions in September and two in October prior to the 25th Anniversary celebration.

The Baldwin diesel came to TVRM directly from the U.S. Air Force Arnold Engineering Test Center at Tullahoma, Tenn., and was not owned by TVA. Our other Baldwin VO1000, ex-TVA 27, is now being evaluated for restoration. Who knows, it may become NC&StL 37, or how about a nice Southern Green?

TIM ANDREWS
Tennessee Valley Railroad
Chattanooga, Tenn.

Timetable



Listings in this column are published without charge and are run on a space-available basis at the editor's discretion. Policy is to run two consecutive issues per entry where appropriate. RAILFAN & RAILROAD accepts no responsibility for date or time errors or cancellations. Notices must be received by the 10th of the month, four months prior to the issue cover date (eg. January 10 for April issue). Each issue will be in circulation for the full month preceding its cover date (eg. April issue available during all of March).

RAILFAN EVENTS

STRASBURG, PENNSYLVANIA, through March 3, 1992. "Speed, Safety, Comfort: Images of the GG1," a special exhibit at the Railroad Museum of Pennsylvania on Route 741 (opposite Strasburg Rail Road). For hours and other information phone the museum at 717/687-8628.

FORT MYERS, FLORIDA, January 4. Rare mileage, full-day 180-mile round trip excursion behind Seminole Gulf Railway GP9s south to end of industrial track, then north to Arcadia via Caloosahatchee River lift bridge. Includes five-mile freight-only siding to Baker and wye at Arcadia built at connection for Charlotte Harbor & Northern with ACL. Photo stops. Box lunches, meals and legal beverages on train. Tickets $65. Send SASE to Jeanne Hickam, Scale Rails of Southwest Florida, P.O. Box 1382, Cape Coral, FL 33910-1382 (813/549-3961).

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, January 25. "Snowflake Special" chartered Amtrak train to the Berkshires (400 miles round trip). Depart 8am, return 8:20pm. Additional boarding

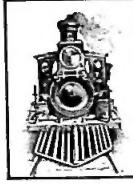
GOLDEN SPIKE ENTERPRISES INC.

★★★★ *Railroad Memorabilia* ★★★★

One of the nation's leading dealers in railroad memorabilia offers railroad dining car items, lanterns, and other railroadiana from the glory days of railroading.

Send $1, and large SASE for listing, refundable with purchase.

Golden Spike Enterprises Inc., P.O. Box 422
Williamsville, NY 14221 (716) 689-9074



Railroad and Automotive Gifts
clocks, phones, pewter, buckles, and other unique items.
Send $1.00 for catalog.
MEDVED'S, 5233 Six Mile Road
Dept. 106, Racine, WI 53402
(414) 681-2469

BACK IN PRINT ! ! !
The Route Of Phoebe Snow
by Shelden S. King
$24.95

This 192 page soft bound volume has been reprinted on high quality paper and now includes color covers. It contains 235 B&W photos, several maps, plus timetable and flyer illustrations. This book was last published in 1986 in a limited run. See the Lackawanna Railroad in both steam and diesel days. Also included are electric operations. The entire railroad is portrayed with many shots in western New York State

Other books also available
Electric Trains To Reading Terminal...$17.95 by Wes Coates...112 pages on the Reading's commuter operations in the Philadelphia area
The Handsomest Trains In The World....$15.95 by Greenburg & Kramer...120 pages, over 150 photos on Lehigh Valley RR passenger service over the years.
The Northeast Railroad Scene series by Bob Pennisi (a brief look before Conrail)
Vol. 2 Lehigh & Hudson River.....$ 4.00
Vol. 4 Erie Lackawanna..... 6.50
Vol. 5 Jersey Central..... 6.00
Vol. 6 Penn Central..... 10.00
The Morristown & Erie Railway by Bob Pennisi 48 pgs, 89 photos (4 in color) map.... 8.95
26 Miles To Jersey City by Pete Komelski 64 pgs of CNJ stations & trains with 130 B&W and 6 color photos..... 8.95
Lehigh Valley Passenger Cars by Mickey & Warfel...64 page huge 11x17" book of car plans in full HO scale plus 31 photos, maps and full color covers.....$13.95
Railroad Stations Of New England Today - Vol. 1 The B&M by Mark Beauregard 72 pages with over 190 photos..... 8.95
One Day, One Conductor by E. Kennedy, Jr. A photo essay of a NJ Transit conductor on former DL&W electrics..... 5.00

Catalog.....$1.00 (free with order)
Our catalog lists other publishers books, plus a large selection of Video & Audio tapes and Misc. railroadiana and:
Photos...$2.00 each. catalog lists over 5500 different steam, diesel, electric & trolley photos printed on 8x10 paper. These are the same quality photos we have been selling in area hobby shops since 1975. A new catalog is issued each March.

Orders under $25.00 add $2.00 postage & handling. New Jersey residents add 7% sales tax. Dealer inquiries invited.
Foreign orders add 10% (minimum 3.00)

Dealer inquiries invited
New Jersey residents add 7% sales tax

Dept. R
PO Box 114
Flanders, NJ 07836

RAILROAD AVENUE ENTERPRISES

RAILROADING DOWN UNDER

A Rail Tour From A Railfan's Perspective May 8th-29th, 1992

Railroading Down Under is a 21-day escorted tour of railroads in Australia. This exciting tour features the rail system of Australia and includes:

- *Traveling over 3,600 miles by rail over standard, narrow and broad gauge systems.*
- *Experiencing some of the finest "name" trains in the world, such as The Queenslander and The Ghan*
- *Exploring rail museums including the renowned Thirlemere Museum*
- *Visiting ANR (Australian National Railroad) facilities and meeting with Australian rail enthusiasts*
- *All first class rail travel and accommodations including all breakfasts, 15 lunches and 15 dinners.*
- *Land cost starting at $3550.00*

If you would like to be a part of this spectacular, informative tour call for an all inclusive brochure and more information:

Reggie Tonry or **Aussie Travelers**

(516) 878-2260 **1 800-422 3603**

FEATHER RIVER CANYON DIESELS

Vintage WP footage from Chris Skow. Contemporary coverage of UP Line from Oroville to Portola, Ca.
Features Keddie Wye, Williams Loop, Pulga and other famous photo locations. Produced in Association with Berkshire Video Productions.

BESSEMER AND LAKE ERIE

Includes a history of the Bessemer, tour of Greenville shops, Duquesne, the P&C Coal Docks, cab ride on Western Allegheny F-Units, and North Bessemer Turn. Numerous run-by action on the entire line.

Both tapes feature:
- COLOR
- NARRATION
- FULL SOUND
- ONE HOUR

$39.95 EACH Plus $2.50 ea. shipping

NEFF VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
21 E. Hebble Ave. • Fairborn, OH 45324
(513) 878-7173

$2.50 shipping per tape. Order 2 or more and we pay shipping. Ohio residents add 6% sales tax.

WE STOCK OVER 215 RAILROAD VIDEO TITLES BY MANY OUTSTANDING PRODUCERS. SEND LSSAE FOR LISTING

in central Massachusetts. Send SASE to: Mystic Valley Railway Society, P.O. Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0486, or phone: 617/361-4445.

NORTH FREEDOM, WISCONSIN, February 15. Railfan Snow Train sponsored by Mid-Continent Railway Museum. For details send SASE to: Agent, Mid-Continent Railway Museum, P.O. Box 55, North Freedom, WI 53951.

CHATHAM, NEW JERSEY, February 15. EastRAIL '92 multimedia slide presentations at Chatham High School, 255 Lafayette Avenue. Professional quality dual-projector slide/sound programs by the East's top photographers. Included will be programs by John Craft, Bradley McClelland, Jon Graham, Frank Etsel, Steve Barry and Tom Nemeth, Chris Kimler, Alan Bellis and Jim Boyd. Hosted by R&R and *Railpace* magazines and sponsored by the Jersey Central Chapter NRHS. For times, ticket price and details, contact: JCRHS EastRAIL, P.O. Box 700, Clark, NJ 07066.

STOCKTON, CALIFORNIA, March 7. Winterail '92 at Scottish Rite Temple. The 14th annual show features multimedia slide presentations by noted rail photographers from noon to 10:30pm, plus a railroadiana sale and swap 9am-5pm. For all-day admission to both events, send payment of $16 per person and SASE to: Vic Neves, Winterail '92, P.O. Box 23721, Oakland, CA 94623-9991. Advance purchase by mail is strongly recommended. For admission to just the railroadiana sale, pay $3 at the door. For dealer table information send SASE to: Dave Stanley, Winterail '92, P.O. Box 30661-R, Stockton, CA 95213-0661. Meet some of the world's most well-known railfans and enjoy northern California railroad action at nearby Stockton Tower, Franklin Canyon and Altamont Pass.

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, March 21. "Sugartime Special" chartered train to White River Junction, Vermont, via Conrail and Central Vermont. Depart South Station 8am, additional boarding in central Massachusetts. Adults $55, ages 5-16 $40, lap babies free. Send SASE to: Mystic Valley Railway Society, P.O. Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0486; or phone: 617/361-4445.

**STEAM TRIPS TO AND FROM SAN J[illegible] for the NRHS 1992 National Convention (see listing be[illegible] will be powered by SP *Daylight* 4-8-4 4449 out of Portland, Oregon, and UP 4-6-6-4 3985 out of Cheyenne, Wyoming. The following schedules are *tentative* and subject to change. Groups sponsoring each trip segment are identified in parenthesis; addresses for each group are given below. Contact the appropriate sponsoring group(s) for details on segments you wish to ride.

SP 4449: July 18 Portland-Klamath Falls; July 19 Klamath Falls-Sacramento; July 20 Sacramento-San Jose; July 21-26 convention; July 27 San Jose-Sacramento; July 28 Sacramento-Klamath Falls; July 29 Klamath Falls-Portland. Send an SASE to: Friends of the 4449, P.O. Box 42486, Portland OR 97424.

UP 3985: July 11 Cheyenne-Rock Springs (UPHTS); July 12 Rock Springs-Salt Lake City (PROM); July 13 layover SLC; July 14 Salt Lake City-Elko (PROM); July 15 Elko-Winnemucca (PROM/FRRS/CC); July 16 Winnemucca-Portola (FRRS/CC); July 17 layover at Portola; July 18 Portola-Sacramento (FRRS/CC); July 19 Sacramento-San Jose (CC); July 20-26 convention; July 26 San Jose-Sacramento (CC); July 27 Sacramento-Portola (FRRS/CC); July 28 Portola-Winnemucca (FRRS/CC); July 29 Winnemucca-Elko (PROM/FRRS/CC); July 30 Elko-Salt Lake City (PROM), July 31-August 1 layover SLC; August 2 SLC-Rock Springs (PROM); August 3 Rock Springs-Cheyenne (UPHTS). The sponsoring groups for 3985 trips are: (UPHTS) Union Pacific Historical & Technical Society, Union Pacific Railroad, Room 114, 1416 Dodge Street, Omaha, NE 68179; (PROM) Promontory Chapter NRHS, 1965 Lindsay Drive, Salt Lake City, UT 84119; (FRRS) Feather River Rail Society, Box 608, Portola, CA 96122; (CC) Central Coast Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 36301, San Jose, CA 95158-6301.

SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA, July 22-26. Central Coast Chapter NRHS will host NRHS 1992 National Convention. Attendees can travel to/from San Jose aboard trains powered by UP 4-6-6-4 3985 out of Cheyenne or SP 4-8-4 4449 out of Portland (see listing above for details). The following is a preliminary schedule of convention rail operations. Photo stops are planned for all trips. For details contact: Central Coast

TRACTION SLIDE SETS & VIDEOS
UNITED STATES AND WORLD COVERAGE
Send SSAE for descriptions and prices
BEN ROHRBECK TRACTION PUB. Dept. R
PO BOX 2690, West Chester, PA 19380

The finest in gifts for the railroad enthusiast
RAILROAD GIFTS
Schrader Enterprises, Inc.
230 South Abbe Rd. Dept. RR
Fairview, Michigan 48621
Send $1.00 FOR CATALOG

The Red Caboose

16 West 45 Street
New York, NY 10036 (212) 575-0155

IN 212,718,914,516 TO ORDER CALL
1-800-924-9664 FAX 212-575-0272
A/E, VISA, MC, DISCOVER ACCEPTED
COD add $4.00. Shipping within continental US via UPS add $3.00. Parcel Post and Air UPS add'l charge min. $4.00

BOOKS

KRATVILLE: Steam, Steel & Ltds $41.00, Motive Pwr of UP $37.00, UP Streamliners $44.00, Big Boy $17.00, Challengers $26.00, UP Mity 88 $26.00
RPC: Vol. 10 Northeast RR's P-S Pass Cars NH, LV, DLW, B&M, LI, Ene, B&A; Vol. 9 C&NW; Vol. 8 RI; Vol. 7 Southeast RR's SR, ACL, L&N, SAL, FEC, $36.00 each.
OLD LINE: The all color books. Night Scene, WM IN THE DIESEL ERA, New Title $40.00 each. RF&P, L&N $38.00 each, C&NW, Before Guilford, Clinchfield $35.00 each.
BOSTON MILLS PRESS: Engine Houses, US Military Railroad Service, Canadian Southern $31.00 each; Sale NEXT STOP GRAND CENTRAL $15.95; The Southern RR System $22.00
R.D. PUB: Durango Book $29.00; Chama Book $30.00, Rio Grande Southern $41.00
CARLTON: PRR Steam A to T $33.00; PPR Steam @nd Look $34.00; Erie Story $35.00; SEA System $33.00; Rails Around Gotham $36.00; Hudson & Manhatten $26.00, Memories of Reading Co. $35.00 out of print
MORNING SUN ALL COLOR TITLES: NYC Lightning Stripes, Lackawanna RR, E-L Vol.1, Erie RR, Jersey Central Lines, PC Power, Tidewater, PRR Diesel Years Vol.1,2,3; PRR Electrics, New England Rails, LV and the New LV Vol.2 $38.00 each
INTERURBANS: Feather River Route Vol.1 $38.00, Vol.2 $43.00, N&W the A Class $40.00, B&M All Color $70.00, UP's WEST new title by D. Sims $38.00, Rio Grande Ruler of the Rockies $32.00, MOre Classic Trains by Dubin $74.00, Rails to the Boardwalk $48.00, Nowak's NYC $29.00, UP Small Steam $18.00, Interurbans without Wire $31.00, Short Line Doodlebug $29.00, Shaker Heights Rapid Transit $33 00, PCC Fighting Car $35.00, DIESEL BUILDERS VOL. 3 NEW TITLE $40.00
B&O STEAM FINALE ALL COLOR VOL 1 $29.00, VOL 2 $35.00
HOWELL NORTH - SUPERIOR ALL AT $18.00 each: Rio Grande by Beebe Vol.1, Vol.2, SP&S, Soo, Rails to Pittsburg, CP Railway, C&NW Power, Everywhere East-CB&Q. Lines West-GN; Lines East-GN $21.00, NG in the Rockies $21.00
GOLDEN WEST: RDC by Duke & Kelky $51.00, Los Angeles & Salt Lake UP's Route $49.00, Street Railways the Growth of LA $44.00, Southern Pacific Titles: Tehachapi $40.00, Donner Pass $43.00, SP of Mexico $36.00, SP Steam Locos $17.00, Beaumont Hill-Southern CA Gateway $44.00, Northern Pacific Diesel Era $52.00, NP Superstream $40.00, Railroad Bridges $41.00, The Great Yellow Fleet $41.00, The Great Middleton presents Time of the Trolley $38.00, Traction Classics: the Interurbans Vol.1 $38.00, Traction Classics: Parlor, Dining, Sleepers Vol.2 $35.00, Traction Classics: Interurban Freight Vol.3 $35.00

VIDEOS

PENTREX SUPER SALE!
PENTREX NEW TITLES STEAM TO SACRAMENTO $22.00, SF'S ARIZONA MAINLINE $30.00, NORTHERN MEXICO VOL.1 $30.00, CENTRAL MEXICO VOL.2 $30.00, 75 YEARS OF SF BAY FERRIES $38.00, 1991 NRHS TAPES HUNTINGTON STEAM CELEBRATION $23.00, AND STEAM TO HUNTINGTON $23.00, BOTH TAPES $38.00.
PENTREX: ALL AT $45.00 EACH - Best of 1985, Beast of 1986, Best of 1987, Best of 1988, British Columbia, By Daylite to the Fair, Cajon/Tehachapi, Alaska, Rio Grande,Steam Expo, NEW TITLE RAILS TO THE REDWOOD EMPIRE. ALL AT $30.00 EACH - California Western, SP Shasta, BN E-Units, Chihuahoua Pacifico RR, Horse Shoe Curve, KSC, Montana Rail Link, Today's St. Louis RRs. ALL AT $37.00 EACH - Ark & Miss RR, Best of 1984, Best of 1990, MKT, Today's Chicago RR, UP 8444. ALL AT $22.00 EACH - Sacramento Railfare 1991, Cass Scenic, Cumbres & Toltec Freight, St. Louis Steam Celebration, Steam to LA, Steam to St. Louis, UP 3985 Challenger, Washington Centennial Steam. PENTREX GREAT METROS, TRAVELOGS, SUBWAY AND CITY TRANSIT ALL AT $28.00 EACH - Madrid/Berlin, Bejing/Hong Kong, London/Calcutta, Ny/Toronto, Tokyo/Seoul, Wash DC/SF, 2 cities on each tape.
VIDEO RAILS Classic Collector's Series 30 Min. Color in Stereo at $30.00 eachND SP 1941, SP-The Golden Age of Steam, SF, SP-The Coast Line, UP Big Boys, UP the Challengers, UP Steam, ALL SIX Tapes $170.00
The UP in the Blue Mtns of Oregon, 3 60 Minute Tapes $37.00 each. UP 6900's the Centennials $26.00, UP Sherman Hill $37.00, UP Steam '81 $37.00, UP 44 Years of 8444 $37.00, Donner Pass $37.00, SP Daylite World's Fair 1984 $37.00, Streamliners of Yesteryear 1937 $26.00, China Steam into the 1990's Part I The West, Part II The East $37.00 each, Calif. Zephyr $26.00
RAILROAD VIDEO PRODUCTIONS Head end cab rides ATLANTIC CITY 2 parts: AC to Atco, and Atco to Philly, NORTH JERSEY COAST Bay Head to Matawan, RARITAN to Harrison Yard, PRR E-8's in Action, LAKE SHORE LTD FL-9 Croton to GCT, All These Are Color/Sound 1hr. 32.00 each. THE PENNSYLVANIAN Amtrak FP-40 in 4 parts: Philly to Harrisburg, Harrisburg to Huntingdon, Huntingdon thru Horse Shoe to Johnstown, Johnstown to Pittsburgh, All 4 Tapes 130.00, BROADWAY LTD FP-40 Harrisburg to Philly, METROLINER AEM-7 Wash. to Philly, YANKEE CLIPPER AEM-7 Penn Station to New Haven, LAKE SHORE LTD FP-40 Albany to Croton, all these are Color/Sound 2hrs. 44.95
Trackside Action PRR E-8 IN ACTION, PRR POWER, Vintage electrics, diesels, steam, super!, PRR POWER VOL.II all steam 1946-56, NORTH JERSEY Stean in transition with electrics and 1st generation diesels CNJ, LV, ERIE, D&H, LACK, PRR; NORTHEAST CORRIDOR 2 Parts: Sunnyside to Newark and Hunter Tower South, PRR GG-1 Vol I and Vol II, PRR VINTAGE MOVIES 2 PRR produced features plus GG1 ride to S. Amboy, PRR AND READING VINTAGE Steam, some early diesels and electrics plus PRSL. CLASSIC RR ARCHIVES 5 Different tapes of famous AAR Movies. CONRAIL FAST FREIGHTS 2 Parts: MIDDLE DIVISION in Penn. and RIVER Line on the Hudson, HUDSON RIVER LINES Metro North FL-9, M-1, M-2 Turbo MOW, HORSESHOE 1986 to 1988, NEW JERSEY TRANSIT Push Pull the Long Branch, All are 1hr Color/Sound 32.00 each.

RAILROAD VIDEO PRODUCTIONS TROLLEY TAPES TROLLEY OF THE PRR vintage back to 1930, TRACTION ACTION 1930-1950 coast to coast over 30 lines, FAREWELL TO THE BULLETS AND BRILLS, PCC CARS IN TORONTO best Toronto ever 1974.
TRACKING THE BIG APPLE the best IRT #1,2 Fulton EL plus LIRR, plus Metro North at 125th St. All are 1hr Color/Sound 32.00
HERRON RAIL SERVICES GLORY MACHINES Vol. 1 1940's 31 RR's 56.95, Vol. 2 1950's 26 RR's 56.95, Vol. 3 Midwest 47.95, Vol. 4 St Louis/Tucson 37.95, PRR GLORY PRR in transition 98% color Vol. 1 and Vol. 2 47.95 each, POCAHONTAS GLORY N&W 1950's Color Vol. 1 and Vol. 2 47.95, NEW ENGLAND GLORY Vol. 1 Mt Division B&M 1946 MEC Color 56.95, REFLECTIONS OF AMERICAN RAILROADING 1936-68 56.95
INTERURBANS MONON steam, rare color 57 min. 37.95, THE BIG POWER N&W A's J's in 1987 plus 1958 and Y6b, great color and action 30 min. 28.00, CALIF. LTDs G. Best's movies of SP, SF, Daylights to locals, new narration and sound 38.00, EMPIRE ON PARADE GN in color and sound 40 min. 38.00, NARROW RAILS STILL SHINE Colorado/NM Steamfest 57 min. 38.00, NYC COLLECTION Steam Loco and Freight Yard and RR Signal plus Freight Trains 63 min. 38.00, NICKLE PLATE STORY 20 min. 19.00, ON THE TRACK Korean War RRing 16 min. 14.00, PRR COLLECTION 5 publicity films 69 min. 38.00, RAILROADING Alco & GE color pre WWII Diesels a comin' 26 min. 24.00, WATER LEVEL ROUTE by Warrick plus 50% Color 55 min. 38.00, YOU AND YOUR RR'S 1949 fallen flags and diesel color schemes plus steam super color 22 min. 24.00
INTERURBAN TRACTION VIDEOS CHICAGO'S 3 INTERRURBANS the CNS, CS&SB, CA&E plus IC and Gary Birneys to Electroliner 30 min. 28.00, DOWN MARKET STREET 12 min. 14.00, ELE TRANSIT TODAY & TOMORROW 3 GE features PCC to Monorails with trolley coaches Color 35 min. 33.00, LAKE SHORE ELE 1931-1938 14 min. 14.00, MIDWEST TRACTION CLASSICS by Warrick/Keevil rare Color/Sound 30 min. 28.00, TO MT LOWE WITH LOVE 32 min. 32.00, NEW YORK TRANSIT 1940's 3rd Ave EL and IRT Subway/EL B&W Sound 20 min. 19.00, NEW YORK TROLLEYS OF BROADWAY by Selleck 11 min. 14.00, NORTH SHORE 1945 by Keevil 24 min. 23.00, PITTSBURGH TROLLEYS mid 1970's PCC plus Color 25 min. 28.00, RIDE THE LAST OF THE BIG RED COLTS LA - Long Beach Color 15 min. 14.00, SOUTH SHORE 1927 B&W 28 min. 28.00, SOUTH SHORE STORY by Warrick beginning to the 80's Color 29 min. $28.00, STREAMLINNING CHICAGO State St. Subway by Warrick 19 min. 19.00, TRANSIT IS EVERYBODYS BUSINESS NY Subway by Horn late 50's B&W 28 min. 28.00, TROLLEY COACH REVIEW 1937 Electric Buses, PCC DC-3 22 min. 24.00, TROLLEYS OF BALTIMORE 1946 PCC's, MU's, Peter Wills city to country Color 27 min. 24.00
KALMBACH VIDEOS AIRBRUSHING; WIRING; BASICS OF MODEL RR; BUILDING WOOD STRUCTURES; TRACKWORK; WEATHERING MODELS all these 26.50 each. LAYOUT TOURS #1; #2; #3; #4; BUILDING SCENERY, FIRST GENERATION DIESELS all these 35.95 each
RUNNING A STEAM LOCO how they work, actual firing and operation 90 min. 34.00; WHITE PASS AND YUKON RW, Skagway and the Gold Rush Color 40 min. 28.00

Green Frog Productions

NEW DIGITAL SERIES!

The Santa Fe Odyssey

Santa Fe Odyssey—Volume III...It's finally here!

Over the last three years, **Green Frog** has released two volumes of this fantastic railroad. Volume I covered the 50's and early 60's, and Volume II covered the 70's. Now **Green Frog** is proud to announce release of Volume III of this *Collectors Series*:

The Santa Fe Odyssey.

During the summer of 1991, Green Frog traveled with noted film photographer **Emery Gulash** and videographer **Steve Neff** to photograph the **Santa Fe** from Chicago to Kansas City. You read about this fantastic division in **Trains Magazine,** now see it in all it's glory on professional video shot by some of the best photographers in the U.S.

This production took almost two weeks to shoot using four cameras, and will be the fastest paced best production you have ever seen of this railroad. Edited in the professional Betacam format, and including **DIGITAL** STEREO audio, you'll watch this two set tape over and over again. Exciting action, great stereo sound, Warbonnents galore ... what more could you ask for a fitting tribute to this great and popular railroad series.

Two and ½ hours, TWO tape set... Hi-Fi STEREO from **DIGITAL** Masters. Retail $79.95.

ON SALE until March 1, 1992 for ONLY $69.95

For a limited time purchase all three of this GREAT **Santa Fe Odyssey collection** at substantial savings for ONLY $209.95. Over **SIX HOURS** of coverage of the Santa Fe from the early 50's right up to 1991! These tapes would cost you $260 if purchased separately! **This sale positively ends March 1, 1992.**

The Western Maryland Scenic Railroad

During the Summer of 1991, the NEW Western Maryland was reborn. Two fully restored **Alcos** make up the engine roster of this beautiful scenic railroad. The WMSRR has restored an FPA-4 and an RSD-5. The **Western Maryland Scenic Railroad** as it is now called, aptly lives up to its name. The trains operate over the former Western Maryland's Connellsville Extension between Cumberland and near to Frostburg. Then the tracks run into Frostburg via the original Cumberland & Pennsylvania alignment. The railroad was taped by Robert McCormack with **professional broadcast equipment** and edited by **Green Frog** in its own professional Betacam edit suite. Computer graphic maps, and professional narration enhance this great production.

Hi-Fi Stereo 30 minutes... ONLY $16.95

Green Frog Productions
200 N. Cobb Parkway / Bldg. 100, Suite 138
Marietta, GA 30062
1-800-227-1336 / (404) 422-2220

Send check or money order or CHARGE it. Add $5.00 for Shipping of each Odyssey, or $4.00 for shipping of Western Maryland. Call our toll-free hotline: 1-800-227-1336 or (404) 422-2220. *Send for our attractive FREE catalog.*

DISCOVER MasterCard VISA

Green Frog tapes are also available in PAL from Steam Powered Video, Kent England. Call 0227 752526 or write: Steam Powered Video, Dawes Road, Dunkirk, Nr. Faversham, Kent ME13 9TP, United Kingdom.

SHASTA DAYLIGHT

We've captured it all!
We call this 4449's finest year, you'll call our 60 minute tape 4449's finest hour!

WHAT A YEAR FOR 4449!

♦ Roaring down to Sacramento from Portland, starring in Railfair '91 ♦ Doubleheading with 4-6-2 No.2472 ♦ Storming back to Portland through fresh snow after a blizzard raced across Mt. Shasta ♦ Returning to the Shasta Route on August 31 to September 2 in the brilliant sunshine, pulling the "Redding Rambles" to Dunsmuir in a pageant of pounding exhaust, prodigious smoke ♦ The magnificent climb from Andesite.

♦ Send for the SHASTA DAYLIGHT in STEREO, VHS and Beta ♦

Goodheart Productions
P.O. Box 47131-P
Chicago, Illinois 60647

Also available in fine hobby stores everywhere

$29.95 plus $3.00 P&H

Illinois residents add 8% sales tax. Canadian orders add $1.00 extra per item for postage.

Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 36301, San Jose, CA 95158-6301.

Wednesday, July 22, 3985 San Jose-Stockton round trip via Altamont Pass.

Thursday, July 23, SP 4-6-2 2472 San Jose-San Francisco round trip, with optional tour of Muni and vintage trolleys.

Friday, July 24, No trips, engines on display at San Jose, possible night photo session.

Saturday, July 25, 4449 San Jose-Sacramento round trip via Martinez, optional visit to railroad museum or ride on light rail system.

Sunday, July 26, 4449 San Jose-Watsonville Junction round trip.

CONTINUING OPERATIONS

R&R TIMETABLE is limited by space to listing special events, main line excursions and operations of special interest (noteworthy motive power, off-season schedules, etc.). For a full listing of the regularly scheduled tourist railroads and operating museums in the U.S. and Canada, we recommend the ***Steam Passenger Service Directory***, published by *Locomotive & Railway Preservation*, P.O. Box 599, Richmond, VT 05477 (802/434-2351) and available for $8.95 plus $1.75 shipping & handling ($2.50 shipping & handling Canada and overseas; Vermont res. add 4% tax). This excellent directory, updated every year, lists days of operation, train schedules and equipment as well as giving addresses and phone numbers of nearly 300 rail attractions.

INTERNATIONAL TOURS

MAIN LINE MILEAGE MONTH-LONG MARATHONS during 1992 in Australia, New Zealand, Canada and the U.S. Multiple daily runs, sleepers and diners included, prices from $1992 to $3992. For details contact: Trackpackers T-Rail Tours, 803 Kanuga Drive, Palm Beach, FL 33401; 407/TEL-TRAK.

TEFS LIMITED, 189 Spring Beauty Drive, Lawrenceville, NJ 08648, is sponsoring the following tours:

Cuba, February 22-March 3, Time warp steam.
Zimbabwe, February 22-March 7, Garratts galore.
Thailand, March 21-30, Railway centennial celebration.
Portugal, early June, steam charters.

NEW ZEALAND RAILFANS TOUR, March 31-April 21. Amazing 22-day rail tour includes Christchurch, Glenbrook Vintage Rail Museum, the Southern Alps, and more. Ride behind a 1912 Alco 2-4-4-2 and other steam and diesel locomotives, encountering viaducts, tunnels and spectacular scenery. Fare of U.S.$3433 (per person, double occupancy) covers rail tour of New Zealand's north and south islands with extension to Bay of Islands, round trip air travel from Los An-

TRANSCONTINENTAL SERIES TRAIN CHECKS

BANK CHECKS FOR SERIOUS RAIL FANS

...Replace your *PLAIN CHECKS* with *TRAIN CHECKS*, and climb aboard for a nostalgic, transcontinental ride down the rails of history...

The new check assortment includes the well-known Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Steam Locomotive, Great Northern 4-4-2, Santa Fe FT Diesel, Union Pacific Big Boy, Illinois Central 4-8-2, B & O Diesel Electric, Duluth Messabe 2-8-8-4 Yellowstone and the Chessie GP38 #3802.

These checks are available as an assortment only.

You don't have to order checks from your bank. Identity Check Printers will print all the information on your checks necessary to make them conform to A.B.A. standards. Please ask your bank if the Federal Reserve has assigned them any new routing numbers, if they have changed their MICR layout, or if consecutive numbering in the MICR line is required but is not already printed on your present checks. If so, a specification sheet must be filled out by your bank specifying "sequential MICR" positions, and sent along with your order.

To process your order of Train Checks quickly and accurately we need:

1. **A check** in payment of the order. (U.S. Funds ONLY)
2. **A voided sample check.**
3. **A deposit slip.** (All information to be printed on checks should be indicated on the deposit slip.)
4. **The order form below** completely filled out. **Indicate starting number.** If none is given, checks will be printed beginning with Number 101.

ORDERS SHIPPED VIA 3RD CLASS MAIL—ALLOW 4 TO 6 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY. RESIDENTS OUTSIDE U.S.A., WILL BE INVOICED FOR ADDITIONAL POSTAGE.

IDENTITY CHECK PRINTERS BOX 149-D PARK RIDGE, IL 60068-8012

These top-bound personal-size checks are printed with sepia backgrounds. One part deposit slips and check register are included in each order.

Place my TRAIN Check Asst. order **STARTING No.** _____

☐ 200 Checks—$14.00 ☐ 400 Checks—$24.00
☐ 300 Duplicate Checks—$28.50
☐ Checkbook Cover (if needed)—$1.00
☐ First Class Mail (Optional - **Faster Mail Delivery**)—$3.50

Ship to: _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Write for information regarding our other check designs 1-91

DES PLAINES HOBBIES

PROBABLY THE BEST LITTLE TRAINS' BOOKSTORE IN CHICAGOLAND

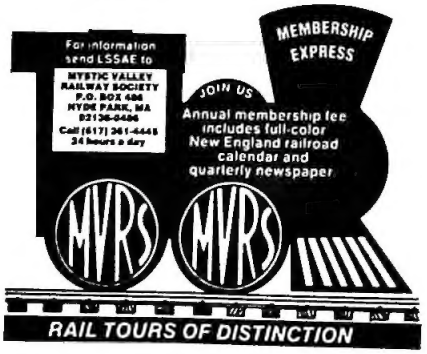
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK

NEW — USED — BUY — SELL

1468 Lee Street (Rt. 45) · Des Plaines, IL 60018

Phone (708) 297-2118

MYSTIC VALLEY RAILWAY SOCIETY



NEW CRV Productions Santa Fe

SANTA FE

Snow-Blowing in Kansas

Come along with CRV Productions as we take you on a two day journey through western Kansas with *Santa Fe's last rotary snowplow.* See the action as the rotary makes a rare appearance clearing drifts on Santa Fe's Great Bend Subdivision between Ness City and Scott City Kansas in November of 1991. Exclusive *on-board footage* shows the operations of this one-of-a-kind piece of railroad machinery. This footage is a must see for all rail fans interested in unique rail operations.

Send Check or Money Order to:
CRV Productions
P.O. Box 771101
Wichita, KS
67277-1101

$29.50 + $2.50 Postage & Handling
KS Residents Add 5.25% tax

VHS Only

Also available: **Santa Fe the Kansas Way, Vol. 1—2 Hrs in VHS only $42.50 + $2.50 postage and handling. KS residents add 5.25% tax.**

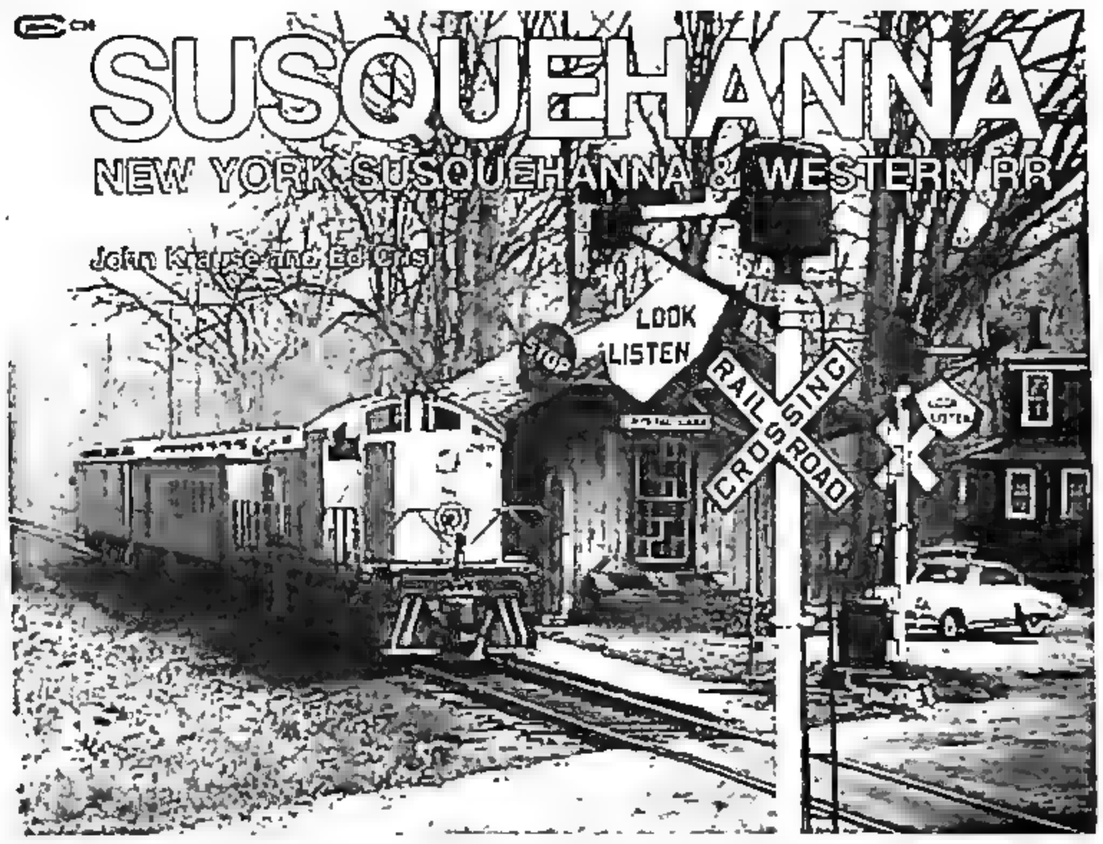
ELECTRO-MOTIVE'S ANNIVERSARY CALENDAR OFFERING

The General Motors Locomotive Group invites you to embrace 70 years of motive power history with our 1992 collector's edition calendar. A full color shot each month depicts another chapter in the rich history of Electro-Motive and Diesel Divisions. Printed on recycled paper.

Cost: $14.99
Shipping & Handling
USA: $5.00
Canada & Mexico: $6.00
Overseas: $8.00
Make check or money order payable to Electro-Motive Division of GMC
EMD Anniversary Calendar (R)
273 W. 83rd St.
Suite B-2
Burr Ridge, IL 60521

NOW BACK IN PRINT

2 Favorites from Carstens . . .



SUSQUEHANNA Written by Ed Crist and the late John Krause, Susquehanna covers the turbulent history of the railroad from its beginnings, the Erie years, and the independent years up until the Delaware Otsego takeover about 1980. Over 200 illustrations show Erie J-2 Decapods originally intended for use in Russia, various gas-electrics, ACF streamlined railcars, Alco RS1's, EMD GP18's, and other power. For the modeler there are plenty of scenic views for modeling guides. 98pp,**C80** **15.95**

BALTIMORE & OHIO HERITAGE Out of print for a year, B&O HERITAGE is now in its third printing. This Krause-Crist monograph is packed with large B&O steam loco photos and first generation diesel power along with photos of B&O rolling stock, the Gray Line bus connection at Jersey City, and a good system map. 48pp,**C52** **7.95**

$10 minimum on VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA Postage & Handling US $2. Foreign add 20% NJ residents add 7% sales tax Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

CARSTENS Publications, Dept. 4850, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860

STOKE UP

your RAILFAN & RAILROAD collection with these

BACK ISSUES

Ordering Information:
The issues listed here are in limited supply. Those in shortest supply are ☆ed. Indicate your first choices by "blacking-in" boxes / ☆s. To avoid disappointment, please mark "X" in second choice spaces (__). Be sure to include a street address on orders of 10 or more as we ship UPS. Copies postpaid in USA.

NOTE: If you'd prefer to keep this magazine intact copy this ad or send your order in a letter

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

☐(__)8/77
☐(__)10/77
☐(__)11/78
☐(__)11/80
☐(__)3/82
☐(__)5/82
☐(__)11/82
☐(__)3/83
☐(__)11/83
☐(__)3/84
☐(__)11/84
☐(__)9/85
☐(__)11/85
☐(__)1/86
☐(__)3/86
☐(__)5/86
☐(__)9/86
☐(__)11/86
☐(__)1/87
☐(__)3/87
☐(__)10/87
☐(__)11/87
☐(__)12/87
☐(__)1/88
☐(__)2/88
☆(__)3/88
☆(__)4/88
☆(__)5/88
☐(__)7/88
☆(__)8/88
☐(__)9/88
☐(__)10/88
☐(__)11/88
☐(__)12/88
☐(__)1/89
☐(__)2/89
☐(__)3/89
☐(__)4/89
☐(__)5/89
☐(__)6/89
☐(__)7/89
☐(__)8/89
☐(__)9/89
☐(__)11/89
☐(__)12/89
☐(__)3/90
☐(__)4/90
☐(__)5/90
☐(__)6/90
☐(__)7/90
☐(__)8/90
☐(__)9/90
☐(__)10/90
☐(__)11/90
☐(__)12/90
☐(__)1/91
☐(__)2/91
☐(__)3/91
☐(__)4/91

RAILFAN

☐(__)Sum/76

Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC. Dept. 6833

R&R Back Issues
P.O. Box 700
Newton, NJ 07860-0700

Please type or print clearly

Enclosed find $_____. Please send the back issues I have chosen.
Single copies are $2.50 each.
☐ Any 10 issues, $15.00
☐ Any 18 issues, $20.00

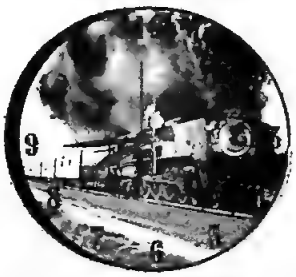
Please type or print clearly

Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Postage Outside USA:
Add $3 per 10 issues / $4 per 18 issues.
Foreign single copies: $3.25, postpaid.
N.J. residents add 7% sales tax.
Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

PIC-VEU CLOCKS

Distributed by:
The Gospel Train



These clocks are 4 color litho prints permanently laminated into a 12" diameter, L.P. phonograph record. $29.95

3 dimensional simulated wood locomotive with gold colored clock face. $49.95

Both have a fine precision movement guaranteed for one year. They are operated by ONE "A" type battery.

FREE SHIPPING IN USA.
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

THE GOSPEL TRAIN
P.O. Box 4424
Garden Grove, CA 92642

geles, 21 nights lodging and daily breakfast, five lunches, four dinners, tour escort and ground transportation. A shorter 18-day tour minus the extension to Bay of Islands runs March 31-April 17 and costs U.S.$3088. Contact: New Zealand Central Reservations Office, 6033 W. Century Boulevard #1270, Los Angeles, CA 90045; 800/351-2317 in California, 800/351-2323 outside California.

RAILROADIANA MEETS

GREENBERG's Great Train, Doll House & Toy Show will be held at the following locations 11am-5pm. Admission $5; under 12 free with adult. For further information contact: Greenberg Shows, Sykesville, MD 21784; 410/795-7447.

Virginia Beach, Virginia, January 4-5, Virginia Beach Convention Center.

Tampa, Florida, January 4-5, Florida State Fairgrounds.

Pompano Beach, Florida, January 11-12, Broward Community College-North Campus.

Jacksonville, Florida, January 18-19, Prime F. Osborn Convention Center.

Edison, New Jersey, January 25-26, Raritan Center Expo Center.

Monroeville, Pennsylvania, February 15-16, Pittsburgh Expo Mart (West Wing).

WINSLOW, NEW JERSEY, January 5. Winslow Junction Scale Train and Railroadiana Meet at Winslow Fire Hall, Hall and Hay Streets, 10am-3pm. Admission $3, family maximum $5. Contact: Bill Powell, 306 Broad Street, Williamstown, NJ 08094; 609/728-1327.

GILBERTSVILLE, PENNSYLVANIA, January 12. Gilbertsville Train-O-Rama at Gilbertsville Firehouse, Route 73 east of Route 100, 9am-2pm. Adults $2, under 12 free with adult. Contact: Mary Preudhomme, R.D. 7, Box 792, Boyertown, PA 19512; 215/367-7857.

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA, January 18-19. Ninth North State Toy & Train Show at North Carolina State Fairgrounds, 1025 Blueridge Road, 9am-5pm Saturday, 10am-4:30pm Sunday. Admission $4. Contact: Carolina Hobby Expo, 3452 Odell School Road, Concord, NC 28027; 704/786-8373.

FALL RIVER, MASSACHUSETTS, January 19. Old Colony & Fall River Railroad Museum 5th Annual Railroad Show at Municipal Veterans Memorial Armory, 72 Bank Street, 10am-4pm. Adults $2, ages 5-12 50$CEN, under 5 free with adult. Contact: Jay Chatterton, Old Colony & Fall River Railroad Museum, P.O. Box 3455, Fall River, MA 02722-3455; 508/673-7061.

EASTLAKE (CLEVELAND), OHIO, January 19. Eastlake Train Show at 34041 Stevens Boulevard, 10am-4pm. Adults $2.50, seniors and students $2. Contact: Bob Frieden, 9695 Chillicothe Road, Kirtland, OH 44094; 216/256-1749.

CONCORD, NORTH CAROLINA, January 25 Train & Toy Show at National Guard Armory, Highway 49 and Old Charlotte Road, 9am-4pm. Admission $3. Contact: Carolina Hobby Expo, 3452 Odell School Road, Concord, NC 28027; 704/786-8373.

EUCLID (CLEVELAND), OHIO, February 2. Euclid High Train Show at 651 East 222nd Street, 10am-4pm. Adults $2.50, students and senior citizens $2. Contact: Bob Frieden, 9695 Chillicothe Road, Kirtland, OH 44094; 216/256-1749.

DEDHAM, MASSACHUSETTS, February 2. Rail-A-Rama at Biarritz Plaza adjacent to Holiday Inn, junction of Routes 1, 128 and 1-A, 10am-4pm. Admission $2, ages 5-12 $1, under 5 free. Contact: Mystic Valley Railway Society, P.O. Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0486; 617/361-4445.

WEST SPRINGFIELD, MASSACHUSETTS, February 8-9. Amherst Railway Society Annual Railroad Show at Eastern States Exposition Better Living Center, Memorial Avenue, 10am-5pm. Admission $4, ages 5-11 $1, under 5 free. New England's largest railroad show. Contact: Robert A. Buck, Show Director, Amherst Railway Society, P.O. Box 718, Warren, MA 01083-0718; 413/436-5318.

CINCINNATI, OHIO, February 8-9. Great American Train Show at Cincinnati Convention Center, 6th and Elm Streets, 1-7pm Saturday, 11am-5pm Sunday. Adults $4.50, under 12 free. Contact: GATS, P.O. Box 1745, Lombard, IL 60148; 708/834-0652.

GILBERTSVILLE, PENNSYLVANIA, February 9. Gilbertsville Train-O-Rama at Gilbertsville Firehouse, Route 73 east of Route 100, 9am-2pm. Adults $2, under 12 free with adult. Contact: Mary Preudhomme, R.D. 7, Box 792, Boyertown, PA 19512; 215/367-7857.

PARMA, OHIO, February 9. Parma High Train Show at Parma High School, 6285 West 54th Street, 10am-4pm. Admission $2.50, family max. $5, senior citizens and students $2. Contact: Bob Frieden, 9695 Chillicothe Road, Kirtland, OH 44094; 216/256-1749.

FAYETTEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA, February 15. Sandhills Toy & Train Show at Cumberland Expo Center, Highway 301 South, 9am-5pm. Admission $3. Contact: Carolina Hobby Expo, 3452 Odell School Road, Concord, NC 28027; 704/786-8373.

JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA, February 15. Southeastern Railroadiana Collectors 13th Annual Railroadiana/Model Train Sale & Trade Show at Prime Osborn Convention Cen-

NYC's Harlem Division:
"THE COMING OF THE N.Y. AND HARLEM R.R."
Grand Central to the Berkshire Hills
in 380 pages, 800 photos.
L.V. Grogan
31 Sans Souci Dr., Pawling, NY 12564
Soft: $43.95 + NY Tax (residents)
& $4.10 post. Cks/Money Orders.
Books Autographed as Requested.

TRAINS-THE WAY THEY WERE

AMERICAN RAILROAD MEMORIES. Big Trains Rolling - AAR, 1955, Mainline USA-AAR (Diesel Version) 1955, The Passenger Train - Santa Fe, 1955 55 mn COLOR $24.95
UNION PACIFIC MEMORIES. Last of the Giants, "Big boy" steam The Human Side, 1950 50 mn COLOR $24.95
CHICAGO & NORTHWESTERN RR MEMORIES. Song of the Pioneer, 1948 Service to Shippers, 1956 55 mn COLOR $24.95
VHS or Beta $3.50 shipping any size order VISA/MC/AMEX accepted
MOVIECRAFT, Box 438, Orland Park, IL 60462
(708) 460-9082 (708) 460-9099

RAILROADIANA
Nestle's Railroadiana Since 1959
Free listings for most major railroads, trolley listings, back issues of rail magazines, maps, guides, technical data, books, etc. Please be specific. We specialize in diversity. Listings for SSAE with request you return same. Fair prices paid for rail material.
NESTLE'S RAILROADIANA
BOX 105, GREENWICH, NY 12834

NEW CATALOGS!

Our NEW 64 PAGE CATALOG features watch fobs, belt buckles key rings, Tee shirts, mugs, jewelry, hat pins, belts, badges, thermometers and more! Send $2.00

Our 32 page ALL COLOR international insignia collection features military patches, pins, badges and more from around the world Send $3.00

Send $4.95 for both catalogs and receive a $2.00 rebate on orders over $19.95
GIFTS FOR RAILS
2238 VALENCIA COURT
SPARKS, NV 89434-9626

Louisville & Nashville *double feature!*

2 company public relations films on one video!

THE OLD RELIABLE
1955
1st Generation diesels, passenger trains, freights & more! Details of dining service. 2 shots of M1 Berkshires. Shows depots, yards, CTC board, industries & more.

&

THE GENERAL'S RIBBON
1962
History of the L&N with Civil War locomotive GENERAL at So.Louisville Shops, 2nd Generation diesels, freight service, yards, industries all shown.

film from L&N Historical Society
ALL COLOR 57 MINUTES
ORIGINAL SOUND TRACK

$ 39.95
please add $ 3.50 p&h

toll free order line
1 (800) 783-3886

Quality
the difference is on the screen

HERRON rail services
2016 n. village ave.
tampa, fl 33612

RAILS 'N' SHAFTS

BOOKS

P.O. Box 300, Laurys Station, PA 18059
(215) 261-0133 FAX (215) 262-7962

Specializing in Books on Transportation and Industrial Subjects

BOOKS

American Narrow Gauge, *Hilton* $47.95
American Railway Shortline Guide, *Lewis* $15.25
American Steam (Vol 1): Ben Cutler, *LeMassena* $23.49
American Steam (Vol 2): Northeast, *LeMassena* $23.49
Beaumont Hill, *Signor* $39.25
Beauty of Railroad Bridges, *Cook* ... $36.95
Berkshire and Texas Types, *Farrell* $31.95
Boston and Maine: Three Colorful Decades, *Jones* $63.95
Bridge Line Blues, *Reiser* $33.95
Brooklyn Elevated, *Greller, Watson* ... $15.95
Budd Car: The RDC Story, *Crouse* ... $39.95
Buffalo Creek and Gauley, *Worden* ... $15.95
Cabins, Crummies and Hacks (Vol 1): Northeast, *Henderson* $31.95
Cajon: Pictorial Album, *Walker* $43.49
Camas Prairie, *Riegger* $25.99
Cape Cod Railroads, *Farson* $31.95
Chessie: Railroad Kitten, *Dixon* ..... $ 8.95
Chicago, Aurora and Elgin (Vol 1): Trackage, *Plachno* $28.95
Chicago, Aurora and Elgin (Vol 2): The History, *Plachno* $51.49
C&NW Memories, *Cook* $31.95
Classic Power 8: PRR M-1 Mountains, *Pennypacker* $19.95
Clinchfield Country, *King* $30.95
Colorado Midland Railway: Daylight Through the Divide, *Abbott* $40.95
Conrail (Vol 1): 1976-1982, *Hartley* ... $31.95
Conrail (Vol 2): 1983-1990, *Hartley* ... $31.95
Contemporary Diesel Spotters Guide, *Pinkepank* $15.25
Corn Belt Route: Chicago Great Western, *Grant* $23.95
Daylight Reflections, *Huxtable* $39.95
Days of the North Shore, *Campbell* $30.49
Decade of the Trains, *Ball* $19.95

Erie-Lackawanna Volume 1 in Color
by Larry DeYoung
An all-color pictorial of the EL west of Meadville $35.95

Speedrail: Milwaukee's Last Rapid Transit
by Larry Sakar
The story of the attempted resuscitation of The Milwaukee Railway Co. in 1950 ..... $15.95

Articulated Steam Locomotives of North America (Volume 2) *by Robert LeMassena*
An illustrated catalog of all articulated locomotives operated in North America $23.49

Delaware and Lehigh Canals, *Bartholomew, Metz* $22.49
Detroit, Toledo and Ironton: Henry Ford's Railroad, *Trostel* $35.95
Diesel Builders (Vol 1): Fairbanks Morse, *Kirkland* $27.95
Donner Pass: SP Sierra Crossing, *Signor* $38.49
Electric Trains of the Reading, *Coates* $14.49
Erie In Color, *Sweetland* $35.95
Erie Railroad Story, *Carleton* $31.95
Erie-Lackawanna Memories: The Final Years, *Cook* $29.95
Feather River Route (Vol 1), *Rattenne* $34.49
Feather River Route (Vol 2), *Rattenne* $38.49
From Bullets to BART, *Middleton* $27.95
George Beam: D&RG Photographer (Vol 1), *Thode* $21.75
George Beam: D&RG Photographer (Vol 2), *Thode* $21.75
Great Northern Railway, *Wood* $59.95
Great Yellow Fleet, *White* $36.95
Green Bay & Western, *Maller* $38.49
Guide to Chicago Rapid Transit, *Kunz* $15.95
High Green to Marceline, *McMillan* ... $39.95
Hudson and Manhattan Railroad Revisited, *Carleton* $23.95
Illinois Terminal, *Stringham* $43.49
Interstate: History of Interstate Public Service, *Mariette* $38.49

Jersey Central Diesels, *Bernet* $38.49
Jersey Central in Color, *Brennan* $35.95
Jersey City Westbound, *Henderson* $23.95
Kansas City Streetcars Remembered, *Elsner* $15.95
Katy Power, *Collias, George* $35.95

WINTER STORE HOURS

Dec.28	10 – 4
Sat., Jan.18	10 – 4
Sat., Feb.8	10 – 4
Sat., Feb.29	10 – 4

or by appointment

Complete selection of in-print books. Extensive selection of out-of-print books, timetables, reports, etc.

Directions: ½ mile west of Route 145 at HiWay Restaurant on Church Street in Laurys Station.

Always buying railroad and mining collections, large or small, paper or hardware. Try us first for satisfaction.

Lackawanna in Color, *Sweetland* $35.95
Lackawanna Railroad in Northwest New Jersey, *Lowenthal, Greenberg* $31.95
Lake Shore & Michigan Southern, *McLellan, Warrick* $31.95
Last of the Red Cars, *Walker* $12.95
Lehigh & New England: Color Retrospect, *Lilly* $37.95
Lehigh Valley in Color, *Yanosey* $35.95
Lehigh Valley 2 in Color, *Yanosey* $35.95
Los Angeles and Salt Lake: UP, *Signor* $43.95
L&N in the Appalachians, *Flanery, Oroszi, McKee* $33.59
The Milwaukee Road, *Hyde* $51.95
Milwaukee Road Remembered, *Scribbins* $31.95
More Classic Trains, *Dubin* $68.95
N&W: 1st Generation Diesels, *Withers, Bowers* $38.49
N&W: 2nd Generation Diesels, *Withers, Bowers* $38.49
N&W A: Mercedes of Steam, *King* ... $35.95
N&W Passenger Service 1946-1971, *Warden* $11.25
New England Rails, *Sweetland* $35.95
New York Central's Mercury, *Cook* ... $10.49
North Carolina Railroad (1849-1871), *Trelease* $29.95
Northern Pacific: Diesel Era 1945-1970, *Schrenk, Frey* $46.49
Northern Pacific: Super Steam Era *Frey, Schrenk* $35.95
Passenger Train Annual 1990 ..... $15.25
Pennsy Diesel Years (Vol 1), *Yanosey* $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (Vol 2), *Yanosey* $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (Vol 3), *Yanosey* $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (Vol 4), *Yanosey* $35.95
Pennsy Electric Years, *Volkmer* $35.95
Pennsy Steam: A Second Look, *Carleton* $30.49
Pennsy Steam A to T, *Carleton* $29.95
Pittsburgh and West Virginia, *Worley, Poellet* $39.95
Quanah Route, *Hofsommer* $34.49

VISA MasterCard

TO ORDER: For Postage and Handling, please add to the order total, $2.50 for one book, $3.50 for two books and $4.50 for three or more books. For foreign orders, please add $3.50 for the first book, $2.50 for each additional book for postage, and remit in US $. Pennsylvania residents please add 6% sales tax. Avoid delays in order shipment. Recheck addition and add correct postage. Incorrect orders will be returned. Prices subject to change without notice. Please allow four weeks for delivery. Make checks and money orders payable to RAILS 'N' SHAFTS. Catalog sent with all orders, or send SASE. Sale ends last day of magazine cover month. **Your satisfaction is guaranteed.**

RDC Car: The Rail Diesel Car, *Duke, Keilly* $46.49
Railroad Night Scene, *Cook, Boyd* ... $35.49
Railroads in the Lehigh River Valley, *Kulp* ..... $ 7.95
Rails Along the Schuylkill, *Heathcliff, Traz* $10.49
Rails Around Gotham, *Carleton* $31.95
Rails Through the Orange Groves (Vol 1), *Donaldson, Myers* $26.49
Rails Through the Orange Groves (Vol 2), *Donaldson, Myers* $27.95
Rails West '89 ..... $18.49
Rails West 1991 ..... $ 6.40
Rainbow of Traction $22.49
Reading Diesels (Vol 1): The First Generation, *Woodland* ... $43.95
Reading Railroad: History of a Coal Age Empire (Vol 1), *Holton* $45.95
RF&P: Linking North and South, *Kaplan, Mellander* $33.59
Rio Grande Southern Album, *Ronfor* $14.49
Rio Grande Southern Story (Vol 1): Over the Bridges Ridgway to Telluride, *Collman* $51.95
Rock Island Rails, *Olmsted* $25.75
Royal Blue Line, *Harwood* $31.95
San Diego Trolley, *Holle* $20.95
Santa Fe Prescott & Phoenix, *Sayre* $31.95
Seaboard Air Line Motive Power, *Calloway, Withers* $38.49
Shaker Heights Rapid Transit, *Toman* $29.95
Short Line Doodlebug: Galloping Geese and other Rail Critters, *Keilty* $26.49
Southern Pacific of Mexico $31.95
Southern Railway System: An Illustrated History, *Webb* $19.95
Steam Locomotives of the P&R and Reading, *Wiswesser* $27.95

Rolling Thunder
by Gary Benson and Fred Frailey
A magnificent all-color album of the 1980s railroad scene $39.95

Blue Diesels and Black Diamonds
by John Henderson
An all-color pictorial of the west end of the B&O Cumberland Division, covering the diesel era $23.95

A Golden Decade of Trains: The 1950s in Color *by Robert Malinowski*
An all-color pictorial of the 1950s railroad scene from the camera of noted photographer, Bob Malinowski $35.95

Steel Rails Across America, *Dolzall, Danneman* $35.95
Street Railways of Los Angeles, *Post* $39.25
Surfliners, *Stephenson* $19.95
Susquehanna: Shortlines to Stackpacks, *Karlewicz, Hartley* $19.25
Tehachapi, *Signor* $35.95
Texas and Pacific Power, *Collias* $35.49
Thirty Years Over Donner, *Fisher* $23.95
Time of Trains, *Plowden* $35.95
Time of the Trolley (Vol 1), *Middleton* $34.49
Tourist Guide 1990, *Drury* $11.25
Traction Classics (Vol 1), *Middleton* $34.49
Traction Classics (Vol 2), *Middleton* $31.25
Traction Classics (Vol 3), *Middleton* $31.25
Train Watcher's Guide to North American Railroads, *Drury* ..... $ 8.95
Trolleys to the Delaware Water Gap, *Rohrbeck* $10.95
Turbines Westward, *Lee* $33.59
Union Pacific 1990, *Cockle, Withers* $38.49
Union Pacific: Birth of a Railroad 1862-1893, *Klein* $21.95
Union Pacific: Rebirth of a Railroad 1894-1969, *Klein* $23.95
Union Pacific's West, *Sims* $34.49
Unique New York and Long Branch, *Wood, Gallo, Rosenbaum* $20.95
Wabash In Color, *Sweetland* $35.95
West from Omaha, *Pfeifer* $47.95
Wheeling and Lake Erie, *Coms* $11.95

CLOTH EMBLEMS -- PINS -- BUCKLES
PORCELAIN SIGNS -- VIDEOS -- MUGS
GLASSES -- SCALE PRINTS
MANY OTHER ITEMS -- CATALOG $ 1.00
RAILROAD
GIFTS
G C WINEHOLT – RR GIFTS
RR 1 BOX 580 - BROGUE, PA 17309

RAILROAD HISTORY? join R&LHS

Since 1921 the Railway & Locomotive Historical Society has led the way in rail *history*. Our members read, research, relive railroad history of all eras; they benefit from two issues of our journal RAILROAD HISTORY yearly (almost 300 pages), newsletter, research aids, annual meeting. Chapters too! Send for folder, or $18 dues to R&LHS, Box 1418B, Westford MA 01886.

ter, 1000 West Water Street, 9am-4pm. Admission $3, 12 and under free, tables $30. Send LSASE to: Jack Martin, 4183 Paran Pines, Atlanta, GA 30327.

WILLISTON, VERMONT, February 15. Gateway Promotions Burlington Railroadiana & Model Railroad Meet at Williston Armory, U.S. Route 2 (Exits 11 and 12 off I-89), 10am-4pm. Adults $2.50, ages 6-12 $1, under 6 free. Contact: Neil Korpi, 43 Hemlock Road, Milton, VT 05468; 802/893-4157.

ATTLEBORO, MASSACHUSETTS, February 16. Little Rhody Division NMRA Annual Show at Masonic Temple, 71 North Main Street, 9am-3pm. Adults $2, family max. $5, under 12 free. Contact: Stephen Boothroyd, P.O. Box 365, Wakefield, RI 02880; 401/789-1420.

BELLMAWR, NEW JERSEY, February 16. Third Annual Train Show at Bellmawr Park Volunteer Fire Co. on Essex Avenue, 10am-3pm. Adults $3, under 12 free, tables $15. Contact: John or Karen Nichols, P.O. Box 1214, Bellmawr, NJ 08099; 609/933-0336.

PEORIA, ILLINOIS, February 16. Illinois Valley and River City Railroad Clubs Peoria Train Fair at Illinois Central College, Routes 116 and 24, 11am-3pm. Admission $2, under 13 free, tables $7 in advance. Contact: Rick Dolanc, 4028 W. Hilmont, Peoria, IL 61615; 309/692-0882.

KIRTLAND (CLEVELAND), OHIO, February 22-23. Kirtland High Train Show at 9152 Chillicothe Road, 10am-4pm. Adults $2.50, students and senior citizens $2. Contact: Bob Frieden, 9695 Chillicothe Road, Kirtland, OH 44094; 216/256-1749.

RICHMOND, INDIANA, February 23. All Trains Flea Market at National Guard Armory, 1200 West Main, 10am-3pm. Admission $2, under 12 free. Contact: Larry Zeller, 4646 W. U.S. Route 36, Piqua, OH 45356; 513/773-7186.

FRANKLIN SQUARE, NEW YORK, February 23 and March 22. R.R. Lines Train Meet at VFW Hall, 68 Lincoln Road, 9am-1pm. Adults $3, under 12 free with adult. Contact: Rae Romano, 237 Rintin Street, Franklin Square, NY 11010; 515/486-6658 or 516/775-4801.

BURNABY, BRITISH COLUMBIA, March 15. Western Rails Model Railroad and Railroadiana Show & Auction at 9523 Cameron Street, 9am-4pm. Contact: P. Roym, 3874 Winlake Cres., Burnaby, BC V5A 2G5; 604/420-1292.

TIMONIUM (BALTIMORE), MARYLAND, March 22. Transpo '92 Transportation Memorabilia Show & Sale at Maryland State Fairgrounds, 10am-4pm. Admission $4, under 12 free. Lanterns, books, timetables, whistles, china, plus displays of photos, movies, videos and artwork. Contact: Jim Hutzler or Ira Reed, P.O. Box 10372, Alexandria, VA 22302; 703/998-2362 or 703/971-5630.

Railfanning is:

Trying to figure out whose Baldwin No.15 that is in the Medi-Flu TV commercial after you quickly recognized the prototype-less Lionel 2-6-4.

OLD LINE GRAPHICS "THE FINEST" ALL-COLOR RAILROAD BOOKS

THE WESTERN MARYLAND RAILWAY IN THE DIESEL ERA

STEPHEN J. [illegible] AND WILLIAM E. [illegible]

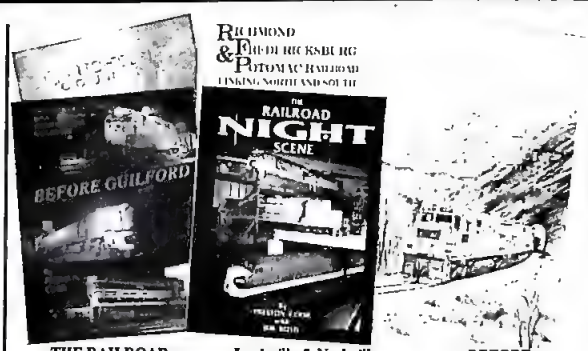
The WESTERN MARYLAND RAILWAY in the DIESEL ERA....

...a new all color book covering the Western Maryland Railway from Port Covington to Connellsville, Pa. and Webster Springs, WVa. during the glory years of the Route of the Alpha Jets. Showing Fireballs, Speedlettering and Circus Colors. The action takes place from the mid 1950s thru the mid 1970s and includes operational information, roster, maps and timetables. Almost 200 color photos in an 8 1/2 X 11 hardbound book with a color dust jacket.

ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY!

$44.00

Expected delivery to be in January 1992.



THE RAILROAD NIGHT SCENE $44.00

Louisville & Nashville In the Appalachians $42.00

BEFORE GUILFORD $39.00

CHICAGO & NORTH WESTERN $39.00

RICHMOND FREDERICKSBURG & POTOMAC $42.00

CLINCHFIELD COUNTRY $38.00

Postage Paid in United States
In Maryland Add 5% Sales Tax
Outside U.S. Add $3. Shipping

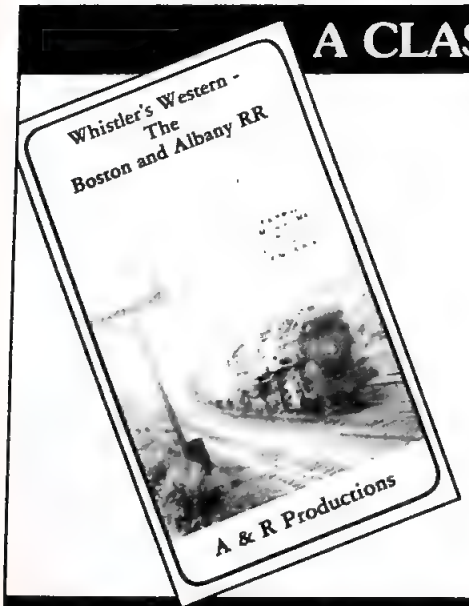
VISA

OLD LINE GRAPHICS
1604 WOODWELL ROAD, SILVER SPRING, MD 20906
301-460-9193 (Noon to 6PM EST)

MasterCard

VISA / MASTER CARD ACCEPTED

A CLASSIC RAILROAD VIDEO FROM A&R!



"WHISTLER'S WESTERN - THE BOSTON & ALBANY RR"
FROM A&R Productions

- J2 Hudson's • A1 Berkshires
- Pacifics • Mikes • 0-8-0's
- Tank Engines

- 20th Century in 1934
- 1st Run NE States in 1938
- 16 mm and 8 mm films
- B&W / Color - Authentic Sound
- NYC - PC - CR - Amtrak

One Full Hour

VHS ONLY

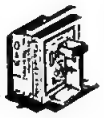
$29.95
Order direct or ask your dealer

Phone 24 Hours
(203) 828-8312
Allow Three Weeks
Add $3.00 for UPS
CT Residents add $1.80 tax

A&R PRODUCTIONS
P.O. Box 492
Kensington, CT 06037

Railroadiana

BY BRUCE KELLY



What's New?

Something every railfan should have is the new 4th Edition of the *American Shortline Railway Guide* by Ed Lewis. This 320-page 5½"×8" softcover provides brief histories, operational descriptions and engine rosters for 729 short line and regional railroads in the U.S. Most of the alphabetically-arranged listings are printed one or two to a page and also include such information as radio frequencies, average rail weight, location of engine facilities and the address and phone number of the railroad's headquarters. More than 130 black & white photos of selected short line subjects are spread throughout the listings. There are sidebars discussing related subjects like the American Short Line Railroad Association, the CF7, GP8 and GP10 (rebuilt units which have become popular on some short lines) and Norfolk Southern's Thoroughbred program for spinning off unwanted trackage to short line operators. Smaller listings cover "Invisible Short Lines" like the Camas Prairie and Winston-Salem Southbound which work on behalf of other, usually larger railroads, and "Short Lines No Longer in Existence" which have vanished since 1980. A glossary and index of each short line and regional by state wraps ups this fine reference, which sells for $18.95 plus $3.00 shipping (outside the U.S. add 18% shipping, Wisc. res. add 5% tax, Canadians add 7% GST) from Kalmbach Publishing, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187.

Cabins, Crummies & Hacks Volume 2: The South is the latest 8½"×11" all-color album format softcover from John Henderson. (Volume 1, released earlier this year, covered ca-

Our New Book—— THE HUDSON & MANHATTAN RAILROAD REVISITED

by Paul Carleton

Is Now Ready

128 pages - hard cover - 235 photos in color and black and white. **$29.95 postpaid**

D. CARLETON RAILBOOKS

P.O. Box 1827 - Dunnellon, FL 32630

TROLLEY TALK

59 Euclid Avenue
Wyoming, OH 45215

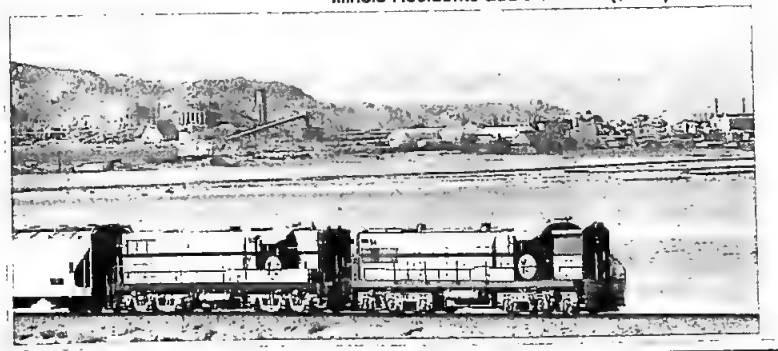
Illustrated bimonthly talks of prototypes & models

Single copy $1.75

Subscription:
6-issues $9.50, (Canada $13.)

They're survivors. Pristine and powerful, the Trona's three Baldwin AS616s are museum pieces that work for a living. See them battle 80-car cuts like it was 1955; explore Baldwin's fascinating history; and meet the people who cheat time and keep the Desert Dinosaurs alive.

(66 min.) $35.00 VHS or Beta.
Illinois Residents add 6.5% tax ($2.28)

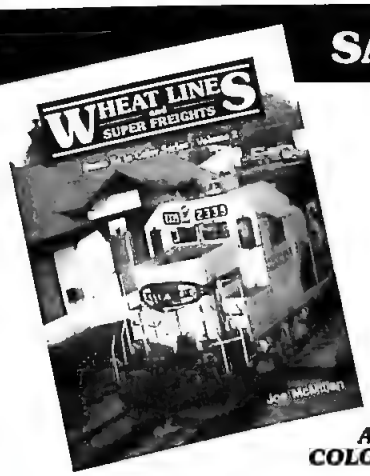


East End Productions
P.O. Box 645
Fox Lake, IL 60020

TRONA RAILWAY

"Desert Dinosaurs"

SANTA FE IN COLOR SERIES - VOLUME 2



ALL COLOR!

Price $59.95
Ready Jan./Feb. 1992

WHEAT LINES AND SUPER FREIGHTS

By Joe McMillan

- **Over 440 dramatic color photos**
- **Detailed, informative captions**
- **High definition printing**
- **High quality coated paper stock**
- **Color dustjacket**
- **240 pages, 8-1/2 x 11, hard cover**

Wheat Lines and Super Freights is the second in a series of all-color books covering the entire Santa Fe Railway. This 240-page book features the AT&SF in the states of Kansas, Colorado and Oklahoma. The book emphasizes the railroad in the 1980's, but there are plenty of views from the mid-1960's and 1970's. *Order your copy today!*

U.S. and Canadian Credit Card Holders Order Toll Free

1-800-344-1106

Canadian and foreign, please add $4.00 shipping for each book

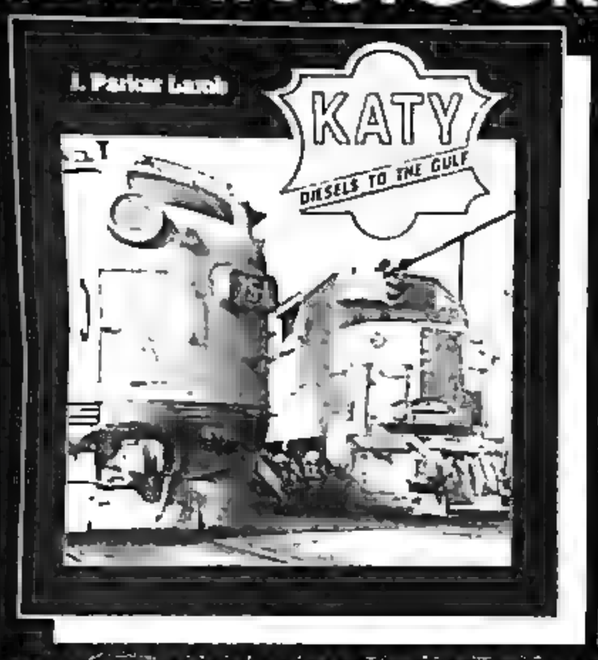
Illinois residents please add 6-3/4% sales tax

Order now from:

McMillan Publications, Inc.
2921 Two Paths Drive
Woodridge, Illinois 60517-4512

24-Hour FAX 1-708-910-6791

NOW IN STOCK!



KATY DIESELS TO THE GULF
By J. Parker Lamb

The Missouri-Kansas Texas Railroad in its encore years! Photographer/author Lamb takes you from the lean years of repowered red Baldwins and Alcos through the comeback era of "John Deere" green-and-yellow. Large, album-style format (10¾" x 12"); softcover, B&W, 108 pp.

$39.95 POSTPAID
at your dealer or order direct

ANDOVER JUNCTION PUBLICATIONS
P.O. BOX 1160 | ANDOVER, NJ 07821

booses in the North and East.) In 80 pages and on all four sides of the cover flap we're treated to more than 218 sharp color photos of caboose variations from 56 railroads of the South. Rather than messing around with modern giants CSX and Norfolk Southern, Henderson delves into component roads like Seaboard Air Line, Seaboard Coast Line, Clinchfield, L&N, C&O and even C&O's "middle age" under Chessie System. Most of the photos are roster views with very light caption information, but there are also a few action/scenic shots of an IC sidedoor caboose being cab-hopped by a Geep, N&W center cupola "cabeese" behind TOFC and unit coal and a yellow C&O model following hoppers on a West Virginia mine run. With few facts but full of photos, it sells for $29.95 plus $3.00 shipping (N.Y. res. add tax) from H&M Productions, 193-07 45th Avenue, Flushing, NY 11358.

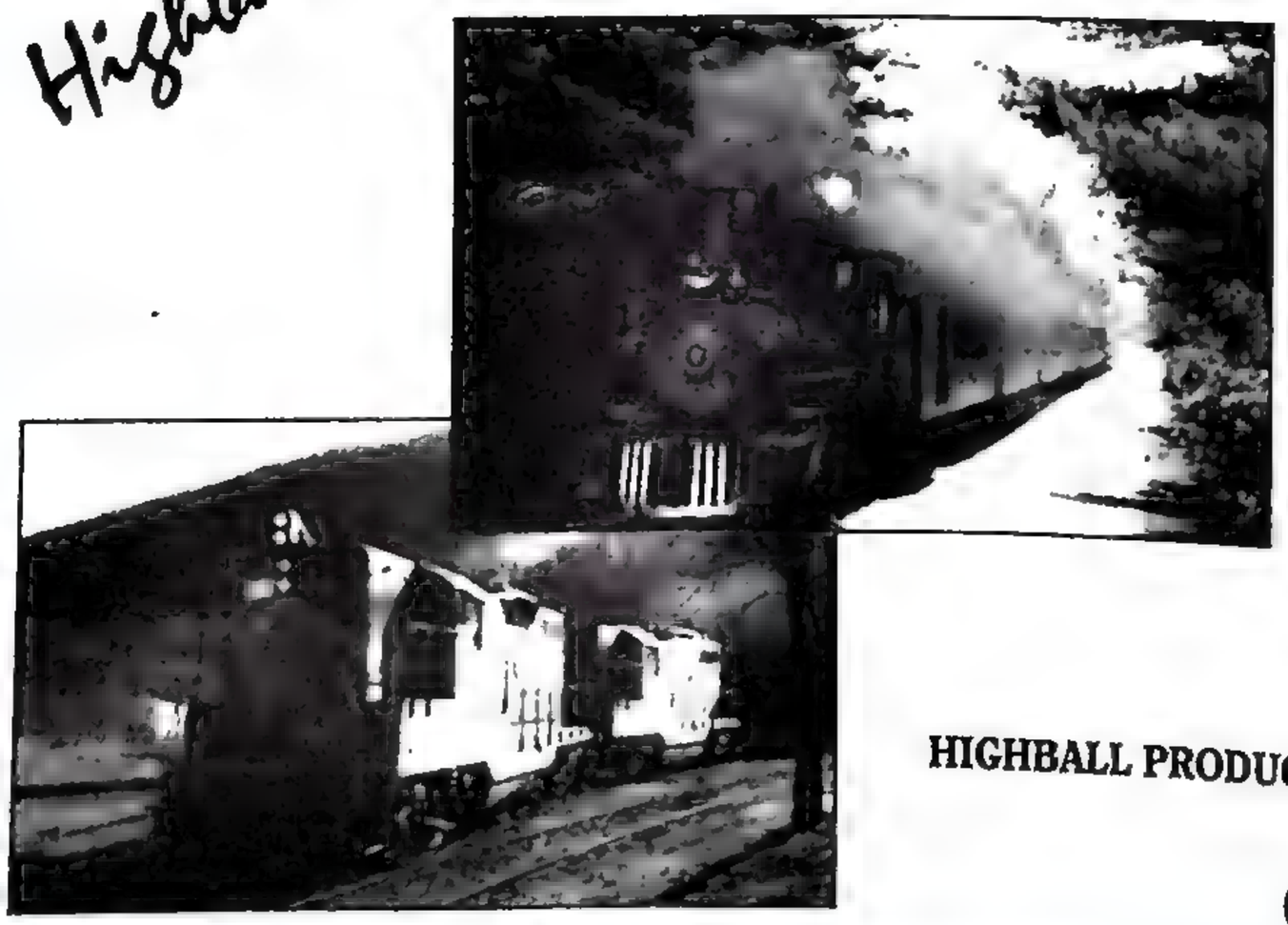
Calendar Call

The "Trains 1992" calendar from our friends at *Trains* Magazine opens up to a big 13¾"×21¼" vertical format with half that space on each spread filled by a full-bleed color photo of railroad action past and present. In the "vintage department" are CN's 1914-built boxcabs (shown still working near Montreal in 1984), a Milwaukee Road E9 panned at speed, a Western Maryland 4-6-6-4 at the Cumberland Narrows, an Erie PA leading Stillwell coaches over the Hackensack River and EMD's Aerotrain 1000 rounding Horseshoe Curve. Bringing the calendar up to date are RoadRailers led by an NS GP50, a Green Bay & Western RS27 blasting through snowdrifts, a "paleface" BN GP35 rebuild, restored L&N 4-6-2 152 powering a 1986 fantrip, an over-and-under meet where UP's ex-Katy and ex-MoPac lines cross in Texas, two Rio Grande SD50s and an SD40T-2 (the tunnel motor is wrongly identified as an SD50) moving coal on the Joint Line, Amtrak's *Sunset Limited* (P30CHs and Superliners) in the desert east of Tucson and three Conrail C32-8s in the snow on the Boston & Albany line. It sells for $9.95 plus $3.00 shipping (orders outside the U.S. add 18% shipping, Wisc. res. add 5% tax, Canadians add 7% tax) from Kalmbach Publishing Company, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or order by phone at 800/533-6644.

R&R's "backyard railroad" is covered well in the all-color 11"×17" "Susquehanna 1992 Calendar." Naturally, there are plenty of modern yellow and black Dash 8-40Bs and second-hand ex-BN SD45s shown hauling doublestacks across northern New Jersey (one shot actually includes a leased ex-BN SDP45), as well as C430s at Chenango Forks, a GP18 crossing the Ramapo River and maroon and white S2 206 on the L&HR trackage in 1985. From the days *before* NYS&W's rebirth as a container-carrying regional come classic color views of silver RS1s with freight along the Paulinskill River, in passenger service near Bogota and dashing through the snow in suburban New Jersey, RDC M-1 in commuter service, Whitcomb switcher 150 at the Edgewater docks and a young conductor John Treen waving from a caboose in 1962. With proceeds going toward the restoration of RDC M-1, it sells for $7.95 plus $1.40 postage from the NYS&W Technical & Historical Society,

Another new tape from Highball Productions!

If you've had enough of Santa Fe & UP, then check out the diversity of railroading in the North East. 1991 was a busy year for Highball Productions, and this tape shows our year in review. We saw snow on Charlton Hill, Edaville Railfan Day, Mineola in spring, Springfield Terminal, the St. Lawrence & Atlantic, BAR's F3, GATX & CP on Bow Coal Trains, an S1 on a Maine Coast excursion, Green Mountain fly ash extra's, a P&W excursion, Valley RR Railfan Day steam double header, Condot F's, a Climax at Clark's Trading Post, Conrail & CV at Palmer, GATX, CP, ST & CV in the fall, Roberval Saguenay, Hunter Tower and the corridor, and Conrail at Worcester. Full color & natural sound, professional narration. 90 minutes. $34.95 plus $3.00 S&H.



North East '91

HIGHBALL PRODUCTIONS • PO Box 245 • Seabrook, NH 03874
Visa/MC Accepted
Call Toll Free 1-800-345-6985

P.O. Box 272, Netcong, NJ 07857.

"Michigan Rails '92" is an 11"×17" fold-out calendar with color cover shots of Ann Arbor GP35s at Clare and Grand Trunk Western 4-6-2 5629 leading a 1960s excursion. Other Michigan scenes are printed inside in black & white, covering a wide variety of subjects such as NYC and Detroit & Toledo Shore Line Mikados, a Pere Marquette Consolidation, a C&O Hudson, a Detroit Street Railways Peter Witt trolley, an NYC U25B alongside an EL SD45 at night, C&NW F-M "Baby Train Masters" lugging taconite and much more. It sells for $6.00 postpaid from MRC Calendar, 4260 Charles, Dearborn, MI 48126.

All kinds of steam locomotives from the Southeast are showcased in rather nicely done black & white in the "Atlanta Chapter NRHS 1992 Calendar." Folding out to 11"×17", it contains three-quarter closeup or action views of a Southern 2-8-8-2; Charleston & Western Carolina, Atlanta & West Point and GM&O 4-6-0s; Southern 0-4-4T 1509 *Maude*; a Georgia Railroad 4-6-2; a Southern 4-8-2; a Seaboard Air Line 2-6-6-4; an Interstate Railroad 2-8-0; an Illinois Central 0-10-0; a Southern 2-10-2 helping a 4-8-2 on Saluda Hill and other engines of various wheel arrangement and ownership. It sells for $6.00 postpaid from Steam Calendar, P.O. Box 1367, Snellville, GA 30278.

Diesel T-shirts

Artist Paul Adams of Brighton, Michigan, spent most of his career rendering tight illustrative artwork of technical hardware and modern and classic automobiles and has recently turned to rail subjects as a "refreshing change." At the Greenberg Train Show during the NRHS Huntington '91 convention, his work immediately caught Jim Boyd's eye, and some of his subjects will be featured in a near future issue of R&R.

In addition to paintings and lithographed prints, Paul Adams is marketing a line of very attractive T-shirts and sweatshirts featuring his colorful and accurate renderings of various F-unit and E-unit noses. On high quality white Hanes "Fifty-Fifty" T-shirts (50% cotton, 50% polyester), he offers the images of such famous units as Sacramento's Santa Fe F7A 347C and SP E9 6059 as well as *Southern Crescent* E8 6900 and units of the NYC, C&O, B&O, Amtrak and both red and green Pennsy. Both the artwork and silk screen reproduction are excellent, and these would make superb Christmas gifts for any railfan.

The T-shirts sell for $20 each in adult sizes S, M, L and XL and $24 for XXL. The sweatshirts are $30 each for XL and $34 for XXL. Michigan residents add 4% tax, and

COLORADO RAILROAD MUSEUM

COLORADO RAIL ANNUAL NO. 7 To Santa Fe by Narrow Gauge by Gordon Chappell $5.95

COLORADO RAIL ANNUAL NO. 18 Railroading in the Rockies A Half Century Ago by Ted Wurm, John Maxwell, and Edward Mahoney $39.95

ALAMOSA, SALIDA, & THE VALLEY LINE by Richard Dorman $41.95

BURLINGTON NORTHERN...INTO THE 90'S A Motive Power Pictorial by Joseph W. Shine. $48.00

COLORADO & SOUTHERN A Personal Memory of the Standard Gauge by Ross B. Grenard. $13.95

A GOLDEN DECADE OF TRAINS. The 1950's in Color. by Robert R. Malinoski $45.00

HISTORICAL INVENTORY OF THE UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD 1946 by Intermountain Chapter-NRHS $22.00

KATY DIESELS TO THE GULF by J. Parker Lamb. $39.95

LOCOMOTIVE 346: The First Hundred Years by Dirk Ramsey and George Lawrence $4.50

NORFOLK & WESTERN: Diesel's Last Conquest by William E. Warden $13.95

Send $1.00 (refundable) for the Colorado Railroad Museum 1992 Catalog (over 700 Railroad Books & Videos)
COLORADO RAILROAD MUSEUM
Dept. R, PO Box 10
Golden, CO 80402-0010
or call **1-800-365-6263** for FAST SERVICE on credit card orders!

NEW!

Niagara by Dick Baldwin

reflections of the NEW YORK CENTRAL

Hudsons, Niagaras, Mohawks, Pacifics, Mikados, Switchers and diesels by EMD and ALCO + The Great Steel Fleet in stunning color and dramatic black & white. 16mm film by John M. Prophet, Dick Baldwin and other great cameramen brings to life once again the drama of the NYC. In the 1920's-early 1960's. Water scooping spectacular, a cab ride in Hudson 5413, pacing views of 2 Niagaras and lots more!

54 mins $49.95

PENNSYLVANIA GLORY 3

56 mins $49.95

~~The Singing Wire 2~~

INDIANA RAILROAD

The Great Hoosier Traction Empire

Formed in 1931, this system was abandoned in 1941. See the famous High-Speed cars and impressive RPO interurbans plus freight equipment on this 900+ mile system. You'll see cars at Indianapolis, Ft. Wayne, Anderson, Muncie, Seymour and other locations in black & white and color. From 8mm film by Richard H. George and Frank Schlegel with 16mm by George Meyer.

57 mins. $49.95
15 other titles vhs or beta
free catalog
p&h per order: $ 3.50
toll free order line
1 (800) 783-3886

HERRONrail services
2016 n. village ave.
tampa, fl 33612

QUALITY
the difference is on the screen

Modern Santa Fe power
against a panorama of the Old West

SANTA FE'S RATON ROUTE

One hour and 52 minute
Video Program

Photos by Jean Gross

Raton Pass...the Las Vegas Sub...Glorieta Pass!

They're all here in this one hour and 52 minute special Santa Fe video. See the Kansas City-El Paso quality service fast freight...and the La Junta-Los Angeles freight in action over this historic and scenic Southwestern U.S. line.

You'll wish you were on board as Amtrak's Southwest Limited, successor to the Super Chief, climbs Raton Pass and flashes across the high plains of New Mexico.

The red and silver F45 War Bonnets are seen in powerful trackside views and exciting pacing sequences. The merger "Kodachrome" paint scheme is still in evidence, also. Long coal drags rumble over the Colorado & Wyoming's Allen Mine Branch.

Videotaped 1989, 1990 and 1991 in broadcast Betacam and mastered on broadcast digital D-2. Live stereo sound. Videography by Dave Gross. Narrated by Rege Cordic. Produced by Bill Brown.

#042, 112 minutes, Stereo, VHS or Beta $49.95
Add $3.00 Shipping Per Order

Other Santa Fe Videos Available:

SANTA FE'S SELIGMAN SUB - "Yellow Bonnets" and "Red Merger units" race over the Arizona Divide between Winslow and Needles. #033. 60 minutes $49.95

SANTA FE'S NEW MEXICO MAIN:
THE BELEN CUTOFF - Chicago-Los Angeles mainline between Clovis and Belen, the busy western terminal of the New Mexico Division. #039. 60 minutes $49.95

ORDER TOLL FREE
800-448-3987
(OR 303-770-8421)

VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER • CHECK • MONEY ORDER
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

WB
VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

6447 S. Heritage [illegible]

PAL: Write STEAM POWERED VIDEO, 76 Berengrave Lane, Rainham, Kent ME8 7NJ U.K.

Ron's Books

VISA MasterCard

P.O. BOX 714, HARRISON, NY 10528
(914) 967-7541 7 PM TO 10 PM EST

YOUR ONE STOP BOOK AND VIDEO SHOP

Discount Prices & never a shipping charge within the U.S.

- A Guide to Chicago's Rapid Transit 18.00
- Algoma Central 27 00
- 30 Years Over Donner ..... H/C 27.00 S/C 18.00
- Alliance & Everywhere West 23 25
- Along the East Broad Top (Heimburger) 36.00
- American Journey By Rail (Jacobson) 31.50
- American Narrow Gauge RRs (Hilton) 54.00
- Articulated Locomotives of No. America, Vol. 1 ..... 49.50
- Beaumont Hill (SP–Signor) 44.00
- Blue Diesels & Black Diamonds 27 00
- Boston & Maine (color–Jones) 72.00
- Boston & Maine Photo Essay 43.75
- Bridgeline Blues (D&H–Reiser) 37.75
- Brooklyn Elevated 18.00
- Brooklyn Trolleys 18.00
- Buffalo Creek & Gauley 18.00
- By Rail to the Boardwalk (Gladulich) 48.50
- B&O Steam Finale, Vol 1 ..... 29.25 Vol 2 35.00
- Cabins, Crummies & Hacks Vol 1 N&E 36.00
- Cajon (Walker) 45.00
- Cajon Pictorial Album (Walker) 49.50
- Cape Cod Railroads (Farson) 36.00
- Cash, Tokens & Transfers H/C 36.00 S/C 22.50
- Century of SP Steam Loco.(Dunscomb) 45.00
- Chesapeake & Ohio BL2 Diesels 10.00
- Chessie, The RR Kitten (Dixon) 10.00

FUTURE SHOWS - We would enjoy meeting you, so why not stop by and say hello. We will be at the following shows: • Timonium Fairgrounds, Timonuim, MD - Jan. 18-19 • Westchester Co. Center, White Plains, NY Feb. 9 • Greenwich Ct Civic Center - Feb. 23 • Westchester Co. Center, White Plains, NY - Mar. 1 • St. Joseph High School, Montvale, NJ - Mar. 21 •

- Chicago & Northwestern Memories 35.00
- CNW Freight Cars 27.00
- Coal, Cinders & Parlor Cars Colorado Rail #19 ..... 36.00
- Colorado Midland Railway (Abbott) 46.00
- Colorful Streetcars We Rode (CERA) ..... H/C 40.50 S/C 25.25
- Coming of the NY & Harlem RR 40.00
- Conrail Freight Cars 27.00
- Conrail Vol 1 or 2 ..... 36.00
- Contemporary Diesels 17.00
- Cripple Creek Then & Now (Sundance) 22.50
- Cripple Creek Road 27.00
- D&H Freight, Pass. & Work Equip 31.50
- D&H Industry Sampler '31 Reprint 31.50
- Detroit, Toledo & Ironton (Trostel) 40.50
- Dinner in the Diner (Hollister) 18.00
- Ed Nowak's New York Central 29.75
- Elec. Tract. on the PRR (Bezilla) 24.75
- Elec. Trains to Reading Terminal 16.25
- Enginehouses & Turntables (Canada) 31.50
- Erie Lackawanna In Color Vol. I 40.50
- Erie Railroad in Color (Sweetland) 40.50
- Erie Railroad Story (Carleton) 35.00
- Feather River Rt Vol.1 38.50 Vol.2 44.00
- From Bullets to Bart (Carlson) 31.50
- Great North. Railway (PFM–Wood) 67.50
- Great North. Railway (Hidy) 45.00
- Green Bay & Western (Maller) 44.00
- High Green to Marceline (McMillan) 44.50
- Historical Guide to No. American RRs (1991) 22.50
- Hub of the Burlington Lines West 54.00
- Hudson & Manhattan RR Revisited 27.00
- Hudson River Day Line (Ringwald) 36.00
- Illinois Terminal 48.50
- Jersey Central Diesels (Bernet) 43.25
- Jersey Central Lines In Color 40.50
- Jersey City Westbound (Henderson) 27.00
- Katy Power (Collias) 40.50
- L&N in the Appalachians (Flanary) 38.75
- Lackawanna RR in Color (Sweetland) 40.50
- Lake Shore & Michigan Southern 36.00
- Last of the Big Red Cars (Walker) 14.50
- Lehigh Valley Vol 1 or 2 (Yanosey) 40.50
- Light Rail Transit on the West Coast 12.50
- Logging RRs of So. Carolina 38.75
- Logging by Rail 40.50
- Los Angles & Salt Lake RR 49.50
- Mallets of the Mendicino Coast 26.00
- Memories of the Reading Co. 26.00

"WHATS NEW?"

- All Aboard Amtrack(Color) 45.00
- All Lines North of Raleigh 31.50
- Articulated Locos of No. America, Vol 2, ... 26.00
- Burlington Northern into the 90's 43.25
- Cabins, Crummies & Hacks, Vol 2 The South 27.00
- Canada Southern 31.50
- A Golden Decade of Trains (1950's) Color 40.50
- Katy Diesels to the Golf 36.00
- N&W Diesels Last Conquest 12.50
- Rails Across the Land 36.00
- Rio Grande Memoies (Norwood) 36.00
- Route of the Phoebe Snow 22.50
- Santa Fe Acros the South West 31.50
- The Steam Era of Lehigh Valley 27.00
- Traction Yearbook '87 ..... 36.00
- West End(B&O) 45.00
- Western Md. RR's in Diesel Era 39.50

- Mem. of the O&W Power H/C (Carleton) 20.00
- Millwaukee Rd (Color–Hyde) 58.50
- Mil. Rd Remembered (Scibbens) 36.00
- More Classic Trains (Dubin) 77.50
- N&W 1st Generation Diesels (Withers) 43.50
- N&W 2nd Generation Diesels (Withers) 43.50
- N&W Passenger Service (Warden) 12.50
- Narrow Gauge to No Man's Land 35.00
- New England Rails (Sweetland) 40.50
- NYC's Lightning Stripes 40.50
- New York Central's Mercury (Cook) 11.75
- Nickel Plate Years H/C (Hireimaki) 33.25
- North Shore Line Memories 41.50
- NP Diesel Years (Frey) 52.00
- NP Dining Car Line to the Pacific 18.00
- NP Supersteam Era 1925–1945(Frey) 40.50
- Pennsy Diesel Years Vol.1,2,3,or4 ..... 40.50
- Pennsy Elect. Years Vol.1 (Volkmer) 40.50
- Pennsy Steam A to T (Carleton) 33.25
- Pennsy Steam–A 2nd Look(Carleton) 34.25
- Pittsburgh & West Virginia (Withers) 45.00
- Prairie Rails (Olmstead) 31.50
- Pullman Std. Lib. Vol.5,7,8,9,or10 ..... 36.00
- Railroad Night Scene (Cook) 40.00
- RRs That Lighted S. California 26.00
- Rainbow of Traction ..... H/C 40.50 S/C 25.25
- Rainbow Route (Sloan) 53.00
- RDC Rail Diesel Car (Duke) 52.00
- Reading Diesels Vol. 1 (Woodland) 49.50
- Reading Railroad Vol. 1 (Holton) 51.25
- Richmond, Fredericksburg, & Potomac 37.75
- Rio Grande Narrow Gauge (Norwood) 36.00
- Rio Grande NG Recollect. (Norwood) 35.00
- Rock Island Rails (Olstead) 29.75
- Rolling Thunder 45.00
- Royal Blue Lines (Harwood) 36.00
- Santa Fe Freight Cars 27.00
- Santa Fe Prescott & Phoenix (Gayre) 36.00
- Shaker Heights Rapid Transit 33.25
- SP Transport. Co. in the 1990's 33.25
- SP Bay Area Steam (Demoro) 33.75
- Speed Rail 18.00
- Splendor Sailed the Sound(NH RR) 50.00
- St. Clair Tunnel 13.50
- Texas & Pacific (Collias) 40.00
- The A: N&W's Mercedes of Steam (King) 40.50
- The RDC Story H/C (Crouse) 45.00
- Those Amazing Cab Forwards (Harlan) 33.75
- Tract. Extra #1 City Subway Newark 25.25
- Tract. Extra #2 President's Car 54.00
- Tract. Yearbook '81,'82,'83,or '84 ..... 25.25
- Traction Yearbook '85,'86,or '87 ..... 36.00
- Turbines Westward ..... H/C 37.75 S/C 28.75
- Union Pacific 1990 (Withers) 43.50
- UP Dining Car Cookbook 18.00
- Union Pacific West (Sims) 38.75
- Wabash (Heimburger) 35.00
- Wabash In Color 40.50
- West From Omaha 53.50
- Wheeling & Lake Erie RY (Corns) 13.50

RON'S VIDEOS

– ALL VIDEOS ARE VHS ONLY!

- PENTREX: Cajon Pass/Tehachapi Loop 54.00
- Copper Canyon 36.00
- North Shore Line 81.00
- Rails to the Redwood Empire 54.00
- Sacramento Northern 49.50
- Steam Expo 54.00
- San Fran.'s Bay Area Rapid Transit 31.50
- Today's St. Louis Railroads 36.00
- HERRON: Grand Trunk Western 35.00
- PRR Glory Vol. 1, 2, or 3 ..... 50.00
- Pocahontas Glory Vol. 1,2,3, or 4 ..... 50.00
- Singing Wire ..... Vol. 1 40.00 or Vol. 2 50.00
- Reflections of American Railroading 60.00
- Reflections of the NY Central 1928 62 ..... 50.00
- MAIN LINE MOTION PICTURES: Big N&W Steam at the Convention 40.50
- Coal Train 22.50
- 611 Super Tape 40.50
- 750 Chatanooga Bound 22.50
- INTERURBAN: Big Power 27.00
- California Limited 36.00
- Empire on Parade 36.00
- Freight Yard 22.00
- Jupiter & # 119 ..... 22.50
- Monon Hoosier Line 36.00
- Narrow Rails Still Shine 36.00
- Nickel Plate Story 18.00
- Westward Ho by Luxury Trains 18.00
- Water Level Route 36.00
- JMJ: D&H in 1989 Vol I or 2 ..... 45.00
- Diesels along the Mohawk & Hudson 44.00
- Diesels of West Virginia &Md 44.00
- Durango & Silverton '83 ..... 44.00
- Guilford Diesels on the D&H 44.00
- Shay Lumbering & More 40.50
- Some Rails of Pennsylvania 35.50
- Western Maryland Shay # 6 at Cass 44.00
- GREG SCHOLL VIDEO: American Steam 40.50
- New Haven RR 45.00
- F-Units 36.00
- SUNDAY RIVER: Articulated on Appalachia 36.00
- B&O Steam 45.00
- Boston & Maine Steam, Vol 1 or 2 ..... 36.00
- 40 Years of Nickel Plate Berks 27.00
- Niagaras & Mohawks 22.00
- PRR GG-1 Under the Heat 27 00
- 40 Years of Nickel Plate Berks 27.00
- Steam on Horseshoe Curve, Vol 1 ..... 27.00
- Vol 2 ..... 36.00
- South Shore Line 27.00
- GREEN FROG: NYC Odyssey, 2 Tapes 72.00
- UP Odyssey, 2 Tapes 72.00

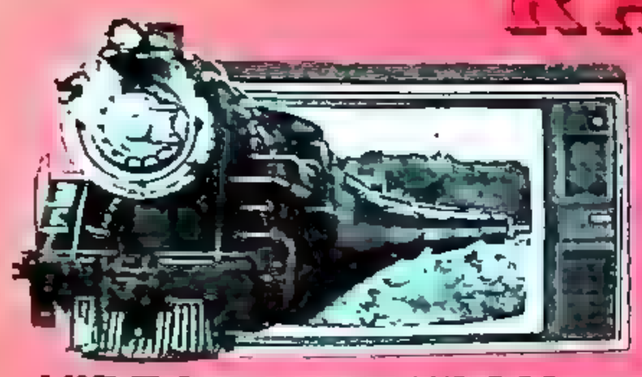
RON'S COLLECTOR'S CORNER

- Rip Van Winkle R.R. 45.00
- Rayonier (Logging) 40.00
- Movie Railroads 35.00
- Portrait of a Silver Lady 55.00
- Rutland Road, Shaughnessy 50.00
- Steam in Niagara 65.00
- Shay Locomotive AND Steam & Thunder in the Timbers, by Koch, autographed with matched numbers 450.00
- Southern Pacific in Oregon 45.00

Send $1.00 for 30 page list of new/out of print books and videos. All orders must be paid in U.S. funds. NY residents please add correct sales tax. Print your name, address and phone number. Credit card users add card number and expiration date. Allow 4 weeks for delivery. For delivery outside of USA please add $3.00 per book or tape. Make checks payable to Ron's Books. Only inquiries which include a SASE will be answered. Prices subject to change.

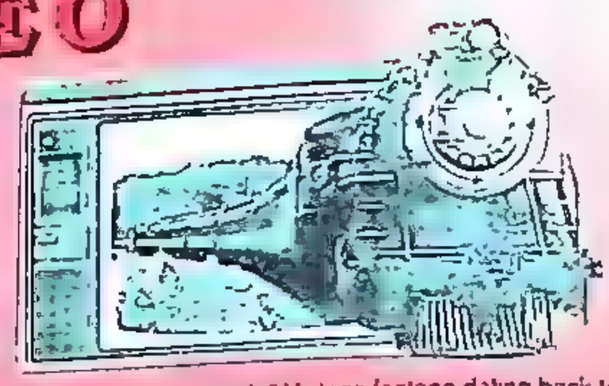
WE BUY COLLECTIONS.

RAILROAD VIDEO



PRODUCTIONS

DEPT. B
281 WILLOW DELL LANE
LEOLA, PA 17540
(717) 656-8733
For Orders Only 1-800-258-4546



VIDEOS SHOT FROM THE ENGINE CAB

South Amboy, N J to N Y City (GG-1) 1 hr $33.45
Bay Head Jct to Matawan, N J (FP40) 1 hr 33 45
Phila , PA to N Y City (AEM7) 1 hr 30 min 39 95
N H , Conn to Springfield MA 1 hr. 30 min 39 95
N H , Conn to Springfield MA (CF7) 1 hr 30 min 39 95
N Y City to New Haven, Conn (AEM7) 1 hr 45 min 49 95
Wash . D C to Phila (AEM7) 1 hr 45 min 49 95
Harrisburg to Phila (FP40) 1 hr 45 min 49 95
Phila. to Harrisburg (FP40) 1hr 45 min. 49 95
Harrisburg to Huntingdon, PA (FP40) 1 hr 55 min 49 95
Huntingdon-Johnstown PA (FP40) 1 hr 50 min. 49.95
Johnstown-Pittsburgh, PA (FP40) 1 hr 45 min. 49 95
SPECIAL-ALL 4 PARTS PHILA. TO PITTSBURGH 139 95
N H , Conn. to Prov , R I (FP40) 1hr 50 min 49 95
Providence, R I. to Boston, MA (FP40) 1 hr 33 45
Denver CO to Grand Jct (FP40) Over D&RGW
PART 1 1 hr. 30 min 39 95
PART 2 1 hr 30 min 39 95
PART 3 2 hr. 49 95
PART 4 2 hr 49 95
SPECIAL-ALL 4 PARTS. 129 95
Sparks, NV to Oakland, CA (FP40) Over SP
PART 1 1 hr. 55 min 49 95
PART 2 1 hr 55 min 49 95
PART 3 40 min 25 00
PART 4 1 hr 55 min 49 95
SPECIAL-ALL FOUR PARTS 129 95
White Fish to Havre, Montana (FP40) Over BN
PART 1 1 hr 55 min 49 95
PART 2 1 hr 55 min 49 95
Chicago to Valparaiso IN (FP40) 1 hr 25 min 39 95
Ft Wayne to Valparaiso (FP40) 1 hr 55 min 49 95
Chicago to Michigan City (FP40) 1 hr 33 45
Michigan City to Kalamazoo (FP40) 1 hr 15 min. 35 00
Toledo to Detroit (FP40) 1 hr 50 min 49 95
Detroit to Jackson (FP40) 1 hr 35 min 39 95
Jackson to Kalamazoo (FP40) 1 hr 30 min 39 95
Albany to Croton-Harmon (FP40) 1 hr 50 min 49 95
Croton-Harmon to Grand Central (FL9) 1 hr. 33 45
Albany-Pittsfield MA (FP40) 1 hr 15 min 35 00
Pittsfield-Springfield, MA (FP40) 1 hr. 20 min 35 00
Springfield-Worcester, MA (FP40) 1 hr 15 min 35 00
Worcester-Boston MA (FP40) 1 hr 20 min 35 00
North Sta to Fitchburg MA (RDC) 1 hr 25 min 39 95
Rockport, MA to North Sta (PUSH) 1 hr 20 min 39 95
Attleboro S Sta & Lowell-N Sta 1 hr 20 min 39 95
Ipswich-N Sta & Stoughton S Sta 1 hr 46 min 39 95
N Sta -Haverhill & Framingham-S Sta 1 hr 43 min 39 95
Franklin S Sta + Highlights of MBTA Lines 33 45
Enola, PA-Shocks Mills Bridge (SD40) 1 hr 33 45
Shocks Mills Bridge-Hollwood, PA (SD40) 1 hr 33 45
Hollwood-Port Deposit, MD (SD40) 1 hr 33 45
Port Deposit-Amtrak "Oak" (SD40) 1 hr. 33 45
Pittsburgh Sutervile, PA (FP40) 1 hr 33 45
Sutervile, PA-Indian Creek (FP40) 1 hr 33 45
Indian Creek-Rockwood (FP40) 1 hr 33 45
Rockwood Hyndman (FP40) 1 hr 33 45
Hyndman Stuart Tunnel, WV (FP40) 1 hr 33 45
Stuart Tunnel-Martinsburg (FP40) 1 hr 33 45
Martinsburg-Dickerson, MD (FP40) 1 hr 33 45
Dickerson-Washington D C (FP40) 1 hr 33 45
SPECIAL-ALL 8 PARTS PITTS. TO WASH. D.C 200 00
Chicago-Miller IN (South Shore MU) 1 hr. 33 45
Miller to Michigan City (South Shore MU) 1 hr 33 45
Michigan City-So Bend (South Shore MU) 1 hr. 33 45
Raritan-Newark N J (MU) 1 hr 33 45
Atlanta-Tempe (FP40) 1 hr 33 45
Tempe-Iron City (FP40) 1 hr 33 45
Iron City-Pell City (FP40) 1 hr 33 45
Pell City-Fairfield (FP40) 1 hr 33 45
Fairfield-Hull (FP40) 1 hr 33 45
Hull-Meridian (FP40) 1 hr 33 45
SPECIAL ALL 6 PARTS ATLANTA-MERIDIAN 149 95

"The Orange Blossom Special" A head end ride aboard an RF&P GP40 2 diesel from Richmond to Potomac yard VA plus trackside action at the Bryantpark engine facility as well as run-bys at selected locations along the RF&P mainline
Color Sound 4 One Hour parts ..... 33 45 EACH
ALL FOUR FOR 129 00

"A Farewell To The Bullets And Brills" A head end ride aboard the last remaining "Stratford Car" service over the former Philadelphia & Western route operated by SEPTA; from the 69th St Terminal to Norristown PA plus run-bys and historic footage Color Sound One Hour 33 45

WE PAY ALL SHIPPING
SEND STAMPED SELF ADDRESSED ENVELOPE FOR OUR FREE CATALOGUE WITH COMPLETE DETAILS OF EACH TAPE

PENNSYLVANIA RESIDENTS PLEASE INCLUDE 6% SALES TAX
ALL TAPES AVAILABLE IN VHS AND BETA

TRACKSIDE ACTION VIDEOS

"PRR E-8 Diesels In Action" A head-end ride from Temple to Hamburg, PA and return mixed with many run-bys featuring two PRR E-8 diesels restored by and operating on the Blue Mountain and Reading Railroad. Color, Sound, One Hour . 33 45

"PRR Mainline Steam" Double headed PRR power trackside action from Strasburg, PA to 30th Street Sta. Phila and return. Color, Sound, One Hour 33 45

"PRR Double Headed Steam" Same train as above from Strasburg, PA to the Rockville Bridge and return. Trackside action One Hour 33 45

"Strasburg Steam" Live steam action on the oldest operating steam railroad in the country. Features run-bys/cab ride Color, Sound One Hour 33.45

"The Northeast Corridor Part I" Trackside action from Amtrak's Sunnyside Yard, Queens, N Y. to Newark, N J featuring Amtrak, Long Island, N.J , Transit and PATH trains, towers, stations, tunnels and bridges. One Hour 33 45

"The Northeast Corridor Part II" Trackside action of Amtrak's N E corridor between "Hunter" tower at Newark, N.J to "Union" Tower at Rahway, N.J featuring trains of Amtrak, N.J Transit, and Conrail as well as towers, bridges, tunnels, and stations. Color, Sound, One Hour 33 45

"Northeast Corridor, Part III" Passenger and Freight trackside action from Colonia to Trenton, New Jersey. Color, Sound, One Hour $33 45

"Amtrak's Harrisburg Line" Trackside action on the former PRR (now operated by Amtrak) between Harrisburg and 30th Street Station, Philadelphia, PA featuring trains of Amtrak, SEPTA and Conrail with a variety of equipment Color, Sound One Hour 33 45

"Burlington Northern E-8 Diesels" Trackside action of BN E-8 diesels in passenger service on Chicago commuter lines and Chicago Union Station at rush hour Color, Sound One Hour 33 45

"Tracking The Big Apple" Trackside action of New York City elevated lines, Metro North at 125th St Station, and the Long Island Rail Road Color, Sound, One Hour 33 45

"The Hudson River Lines" Trackside action on the former New York Central (now operated by Metro-North) featuring a variety of Metro-North equipment, Amtrak Turbo and FL-9 and Conrail freights Color, Sound, One Hour 33 45

"Conrail Fast Freights-The Middle Division" Trackside action of freight and passenger trains between Lewistown and Enola PA Color, Sound, One Hour 33 45

"Conrail Fast Freight - Juniata Rails" Freight and passenger trackside action between Lewistown and Altoona, Pennsylvania Color, Sound, One Hour 33 45

"Conrail Fast Frieghts-The River Line" Trackside action of Conrail freights on the Hudson River line Color, Sound, One Hour 33 45

"Railroading In Canada" Variety of motive power and train consists on Canadian freight/passenger moves at midwest locations Color Sound, One Hour 33 45

"Trolleys Of Philadelphia" Trackside action of PCC Kawasaki and trackless trolleys in Phila. PA Color, Sound One Hour 33 45

"Trolleys Of Pittsburgh" Trackside action of PCC cars in Pittsburgh from 1975 to 1980. Color, Background Music, One Hour. 33 45

"Trolleys Of Boston" Trackside action of Boston trolleys in the 1970s Color Background Music, One Hour 33 45

VINTAGE TRACKSIDE ACTION

"PRR Power" Vintage trackside action of PRR electrics diesel and steam Color, Sound, One Hour 33 45

"PRR Power Volume II" All vintage PRR steam in action between 1946 and 1956 at many locations including South Amboy, Camden Baltimore, Phila , Horse Shoe Curve & Altoona Color, Sound One Hour 33 45

"PRR Power Volume Three" Vintage PRR action shot between 1930 and 1958 Never before released a Railroad Video Productions exclusive Color and B&W Sound One Hour 33 45

"GG-1 Volume II" Vintage trackside action of the famous GG 1 electrics in their last years of service Color Sound One Hour 33 45

"A Look Back In Time" PRR Reading vintage footage featuring steam with some early diesels and electrics Includes PRSL footage Color B&W Sound One Hour 33 45

"The End Of An Era" Vintage footage of Erie, LV, CNJ Reading, Lackawanna, D&H, Rutland Valley operating in Northern N.J during the 40's and 50's B&W Sound One Hour 33 45

"Memories Of The Baltimore and Ohio" Vintage steam and diesel footage plus the B&O produced vintage movie "Meeting The Challenge" (1944) Color B&W Sound One Hour 33 45

"Trolleys Of Pennsylvania" Vintage footage dating back to 1930. Featuring many of the trolley lines that operated in Pennsylvania at locations including Lancaster, Altoona, Johnstown, Greensburg Pittsburgh, Phila , Norristown, Reading, Hershey, and Allentown Color, B&W, Background Music, One Hour 33.45

"Traction Action" Features trackside action of over 30 trolley lines from coast to coast between 1930-1950 Color, B&W, Background Music, One Hour 33.45

"New York Central-Reading Co. Vintage Movies"
1. **"Within The Oval"** Color, Sound (N.Y. Central)
2. **"The Steam Engine"** B&W, Sound (N.Y. Central)
3. **"Safety At The Crossroads"** B&W, Sound (Reading Co.)
Total Running Time One Hour 33 45

"PRR Vintage Movies" Produced by the PRR
1. **"What In Blazes"** Color, Sound
2. **"Clear Track Ahead"** B&W, Sound
3. **"GG-1 Head-End Highlights"** B&W, Sound
Total Running Time One Hour. 33 45

"Classic Railroad Archives" Four vintage railroad movies
1. **"Progress On The Rails"** Produced by the PRR
2. **"Fast Freight"** Produced by the AAR
3. **"Coast To Coast In 48 Hours"** Produced by the PRR
4. **"Snow And Steam"** Produced by British Rails
B&W, Sound, One Hour 33 45

"Classic Railroad Archives Volume II" Three vintage railroad movies produced by the AAR
1. **"Something For Everyone"**
2. **"Big Trains Rolling"** (1952 version)
3. **"225,000 Mile Proving Ground"**
Color, Sound, One Hour 33 45

"Classic Railroad Archives Volume III" Three vintage railroad movies
1. **"Thundering Rails"** Produced by the AAR
2. **"Operation Reading"** Produced by the Reading Co
3. **"Flight Of The Century"** (early version) NYC
B&W, Sound, One Hour 33 45

"Classic Railroad Archives Volume IV" Three vintage railroad movies
1. **"Big Trains Rolling"** (1946 version) Produced by the AAR
2. **"End Of An Era"** Produced by Rayonier Corp
3. **"Ichabod, The Man Without A Head"** Produced by the AAR
Color, Sound One Hour 33 45

"Classic Railroad Archives Volume V" Four vintage railroad movies
1. **"On The Track"** Produced by the AAR
2. **"Milestones Of Progress"** Produced by the AAR
3. **"Tomorrow's Railroads"** Produced by the Waugh Equip Corp
4. **"Easy Does It"** Produced by the AAR
Color, B&W, Sound One Hour 33 45

"Highlights" Short previews of most of our titles This tape will make a unique addition to your collection or you may view it to determine content and quality of our videos then return it for full credit (less $3 50 for postage and packaging) toward the purchase of any Railroad Video tape
One Hour Fifty Minutes 33.45

MORE HEAD-END TAPES

"Philadelphia Trolleys" A head-end ride on SEPTA's Media and Sharon Hill lines operating out of the 69th Street Terminal plus run-bys Full Color, Sound, One Hour 33 45

"The Atlantic City Line" A head-end ride from Atlantic City, N J. to 30th Street Station, Phila plus run-bys and (B&W) vintage PRSL footage
PART 1-Atlantic City to Atco, N J +Vintage PRSL footage
Color, B&W, Sound, One Hour 33.45
PART 2-Atco, N J. to 30th Street Sta. Phila + run-bys
Color, Sound, One Hour Each. 33.45

"The Gladstone Line" A head-end ride over the former Lackawanna Railroad from Hoboken to Gladstone, New Jersey, in the cab of a NJ Transit G.E. MU.
Color, Sound, One Hour, Thirty Minutes. 39 95

"The Dover Line" A head-end ride over the former Lackawanna Railroad from Hoboken to Dover, New Jersey, in the cab of a NJ Transit G E MU
Color, Sound, One Hour, Thirty Minutes. 39 95

"The Bergen County Line" A head-end ride over the former Erie Railroad (via the Bergen County Line) from Hoboken, New Jersey to Suffern, New York, in the cab of a NJ Transit GP40PH diesel
Color, Sound, One Hour 33 45

"The Erie Main Line" A head-end ride over the former Erie Railroad (via the Main Line) from Hoboken, New Jersey to Suffern, New York, in the cab of a NJ Transit GP40PH diesel
Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

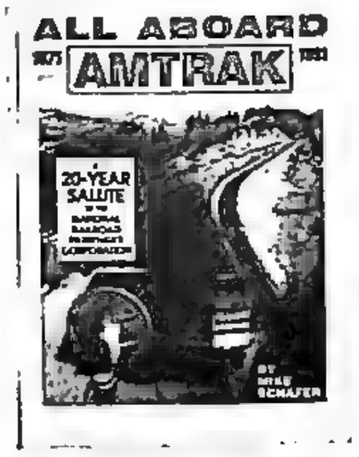
"The Peacock Valley Line" A head-end ride over the former Erie Railroad from Hoboken, New Jersey, to Spring Valley, New York, in the cab of a NJ Transit U34CH diesel.
Color, Sound, One Hour 33 45

"The Port Jervis Line" A head-end ride over the former Erie Railroad from Suffern to Port Jervis, New York, in the cab of a Metro North RDC train
Part 1 - Color, Sound One Hour 33 45
Part 2 - Color, Sound, One Hour 33 45

"The Boonton Line" A head-end ride in NJT U34CH diesel via the Boonton Line from Hoboken to Netcong
Color, Sound, One Hour, Thirty Minutes 39 95

mail orders add $2.50 shipping per item. They are available from Paul H. Adams, 5152 Kensington, Brighton, MI 48116 (telephone 313/685-1202).

Book Reviews



"All Aboard Amtrak," by Mike Schafer, published by Railpace Company, Inc., P.O. Box 927, Piscataway, NJ 08855-0927, 176 8½"×11" pages, hardcover, VISA and MasterCard accepted, $49.95 postpaid in the U.S. (N.J. res. add 7% sales tax).

I have known Mike Schafer since he was in high school in Rockford, Illinois, and we would make regular weekend trips into Chicago to photograph trains in the mid-1960s. While he would tolerate my engine terminal roster-shooting and F-unit lash-ups on the Great Western, his all-consuming passion was for passenger trains. I was with him in April of 1971 when we watched the American passenger train die and "Railpax"

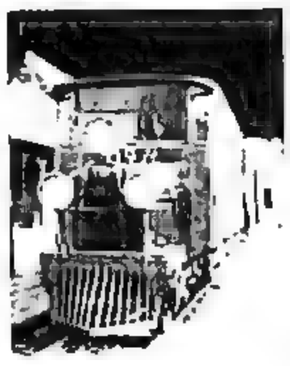
BLACK & WHITE PHOTO SERVICES

- *Specialists in **true** black and white printing for publication and exhibition.
- *Custom film developing and proof sheets.
- *Hand-made enlargements up to 16" × 20".
- *Volume Discounts.
- *Free quarterly newsletter on improving your black and white photography.

For complete list of services write or call:

JON SCHAUB PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICES
P.O. Box 2068, H.M.B.
New Hyde Park, N.Y. 11040
(800) 395-8910

TWO FOOTER BOOKS



MAINE TWO-FOOT GAUGE RAILROAD BOOKS
THE MAINE HISTORICAL AND TECHNICAL GUIDES
BY PETER S. BARNEY
VOL. 7 - HANDCARS, RAILCARS AND RAILBUSES OF THE SANDY RIVER AND RANGELEY LAKES RAILROAD - 64 pages, 110 photos, 11 drawings by Wesley Ewell $15.95

also available
VOL. 1 - THE KENNEBEC CENTRAL & MONSON Revised and Expanded $14.95
VOL. 2 - THE WISCASSET, WATERVILLE & FARMINGTON RAILWAY- Over 120 photos, 20 car and locomotive plans, track layouts, a brief history of the line and three rosters, one for each railroad which combined into the final WW&F $19 95
VOL. 3 - THE BRIDGTON & SACO RIVER RAILROAD- Over 150 photos, 15 car and locomotive drawings, a brief history of the line, a roster, and a special section by historian Dick Andrews, "A Remembrance of the Bridgton & Harrison" $21.95
VOL. 4 - MAINE TWO-FOOT STRUCTURES, PART 1- STRUCTURES OF THE SANDY RIVER & RANGELEY LAKES AND WISCASSET, WATERVILLE & FARMINGTON. Twenty-two structure plans, eleven from each railroad, including Philips Depot, with photos of many views of each structure. Plans are in HO or S Scales $20.95
VOL. 5 - MAINE TWO-FOOT STRUCTURES, PART 2- STRUCTURES OF THE BRIDGTON & SACO RIVER, KENNEBEC CENTRAL, AND MONSON RAILROADS-Covering structures with photos and drawings $20.95

THE TRAINSHED
PO BOX 365
WAKEFIELD, RI 02880
(401) 789-1429

Shipping Charges: Orders Under $20 please add 10%; Over $20 please add 5%; Foreign Orders please add 10%. RI residents please add 7% TAX. WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD and DISCOVER

RailTape Productions
P.O. Box 987-0082 Valley Forge, PA 19481

#8000 Lehigh Valley Transit Vol. 1 #39.95
Liberty Bell Limited - Follow the route Allentown to Norristown, includes freight, fan trips & M.O.W. equipment, 55mins **color**, b&w
"... certain to be the best LVT documentary ever produced"- Railfan July '91

#8001 Lehigh Valley Transit Vol. 2 $39.95
City lines footage of Allentown, Bethlehem, Easton, Catasauqua and more in footage shot by LVT motorman Charles Houser, Sr. Fantrips
Scheduled service & scrapping of equipment, 55mins. **color**,b&w
ADD $3.50 SHIPPING & HANDLING - PA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX

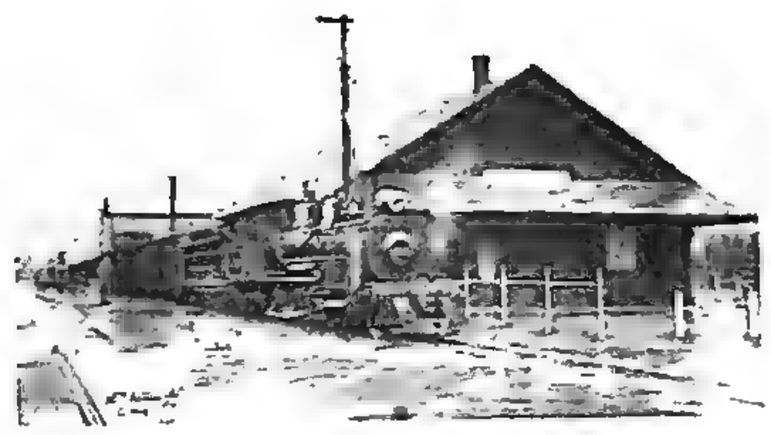
CALIFORNIA CLASSICS

PACIFIC COAST #105 AT SANTA MARIA

A rainy day greets the Pacific Coast Railway Number 105 at Santa Maria, Califonria in the Mid-1930's. This full color illustration is one of twelve of the California Classics by **Mike Kotowski.** Each 8 X 11 inch print is mounted on a 16 X 13 inch matt board with title label. Signed and numbered by the artist, each print includes a brief history. (Approximately 250 of each print available.) **$19.95 ea.**

California residents add 7.25% tax

Send To:
M. F. KOTOWSKI RAILROAD ART
P.O. BOX 400
CAMPBELL, CA 95009
(Please allow 4-5 weeks for delivery)



Color Covers - 100-lb paper. Classy!

Norfolk & Western - Diesel's Last Conquest
By William E. Warden
Story of why and how the N&W, "Alamo of Steam," dieselized in 1955-60. Over 100 superb steam and diesel photos of the era. Last all-steam and first all-diesel rosters included. - A real bridge for the transition years. - 64 pgs - **$13.95 + $2 postage** *(Va. residents add 4.5% tax - Foreign orders $3.00 postage)*
TLC Publishing - Dept. RF - Rt. 4, Box 154 Lynchburg, VA 24503-9711

THIS IS CLINCHFIELD!
CSX HOTSHOTS — ERWIN TO SPARTANBURG

Join us as we tour the southern half of the old CLINCHFIELD RAILROAD — Loops, gorges, mountains, trestles, tunnels, and more. The modern CSX rides the same 140-mile stretch of track (now the Blue Ridge Subdivision) in the same high-speed, high-powered style that made the Clinchfield famous. See time freights, massive coal trains, even two passenger specials and the derrick cars. It's all here in tape 2 of AMERICAN ALTAVISTA's 8-tape series — THIS IS CLINCHFIELD!

Tape 1 Elkhorn City to Erwin .. $39.95
Tape 2 Erwin to Spartanburg .. $39.95
Tape 3 CABRIDE (100% Cab Shots-165 min.) $39.95
Tape 4 Coal Story (Available Soon) $39.95

Current discounts apply for all multi-tape purchases.
All tapes in color with sound. Includes waypoint chart and map.

BUY TODAY:
(919) 725-3000
Call Toll Free
1-800/767-6067

AMERICAN ALTAVISTA

$3 Shipping Per Tape
NC add 6% Tax
VISA/MC or Check
1520 Martin St., 202
Winston-Salem, NC 27103

take its first shaky steps under the less-than-two-week-old name of Amtrak. If there was ever a person to write (and graphically design) an Amtrak 20th Anniversary book, it is Mike Schafer.

In an era of Color Book of the Month Club "$40 slide shows," this hardcover volume is packed with solid information and interesting history as told by someone who lived it. The color separations by Litho-Tech and careful printing by Kutztown Publishing have resulted in a color book of excellent quality enhanced by something truly rare in today's railfan book market, some real graphic layout. Instead of four same-size pictures to a spread with random captions, this book integrates the extensive and informative text with intelligently-related photos and a clean eye for interesting arrangement. The first impression of "a lot of small photos" quickly yields to an appreciation of the content and variety and sheer quality of the subject matter.

After a fascinating Foreword by none other than Amtrak President W. Graham Claytor, Jr., and a personal introduction by Schafer, the book gets rolling with a summary of Amtrak's beginnings and early development. While the photos are exquisite, you quickly realize that this is an illustrated history of Amtrak and not a photographer's ego trip. Photographers from all across the country have contributed to illustrating in color almost every aspect of the Amtrak scene, from BN F-units on Day One to "Strange Bedfellows" like an F40 and C&O 4-8-4 and Amtrak "freight trains" with CF7s and cabooses meeting on the Northeast Corridor. The history segment (roughly the first half) of the book includes route expansions and "battlefield casualties" as well as chapters on equipment and motive power — right down to designer's sketches of next year's GEs. Included are locomotive and rolling stock rosters, and while I would take Mike Schafer's word on almost anything about passenger trains, I did spot one goof on the first read-through: he has green GG1 4935 preserved in Harrisburg instead of Strasburg (Harrisburg has the 4859).

The second half of the book is a train-by-train look at "Amtrak's Superstars," the long distance trains of 1991. These one to four page studies usually include a shot or two of the route's pre-Amtrak service and action views of today's trains. The variety and quality of the images are stunning. Mike Schafer knows these trains and colors the text with details and insights that helps give each of the look-alike Amtrakers a character of its own.

For as much experience as Mike has had

FALLEN FLAGGS RXR WEARABLES

824 ELYSIAN AVE, TOLEDO, OH 43607
INQUIRIES: (419) 536-1232 / ORDERS ONLY: 1 (800) 535-3063
This Month's Feature T-Shirts & Hats

T-Shirts are top quality U.S. made 50/50 blend, solid color or white with trim. Colors of shirts are coordinated to the railroad's logo. All logos and slogans are silk screened. SIZES: 6-8, 10-12, 14-16, S, M, L, XL, XXL (Inquire on other sizes available). *Description is for T-Shirts only; Mugs & Hats may be heralds only.* Hats are 100% polyester baseball-type (adjustable, one size fits all) available in your choice of summer or winter styles. Shirts and hats available are:

T-SHIRTS: Reg. – $7.95; Prem. – $8.95; XXL/Add $1.00 each
SWEATSHIRTS (Availability limited): $15.95; XXL – $17.95
NIGHTSHIRTS (#209, #286, #301 & #314 Only):
M, XL – $10.95; XXL – $17.95
HATS: $5.50; MUGS: $4.75; 3 for $13.50

REGULAR PRINT SHIRTS:

Railroad	Order Number
BOSTON & MAINE	206
BURLINGTON ROUTE (CB&Q)/□	208
CBQ BURLINGTON ZEPHYR/ □+	300
CHESAPEAKE & OHIO (PROGRESS)/(DWSO)	212
CHESSIE SYSTEM/□	213
CHESSIE SYSTEM GP40-2/ □+*	276
CHICAGO GREAT WESTERN	214
CONRAIL C40CW/□	417
CSX CORP. GP38/□	472
DETROIT, TOLEDO & IRONTON GP38	421
DETROIT, TOLEDO & SHORELINE/+(DWSO)+	222
ERIE/(DWSO)	223
FRISCO GP40-2+*	427
FRISCO LOGO(DWSO)	227
GULF, MOBILE & OHIO/(DWSO)	230
ILLINOIS CENTRAL SD20	431
LOUISVILLE & NASHVILLE	236
MISSOURI, KANSAS, TEXAS/ □	239
MONON ROUTE	241
MOPAC/□	240
NEW YORK CENTRAL/□	244
NKP STEAM (BERK. 765)/□	245
NORFOLK SOUTHERN C39-8/□	448
NORTHERN PACIFIC/□	249
P&LE (GP38)/	452
PENNSYLVANIA RR/□	251
ROCK ISLAND F-7A/+*	456
ROCK ISLAND ROUTE OF THE ROCKETS	256
SOO LINE DOUBLE LOCOS	460
SOUTHERN R'WAY SYSTEM/□	261
TEXAS SPECIAL MKT FRISCO/ +*	304

PREMIUM PRINT SHIRTS:

ALGOMA CENTRAL/*	278
AMERICAN FLYER®/□	200
AMTRAK/□	201
AMTRAK F40PH/□	468
ATLANTIC COAST LINE FT	403
BN 1991 FREEDOM LOCO/+	507
C&O KITTEN ALWAYS ALERT/ □+*	285
C&O SLEEP LIKE A KITTEN/□	209
C&O KITTEN VALENTINE □+*	314
C&C PEKE & FAMILY/+*	310
C&O PEKE & UNIFORM/+*□	301
CB&Q STEAM #4963/+*	305
CNW 8-40-C/+*	415
CNW (FALCON)/□	215
DELAWARE & HUDSON RS-36	420
DULUTH MISSABE & IRON RANGE(SAFETY)	238
ERIE LACK. (PA-1)	424
EMD SD60	280
GRAND TRUNK GP38/□	428
GREAT NORTHERN (ROCKY)/□	229
GUILFORD TRANS MC#231/+*	279
LEHIGH VALLEY ALCO	433
LIONEL® LINES/□*	234
L&N F UNIT/+*	436
L&N M-1 BIG EMMA/*	536
MILW. RD (HIAWATHA LOGO)	237
MKT DOUBLE GPs/**	439
NYC HUDSON/+	311
N&W CLASS A 1218	281
N&W 611 J-CLASS 4-8-4/□	242
N&W GP-9	447
PENN GG1/**	282
PRR K-4/+*	309
RIO GRANDE (THRU THE ROCKIES)/□*	255
RIO-SP ACTION MERGER 2-SD40T-2's/+*	306
SP SF THE RAILROAD THAT NEVER WAS SD45/*	303
SF SUPER FLEET GP60M/□+	308
SF SUPER FLEET C40BW/+*	508
SANTE FE (CHIEF)/□	257
SANTE FE PA-1/□	283
SEABOARD AIRLINE E7	474
SP DAYLIGHT 4449/□	273
SP BLACK WIDOW F7/□	426
SOUTHERN STM #4501/□*	263
UNION PACIFIC/□	267
UP DASH 8-40C/+*	467
UP DESERT VICTORY/*	567
UP BIG BOY/+	312
3985 UP CHALLENGER/□	285
8444 UP OVERLAND STM/□	284
WABASH EB	469
W. PAC. F7 PASS UNIT	471

+ = HATS NOT Available
□ = Sweatshirts Available
* = Mug Not Available
(DWSO) = Discontinued when sold out

We Stock A Complete Line Of CM Shop's "WHISTLESTOP" MUGS and COUNTRY TRAINS MUGS.
Shipping $2.50 per order (1 pc to 1,000 pcs) in the Cont. U.S.; Canada, Alaska, HI and overseas billed actual cost of shipping (indicate air or surface). NO COD's. Please give 2nd & 3rd choice if possible, we can't keep all items in stock at all times. Ohio residents add 5.5% sales tax. Allow 4-6 weeks delivery
CUSTOM PRINT & DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.
LIONEL® and AMERICAN FLYER® Trademarks Sublicensed by Lionel Trains, Inc.

NEW YORK CENTRAL 1992 CALENDAR
Color cover. Thirteen photos inside.
Historical information. $6.45 each.
Ohio residents include 38 ¢ sales tax.
New York Central System Historical Society, Inc., Dept. C, Box 58994, Philadelphia, PA 19102-8994

Rail History Prints
1991 U.P. Christmas Print
16" × 24" full color print.
Standard $20.00. Signed and numbered $30.00. $2.00 shipping. SASE for brochure.
Rail History Prints
14611 Jefferson St.
Omaha, NE 68137
Phone - (402)895-5482

CIMA HILL By John Bromley

Chesapeake & Ohio Standard Structures
by T. W. Dixon, Jr.
64 pages of dimensioned drawings, photos, history of C&O's standard buildings from 1880s to the present. Color covers. **$13.95 + $2 postage.**
Send for complete catalogue of C&O-related publications and railroadiana.
Va. residents add 4.5% tax.
C&O Historical Society - Dept. A
P. O. Box 79 - Clifton Forge, VA 24422

A SOUTHERN TIER SAMPLER
Watch CP, D&H, NYS&W, SOO, UP, CW, and CR on the former Erie mainline in Southern N.Y.
(VHS or Beta) 2 hrs. $39.95

SOUTHERN TIER LINE, Vol. 1
The east end of the former Erie main line along the Delaware. See CP, NYS&W, and CR as well as restored Erie E-8's.
(VHS or Beta) 2 hrs. $39.95

FRENCH CANADIAN RAILS
A look at Funits, MLWs, and electrics in and around Montreal.
(VHS or Beta) 2 hrs. $39.95

RAILS OF THE READING REBORN
Steam engines pull passenger and coal trains in 1991 on former Reading branchlines.
(VHS or Beta) 2 hrs. $39.95

BINGHAMTON RAILS '91
See D&H, NYS&W, CR, and Tioga Central trains powered by engines from three builders on freight and passenger consists.
(VHS or Beta) 2 hrs. $39.95

A STEAMTOWN RAILFAN WEEKEND
Enjoy a fantastic steam weekend along the former D.L. & W. mainline.
(VHS or Beta) 2 hrs. $39.95

THE PHOENIX: D&H Corp. Vol. 1
The renaissance D&H, complete with six-axle CP Rail MLWs.
(VHS or Beta) 2 hrs. $39.95

THE PHOENIX; D&H Corp. Vol. 11
The renaissance D&H with its variety of power and color. The primary focus of this tape is the D&H south and west of Binghamton.
(VHS or Beta) 2 hrs. $39.95

ALCOS ON THE SUSIE Q
A look at the last two C430s on the NYS&W. A cab ride in the 3006.
(VHS or Beta) 2 hrs. $39.95

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO: **Nelson Guild Productions, Inc.**
Riverfront Plaza, 110 W. Water St., Suite 310, Elmira, NY 14901
Call our toll free order line: 1-800-724-7657 Visa/Master Card
ADD $3.00 Shipping (NY Residents add 7% sales tax)

as editor of *Passenger Train Journal* and numerous other books and publications, it is a bit surprising to realize that this is his first byline as a book author. He quickly credits others for their help, however, including editor Bob Johnson and the publishers at Railpace for their support. Of particular note are the very many photographers represented; railfan photography has never been so proudly presented in such a significant history book.

I get a particular kick out of the number of photos that show up in this book from the two-week trip Mike and I made to the West Coast in July 1969. Seeing the results has made his nagging about passenger trains every time I wanted to hit a freight yard almost worth enduring — J.B.

Videos

BY MIKE DEL VECCHIO

New Arrivals

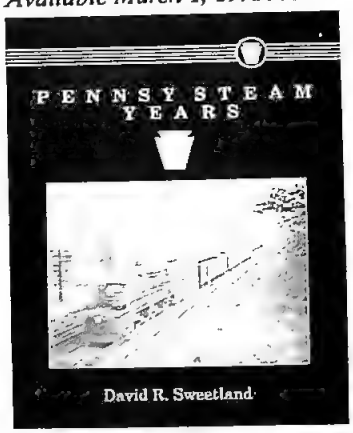
If you were captivated by the generally clean matched sets of non-turbocharged six-axle EMD motive power pictured in Andrew Nelson's "Today's Missabe" (page 48), then **"Missabe Rails,"** from Plets Express, P.O. Box 217, Altoona, WI 54720, should satisfy. All contemporary (1988 through 1991) and shot year-round, this program breaks the coverage into nine chapters looking at specific divisions and types of operation. The coverage seems complete showing the types of traffic, the taconite loaders and mines, and the immense loading docks on Lake Superior in operation. The narration is very informative and easy to understand. While the DM&IR is rebuilding many of its SD9s and SD18s with low short hoods, much of the power presented here is still as-built. A chapter called "All Rail" covers the trains of other railroads that operate over the Missabe such as the BN, Wisconsin Central, UP and C&NW. Provincial exotica includes the EJ&E SD9 and Bessemer SD38 that ran for a while in their previous paint schemes. The show winds up with a DM&IR shippers' special with a Missabe combine and business

RAILROAD HERALDS
As Reviewed In September '91 RAILFAN
Colorfully reproduced in polyurethane plastic from handcrafted wood carvings. Over 30 to choose from, large 17"x14" format, includes shipping
ONLY $17.95 EACH
SEND TO Rail Plaque 1022 Wesley Oak Park, IL 60304 FOR FREE BROCHURE

Over 350 RR Emblems
Embroidered Cloth
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
137 Old Long Ridge Rd., Stamford, CT 06903
Catalog & 3 Samples $2.50
W.N. RICH

THE STEAM ERA OF
Lehigh Valley
BY CHUCK YUNGKURTH
ANDOVER JUNCTION PUBLICATIONS
P.O. BOX 1160 ANDOVER, NJ 07821
$29.95 LV's steam epoch (including early diesels) in ten chapters! B&W, 112 pages., album-size format. Due: Dec. 1, 1991
At your dealer or order direct; NJ residents add 7% sales tax

Available March 1, 1992...



Pennsy Steam Years Volume 1 by David R. Sweetland takes the reader on an all-color tour of the Pennsy system during the era of steam in this 128-page hardcover book. Visit NJ, Philadelphia, Delmarva, the Middle & Northern Divisions, Altoona, Ohio, and west. No NY&LB! Everything from A5's to T1's in operation during the 40's and 50's.

PRR Color Guide to Freight and Passenger Equipment is a 128-page hardcover book containing over 325 brilliant color photos. Most major classes of freight, passenger and MofW cars are shown. Perfect for the PRR railfan and modeler alike! So "Don't Stand Me Still!" and order both books today at the special pre-publication price of:

@ $37.50 + $3.50 postage (once), $5 foreign. Give street address for UPS delivery. NJ res. add tax. After 3/1/92 price is @ $45.

Morning Sun Books, Inc.
11 Sussex Court
Edison, N.J. 08820

"HUNTINGTON '91"
There's Never Been A Tape Like This Before!
"If anyone can watch this tape with a dry eye and no increase in pulse, they have no soul." - Joseph B. Immler
"For those of us who were closely associated with the 765 and 1225 participation, the tape captured the majesty of the moment." Rodney Crawford - VP Engineering Michigan Trust for Railway Preservation
Experience the thunder of one of the most exciting steam events of all time, "Huntington '91". Order your copy today!
BERKSHIRE PRODUCTIONS
P.O. Box 575 Brunswick, OH 44212

OFFICIAL 1991 NRHS CONVENTION VIDEO
"No single tape or other producer brings you more Huntington action"
$39.95
Running time 90 minutes.
US cutomers please add $3.75 shipping per order. Canadian customers add $5.00 shipping per order. All foreign customers add $10.00 per tape. Ohio residents - please add 5.75% sales tax.
Check - Money Order - Visa - Mastercard
MasterCard 1-800-322-7650 VISA

DISCOUNT BOOKS

30 Years Over Donner: hb $26.95
Allegheny Subdivision: sb 16.95
Allegheny with an "A": sb 7.25
American Narrow Gauge Railroads: hb 53.95
Appalachian Crossing, The Pocahontas Roads: sb 11.95
Baltimore & Ohio Heritage: sb 7.25
Berkshire Days on the Boston & Albany: sb 5.95
Buffalo Creek & Gauley: sb 18.00
C&O Main Lines and Mine Runs: sb 13.50
C&O Steel Cabooses: sb 16.95
C&O Superpower to Diesels: sb 14.50
C&O in West Virginia-Huntington Div.: sb 7.25
C&O-BL2 Diesels: sb 9.95
C&S Standard Gauge Memories: sb 12.50
Cabooses of North America. Vol. 1: sb .17.95
Cabooses of North America. Vol. 2: sb .17.95
Chesapeak & Ohio Early Diesels: sb 12.50
Chessie, The Railroad Kitten: sb 9.95
Chicago Great Western: sb 8.95
Colorado Rail Annual #7: sb 5.50
Colorado Rail Annual #10: hb 26.95
Colorado Rail Annual #11: hb 22.50
Colorado Rail Annual #12: hb 22.50
Colorado Rail Annual #15: hb 22.50
Colorado Rail Annual #16: hb 26.95
Colorado Rail Annual #18: hb 35.95
Colorado Rail Annual #19: hb 35.95
Cumberland & Pennsylvania: sb 8.95
Diesels on the ESPEE-ALCO PAs: hb 22.50
East Broad Top: sb 8.95
F-Units: sb 10.95
Feather River Route #1: hb 38.50
Feather River Route #2: hb 43.25
Golden State Rails: sb 3.95
Homage to the Santa Fe: hb 18.00
Lackawanna Heritage: sb 7.95
Lehigh & Hudson River #2: sb 7.95
Lines East - Great Northern: sb 21.50
Lines West - Great Northern: sb 17.95
Meals by Fred Harvey: sb 7.25
N&W Passenger Service: 1946-1971: sb .12.50
N&W-Diesels Last Conquest: sb 12.50
New England Short Lines: sb 7.95
New York Central's Mercury: sb 11.95
Norfolk & Western Steam: sb 9.95
North Bank Road-S.P.&S. Ry.: sb 22.50
Old dominion Steam: sb 11.50
Operations Santa Fe: hb 13.50
Overhead & Underground: sb 17.95
Overland to the Rockies: sb 6.95
PA4 Locomotive: hb 24.95
Pere Marquette Power: sb 21.50
Pere Marquette in 1945: sb 10.95
Railroad Stations of San Diego County: sb 6.25
Remember The Rock: sb 12.50
Riding That New River Train: sb 16.95
Rio Grande Southern in Color: sb 16.25
Route of the Erie Limited: sb 8.95
Santa Fe Route to the Pacific: hb 31.50
Santa Fe Streamliners: sb 16.25
Santa Fe: Across the Southwest: hb 31.50
Southern California's First Railroad: sb 7.25
Southern Pacific: Across the Southwest: hb 31.50
Sugar Country Shortline: hb 17.95
The Chessie Era: sb 11.50
The Remarkable GG-1: sb 8.50
The Southwestern Indian Detours: hb 11.50
Ticket to Silverton: sb 8.95
Twilight on the Narrow Gauge: sb 7.95
Wheeling & Lake Erie: sb 13.50
Wrecks, Accidents, & Collisions: hb 31.50

1992 COLOR CALLENDARS

Burlington Northern (14 views) 9.95
Chessie (13 views) 6.50
Conrail (14 views) 9.95
Rocky Mountain Railroad (14 views) 6.95
Santa Fe (14 views) 9.95

FREE SHIPPING WITHIN U.S.
SEND FOR FREE CATALOG
OVER 580 TITLES
Make checks payable to:

B V & M
P.O. Box 76
Tulsa, OK 74101-0076

car trailing one of the high-hood SD9s. This is Plets first national effort, and except for a couple of nit picks (less clutter here, tighter editing there, some scenes not quite horizontal) they are off to a real good start. The editing overall seems to be more for the hardcore viewer, and a separate 1990 system map and capsule locomotive roster are included. But keep the sturdy tape case handy to prop up the right side of your television. 120 minutes, $44.95 plus $3.00 shipping (Wisc. res. add 5% sales tax).

Feature reviews

"Huntington '91," produced by Berkshire Productions, P.O. Box 575, Brunswick, OH 44212; 800/322-7650. VHS or BETA, VISA and MasterCard accepted, 90 minutes, $39.95 plus $3.75 shipping per order (Ohio res. add 5.75% sales tax).

The 1991 NRHS Convention in Huntington, W.Va., was arguably *the* steam event of the year. The highlight of the five-day steam bonanza was the side-by-side running of NKP 2-8-4 765 with a coal train and Pere Marquette 2-8-4 1225 on a passenger consist at track speed. With the addition of Norfolk & Western 2-6-6-4 1218 on home trackage, three locomotives participated, and the ferry moves to get these locomotives to Huntington also resulted in memorable steam action. In cooperation with the sponsoring Collis P. Huntington Chapter, Berkshire Productions used eight credited camera crews and several locomotive-mounted cameras to assemble a fine "Official 1991 NRHS Convention Video."

Opening with original guitar music and a fast-paced montage of the upcoming program, the footage starts at Owosso with 1225 being readied, then switched into a Tuscola & Saginaw Bay freight train for a late night run to CSX at Plymouth. The departure from Plymouth is steamy and dramatic from the ground and from a camera mounted near the boiler on the engineer's side. After a few small-town Michigan runbys at the unexpected speed restriction of 20 m.p.h., a diesel was added south of Toledo to permit track speed running, covered on tape by pair of runbys. Once in Lima, Ohio, the

MORE BOOKS ON CANADIAN RAILWAYS

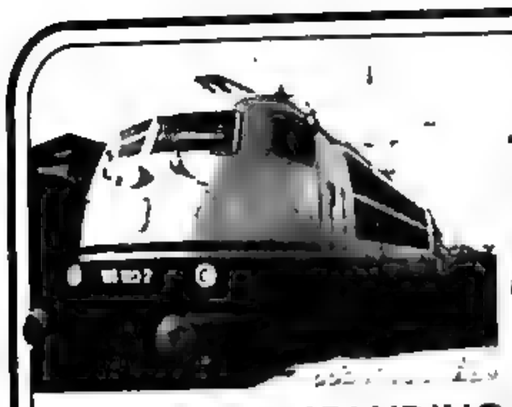
Our latest works are:

The Railways of Toronto – The First Hundred Years at $10.00 and **Canadian National in the West (Volume Five)** for $8.00. Alternatively, send $17.00 and we will send both works. All prices include postage.

B.R.M.N.A. has now published 47 books covering all aspects of Canada's major railways. Send a self-addressed envelope for further details.

All Canadian customers please include 7% GST.

B.R.M.N.A.
5124 – 33 Street N.W.
Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2L 1V4

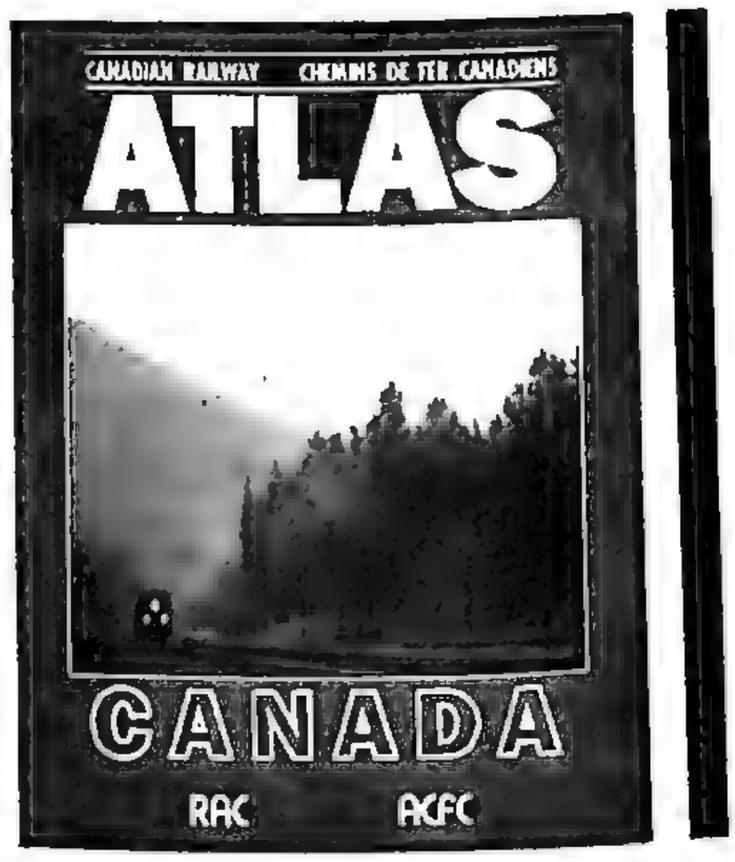


AT LAST! In English
The German Federal Railroad EXPLAINED
VHS - BETA
$33.00

"UNDERSTANDING THE DEUTSCHE BUNDESBAHN"
Learn the 8 Basic Types of Passenger Trains & the Power that Pulls Them.
4 YEARS IN THE MAKING!
Thoroughly researched & narrated for North American audiences (85 minutes in length)
CARSON HOME VIDEO - PO BOX 42582
Philadelphia, PA 19101 - 215/632-4600
VISA M/C

BOOKS : NOT VIDEOS

New!



Canadian Railway Atlas ■■ 8½" x 11", 72 pages + soft covers ■ index map ■ 16 regional maps ■ 12 city maps ■ all maps full color and in scale ■ all lines shown, main lines indicated ■ all stations, etc. and main highways shown ■ complete station index ■ nicely printed ■ ***FREE! 38½" x 27" color wall map.***
ISBN 0-9695 236-0-7
$25.
Map only in mailing tube: **$10.**

ORDER FROM
Nickel Belt Rails
All orders shipped post paid.
P.O. Box 483, Stn. "B" Sudbury, Ont. P3E 4P6
P.O. Box 578 Houlton ME 04730 U.S.A.
Generous retail discounts.
U.S. funds please.

Three New Videos From GREG SCHOLL VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

We want to share with you our three new video tapes which are sure to satisfy your viewing pleasure and your budget. Articulated steam in Africa abounds with "Garratts of Zimbabwe" and two contemporary diesel tapes feature mainline diesels in the western U.S. mountains. We bring all the action to

Available In **PAL** For Overseas

A Day On Soldier Summit

Spend a day along the Rio Grande mainline in the mountains of Utah. You'll be treated to good weather for a variety of heavy trains, including some with helpers. In addition to Rio Grande power you will see one of the first script-letter SP units leading an eastbound over this steep mountain grade. The scenery is grand with snow-capped moutain backgrounds, and a couple of tunnels. You'll even see a coal train with mid-train helpers and a real caboose on the rear. View contemporary mountain railroad action with informative narration. **30 Min. $19.95**

Burlington Northern's Marias Pass

Travel to Montana to see the northernmost crossing of the Rocky Mountains of a class one U.S. railroad. The action is varied and nonstop including many types of freights, and even Amtrak's *Empire Builder.* Watch the pushers from Essex assisting eastbounds as they march up Marias Pass through numerous snowsheds, and across several high trestles. Also see the lovely canyon west of Essex. Autumn colors and a dusting of snow add to this mountain action. If you like contemporary action and mountain scenery this tape is a must. **30 Min. $19.95**

Garratts of Zimbabwe

Venture to the African country of Zimbabwe to see the last stronghold of the unique Garratt locomotives. While steam is nearly extinct around the world, the Garratts of Zimbabwe still flourish on both freight and passenger trains. In addition to plenty of trackside views you will visit the shop and hear from the head of engine rebuilding. Also see workers inside the shops, and visit the engine servicing areas. Mainline action abounds on the Thomson Junction line to Victoria Falls, and on the Plumtree line. African wildlife also shown. **60 Min. $29.95**

Preview Tapes

Preview Tape-Volume 1: Sample more than 15 feature tapes made between 1985 and 1988 20 Min. $10.00
Preview Tape-Volume 2: Sample newest titles made between 1988 and 1991 25 Min. $14.95
Special Preview Combo: Combine both preview tapes onto one cassette and save $4.95 45 Min. $20.00

Write or call for our 1992 color catalog listing all of our exciting railroad video tapes

Ordering Information: Order at once. Call, write, or fax us today. Tapes available in **VHS, Beta, or PAL** formats. Shipping $3.00 for United States orders. **Canada** $3.00 for first tape then $1.50 for each additional tape. **Europe** $7.00 each, **Pacific** $8.00 each. Ohio residents add 6% sales tax. Complete video catalog sent with each order...over 50 titles available. **Your Mastercard and Visa are welcome here.**

Greg Scholl Video Productions

P.O. Box 123
Batavia, Ohio 45103
Phone 513-732-0660 Fax 513-732-0666

RBH

Raritan Bay Hobbies
P.O. Box 4231
Metuchen, NJ 08840
908-494-2932

BOOKS

All Aboard Amtrak	39.95
American Shortline Guide	14.95
Blue Diesels/Black Diamonds	23.95
B&M in Color	63.95
BN Annual 1980-1991	36.45
BN Into The 90's	37.95
Buffalo Creek & Gauley	15.95
Cabins, Crummies & Hacks Vol. 1	31.95
Cabins, Crummies & Hacks Vol. II	23.95
Cajon Pictorial	43.95
Chicago & North Western Memories	30.95
Clinchfield Country - King	29.95
Conrail Vol. 1 or 2	31.95
Comtemp. Diesel Spotters Guide	14.95
Diesels Over Donner - Steinheimer	39.95
DL&W in Color - Sweetland	35.95
Electric Trains to Reading - Coates	14.95
EL In Color Vol. I	35.95
Erie in Color	35.95
Feather River Route Vol. 1	33.95
Feather River Route Vol. 2	37.95
Golden Decade of Trains 50's	35.95
High Green to Marceline	39.95
Jersey Central Diesels	37.95
Katy Diesels To The Gulf	31.95
L&N in the Appalachians	33.45
Lehigh Valley in Color Vol. 1 or 2	35.95
N&W 1st or 2nd Generation Diesels	37.95
N&W-Diesel's Last Conquest	10.95
North Shore Memories	36.45
NYC Lightening Stripes - Yanosey	35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years Vol. 1,2,3 or 4	35.95
Pennsy Electrics Vol. 1	35.95
P&WV: The Story of the High & Dry	39.95
RF&P - Millander & Kaplan	33.45
Railroad Night Scene	34.95
RDC Budd Car - Duke & Keilty	48.95
Reading Diesels: First Generation	43.95
Rock Island Rails	25.45
Rolling Thunder	39.95
Route of Phoebe Snow	19.95
Seaboard Air Line - Calloway	37.95
Shaker Heights Rapid Transit	28.95
SP/D&RGW into the 90's (soft)	28.45
SP/D&RGW into the 90's (hard)	36.45
SP Passenger Trains Vol. 1	35.95
Steam Era of Lehigh Valley	23.95
Steel Rails Across America	35.95
The Final Years - NYO&W	12.45
The RDC Story - Crouse	39.95
Union Pacific 1990	37.95
UP's West	33.95
Wabash in Color	35.95
Wheeling & Lake Erie	11.95
Wheat Lines & Super Freights	51.95
WM Cabooses (Soft)	23.95
WM Cabooses (Hard)	27.95
WM Ry. in the Diesel Era	34.95

NEW ITEMS SHIPPED AS AVAILABLE
TERMS

The above listing is only a small sample of the titles we can supply at a 15-20% savings off the list price. Send a large self-addressed envelope for a complete Book and Video listing. New items are shipped as available!
Master Card and VISA accepted. Shipping on U.S. orders add $2.50 for first item, $1.00 for each additional item up to $4.50 maximum. Foreign orders welcome, postage at cost. NJ residents add 7% sales tax. Phone orders accepted with proper credit card information.

pace slows slightly as both 1225 and 765 jockey for proper doubleheader position. Getting underway just before nightfall, both 2-8-4s put on a great show departing Lima; one ground crew caught the doubleheader departing the CSX yard and another was on hand for the historic whistling tribute as both Lima-built Berkshires passed the remaining buildings of their birthplace. A Lima Locomotive Works historic vignette of excursion footage and black & white still photos underscore the significance of the event. A few night runbys under thundering skies brings the pair to Cincinnati.

Departing Cincinnati with 30 cars, the 765/1225 put on a fine track speed show in sunny weather. Coverage here has a couple of cameras following the train across the Ohio River Bridge plus views looking front and back from cameras mounted near 765's boiler. The service stop at Maysville is followed by some classic C&O-like trackside images along the Ohio River.

The first official trips of the Convention were run on Norfolk Southern with N&W 1218 steaming from Kenova (near Huntington) to Ieager, W.Va., and back one day, then to Portsmouth, Ohio, and back the next. The coverage for these trips includes well executed runbys (scenic passes with tunnels and bridges) and some pacing, plus footage from locomotive-mounted cameras (near the boiler, engineer's side) and from a camera crew in the cab. Videography in 1218's cab is not often permitted, but the "Official Video" status gained access here and on the other locomotives that was not generally available to other video producers at Huntington. Not only is this 1218 cab footage rare, it provides an operating look at the modern brake stand and general cab layout, plus a glimpse through the firedoor at that *HUGE* firebox. By far the most significant aspect of this cab footage, though, is the chance to observe retired Norfolk Southern CEO Robert B. Claytor at the throttle. "Bob" Claytor continued his brother Graham's Southern steam program after the NS merger and added both the N&W J 611 and 1218 to the fleet. What a treat to watch Mr. Claytor runnin' *his* engine.

An interesting approach was used to present Jim Boyd's "open flash" night photo session (in the rain). Each "pop" appears in slow motion with noticeable rise and decay of the flashbulb. Combined with the lightning, it is

Wheeling & Lake Erie Railway
by John B. Corns
At last! Ready to ship! Superb 80-page photo history of the W&LE and its predecessors. Excellent photos from earliest times to the last days, many never before published. Maps; 100-lb coateed paper; 239 photos! You'll love it! ***$14.95 + 1.75 shipping.**

Also Available:
New York Central's Mercury - by Richard J. Cook, Sr. - Complete history of this great streamliner 1936-1959; cars; locos; maps; color section; 64-pgs. Great history!
***$12.95 + 1.75 shipping** **Va. residents add 4.5% sales tax; foreign orders $3 per book shipping.*

TLC Publishing - Dept RF
Rt. 4 - Box 154 - Lynchburg, VA 24503-9711

Indiana Railroad
The Magic Interurban

Through streets and across farmland under singing trolley wire goes the *Hoosier Flyer!* Sixty years later you can't ride Indiana Railroad, but you *can* enjoy it in George Bradley's new book: its city streetcars and buses . . . its freight trains . . . its big interurban cars . . . and of course its "highspeeds." Almost 300 photos, some in full color. $55 postpaid—never any "handling" charge when you order from CERA.

In Illinois add $4.40 sales tax.

Central Electric Railfans' Association
An Illinois not-for-profit corporation
Post Office Box 503 Chicago, Illinois 60690

TWO NEW PROGRAMS FROM REVELATION Audio-Visuals

"HOW TO SHOOT RAIL VIDEO"

Plus **BLOOPERS!!**

— Practical & Fun —

. . . COMPOSE, SHOOT and EDIT videos to keep your viewers awake - even INTERESTED!

Subjects covered include:

- Planning your shoot.
- Framing and Composition.
- Variety and Human Interest.
- Special Effects.
- Video and Audio Editing

PLUS—

The most outrageous goofs, bungles, and scraps from the cutting room floor you are likely to see - collected from over two dozen *(anonymous)* lensmen! Grab this unique offering for your library. 60 Min. VHS or BETA

Reg. $34, now just $29 until Jan. 31, 1992

"FROM A to SHAY"

1950s STEAM IN WEST VIRGINIA AND VA. MAIN AND SHORT LINES.

Norfolk & Western:

- Coal drags on Blue Ridge Grade.
- Tripleheaded 12-wheelers!!!
- Pacific #578 with Norton Branch Local.
- BIG STEAM — nearly new!

Buffalo Creek & Gauley:

- 2-8-0s with coal drags; Railbus.

Middle Fork Railroad: - Climax #6

Elk River Coal & Lumber Co.:

- Shays through weeds and water!

Ely Thomas Lumber Co.:

- 3-truck shays. Log trains.

Mostly from tripod with sun, plus a few moody winter scenes. Color film and sound by Cliff Redanz. 50 Min. VHS or BETA

Reg. $34, now just $29 until Jan. 31, 1992.

TO ORDER: Check or M.O. *(No Credit Cards);* add $3 postage per order *(any number of tapes), VHS sent unless BETA requested. Send stamp for NEW 1992 catalog of Video, Audio and Book selections to:*

REVELATION Audio-Visuals 977 East Ave., Tallmadge, Ohio 44278

LOCOMOTIVE QUARTERLY

A book-quality, ad-free Steam Journal that offers 100-plus large photos and supporting text in each issue

The present issue:
Fall 1991: Atlantic Coast Line Power—NP & SP&S at Pasco, Wash.-NYO&W 4-8-2s—Milton B. Nafus photos

Some prior issues:
Winter 1980: SP Atlantics Pt 1—Ill.Cent.Modern Power—Bellows Falls, Vt.—Kenneth MacDonald's photos
Spring 1981: McCloud River Engines—SP Atlantics Pt 2—Denver, 1900—Leonard W. Rice Photos
Spring 1986: Maine Central Engines—AT&SF Early 2-10-2s—Galesburg on the CB&Q—David Salter Photos
Winter 1986: Colorado & Southern Engines—B&A Hudsons—ACL at Rocky Mount, N.C.—Alfred W. Johnson photos
Spring 1987: Delaware & Hudson Power—C&NW Atlantics—SP Engines in the Sierras—J. Foster Adams Photos
Summer 1987: CStPM&O Engines—D&SL's East End—B&O 2-10-2s—Robert J. Foster Photos
Summer 1988: Lehigh Valley Engines—IC at Freeport, Ill.—WP 2-8-8-2s—Gorge Harris Photos
Winter 1988: Rio Grande Southern Engines—N&W 4-8-2s—Clinchfield Sojourn—Alfred J. Holck Photos
Spring 1989: CMStP&P Engines, Pt 1—New Haven 4-6-2s—VGN Power at Roanoke—L. G. Isaacs Photos
Summer 1989: CMStP&P Engines, Pt 2—Power at Allentown-Bethlehem—C&O 2-6-6-2s—John D. Denney Photos
Summer 1990: Chicago & North Western Engines—Santa Fe 2-10-4s—PRR at Baltimore—Lad G. Arend Photos
Winter 1990: Pere Marquette Engines—Sou. Asheville Div Power—B&O 44-8-2s—Albert Farrow Photos
Spring 1991: Reading Engines Pt 1—NP Articulateds—Steam at Cumberland—J.A.Pfeiffer Photos
Summer 1991: Reading Engines Pt 2—D&RGW Mountain Types—C&O Steam at Richmond—Paul A. Michaels Photos

Domestic Prices: Single issues, $11.00; four-issue subscription, $40.00
Canada: Single issues, $11.77US; four-issue subscription, $42.80US
Overseas: Single issues, $12.00; Four issue subscription, $44.00

Send self-addressed stamped envelope for free list of all available back issues

Metaphor Dep't RFR, P.O.Box 383, Mount Vernon, NY 10552

"Get To Know What Steam Was"

PLANNING A 1992 CALIFORNIA RAILFANNING VACATION?

Photo Line Tours is offering two great one week California railfan tours from April through October. See UP action in the Feather River Canyon and the SP on Donner Pass, or see the SP and Santa Fe in the San Joaquin Valley and on Tehachapi (not just the loop). Or, do both. Also planned is two weeks of Bay Area railfanning fun during the NRHS convention in San Jose.

The tours are guided by an expert on train operations and the best photo locations, meaning maximum trains with best photo conditions.

Don't be left out. Sign up now. Tours limited to 8 people. Write or call for a free brochure / schedule.

Photo Line Tours
975 Greenhurst Way
Sacramento, CA 95831
916-391-7974

ENGINEER'S CAPS

'just for Little Girls'

Pink and White Hickory stripe engineer caps by Osh Kosh B'Gosh
#3789 (Size 2-7)
#0789 (Infants)

$5 each
(Il, nc, fL add sales tax)
+ $2.50 UPS

The Depot
Dept. RFG1
Sullivan, IL 61951
1-800-223-3768

OSHKOSH B'GOSH

CR ENTERPRISES ★

DIESEL LOCOMOTIVES: SOUTHERN STYLE

EXCITING, action-packed VHS video from the heart of Dixie, focusing on: **UNION PACIFIC, SOUTHERN PACIFIC, COTTON BELT, MISSOURI PACIFIC, KANSAS CITY SOUTHERN, MID-SOUTH RAIL, & AMTRAK.**

First Generation through the **NEWEST** high-tech models in **ACTION**:
- see the latest **UNION PACIFIC** power
- ride a new **CONRAIL GE C40-8 SUPER CAB**
- **CONRAIL** power on the UP & SP
- action shots of now-retired **KCS SD40's**
- beautiful footage of **SP & SSW GP35's** on the **COTTON BELT**
- **SP** "Kodachromes"
- fascinating tour inside UP's Downing Jenks Shops at North Little Rock
- extensive coverage of **AMTRAK's *Texas Eagle*** (cab -ride included!)
- **SANTA FE's** Super Fleet in Texas
- **UP's "DESERT VICTORY" SD40-2**

(108 Minutes)
$29.95 (check or money order)
to:
CR ENTERPRISES
125 Chimney Stone Way
Shreveport, LA 71115

– VIDEO –

an impressive display, and the final image is a combination of three "frozen" video frames.

Berkshire put all of its crews to work on the side by side trip. The 765 with the string of brand new empty hoppers and the 1225 with an excursion consist departed Huntington 15 minutes apart for double-track country around Hurricane, W.Va. To say the least, the footage here is varied. Locomotive-mounted cameras on the engines, crews in 1225's cab and on the passenger train, and crews lineside present footage that I'm not sure has ever been available before this Convention. A camera on 1225's tender looks ahead essentially between the locomotives, at speed, with both sets of valve gear in view and in motion. Especially impressive are the views from 1225's cab into the 765's cab, at speed, and at one point CSX people in 765's cab are talking to people in 1225's cab, reminiscent of one of the early "Grey Poupon" TV commercials. During the side by side running as each locomotive takes turns being slightly ahead of the other, 765 is viewed from the passenger train and from lineside. After a hotbox detector caught a sticky brake on one of the hoppers, 1225 backed its train to side by side position again, and the two departed together. During the official runby at Hurricane, the start-up is shown while video crews on both overhead bridges and on the ground provide a seemingly continuous stretch of parallel running. Junxtaposed are bits from the locomotive-mounted cameras. If anything like this ever happened during the steam era, it certainly wasn't this well documented. After dropping the hoppers at St. Albans, a brief scene of the doubleheaded return completes the day.

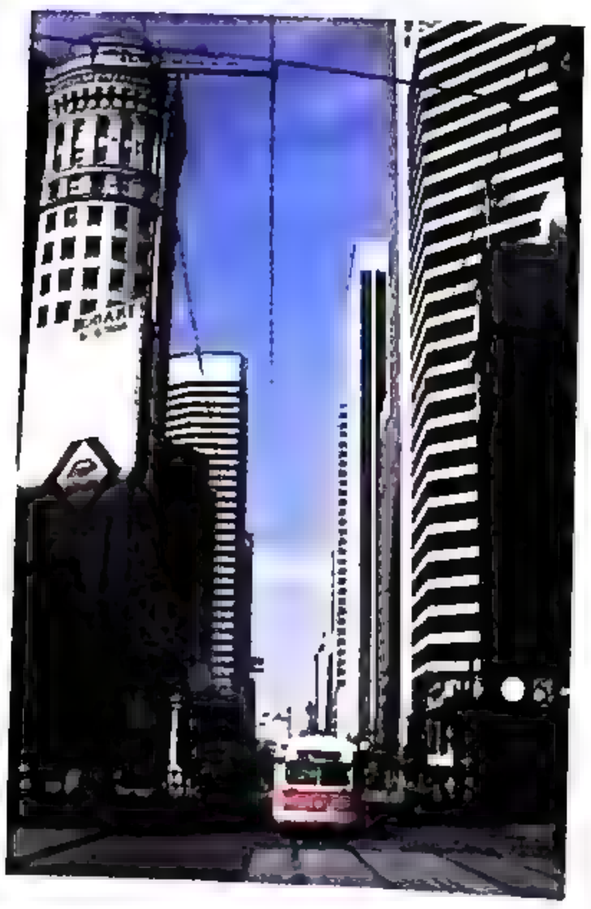
Coverage of the Huntington-to-Hinton doubleheader through New River Gorge features morning runbys including the classic scene under the Virginian bridge at Deepwater and that popular stretch of pacing east of Charleston. A camera on 765's tender deck and a crew in the famous "lookout" above the River give the Hawk's Nest coverage a different twist (plus some creative graphics to explain how Tracks 1 and 2 are oriented in the Gorge). The rare mileage of crossing the New River on Track 2 is covered from 765's tender deck, and the 875-foot-high road bridge over New River is also viewed from there. The photo runby at Thurmond is presented, as is the Hinton runby before the night run back to Huntington. A tele-view of 1225 crossing the Ohio River Bridge on its delayed departure back to Michigan winds up the coverage.

Throughout this program the editing is well paced and the video quality is professional with generally good camera-work and creative compositions. The narration is a bit overdone, like a 1940s travelogue, with the "mighty locomotives blasting over the crossing" a few too many times, but the performances at this Convention were awesome. The natural discussion these days is to compare the 1991 event to the other NRHS-sponsored side by side of big steam, Roanoke '87. While that debate will likely continue until three main line locomotives operate abreast, 1991 was a Convention to remember — and this is a fine tape to remember it by. In addition, a donation will go to the Collis P. Huntington Chapter for each tape sold — M.D.

MUNI PHOTOGRAPHS
By Jeffrey J. Moreau

All Color Book!

Cable cars, vintage and modern streetcars, old and new trolley coaches and diesel buses make this all-color book a real treasure. The San Francisco Municipal Railway is expertly documented in 64 pages of beautiful color photos spanning the last two decades. Loaded with behind-the-scene views of the operation of this system.
8-1/2" x 11", softcover.
Code# B902 $21.95



In stock for immediate delivery
Check or Money Order Visa/MasterCard

Order Line: 800-950-9333
24 Hours A Day FAX 818-793-3797

Please add $4.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional book. Canadian customers add $5.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional book. CA residents please add 8.25% sales tax. MN residents please add 6.5% sales tax. All other foreign customers add $10.00 per book.

Pentrex

P.O. Box 94911, Pasadena, CA 91109
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

Camera Bag

BY JIM BOYD

Rethinking Winter

Now I'm feeling guilty. I was eating dinner and thumbing through Greg McDonnell's new color book *Signatures In Steel* (an awesome pictorial of Canadian railroading from steam to diesel) and was struck by how many photos were of winter scenes — both with and without snow. There was a pair of MLWs tracing a branchline diamond in the snow. A D10 4-6-0 emerging from a weatherbeaten enginehouse surrounded by brown late-winter grass. Cowbeasts and RSC13s in a chilly fog on P.E.I. Lots of prairie snowscapes in low sun. And some slam-bang snowplow action.

Not exactly the "Fifth Season" grunge I was decrying at the beginning of this column last month.

Was I wrong about winter? How many memorable photos have I shot in snow or barren landscapes? My first encounter with the B&O in late November of 1967 was in just the kind of conditions that are outside my window right now. A lot of the photos from that month are among my all-time favorites. Do coal trains still drop down 17-Mile Grade with brake shoe smoke swirling up into the low, gray clouds? Does the low afternoon sun still light up the leafless trees in a golden glow at Salt Lick Curve? How about Tray Run Viaduct in the drizzly, foggy snowstorm that proved that my parka was not waterproof?

There were other times and places that produced images that linger in the memory above others. Does YorkRail look as interesting as a black Western Maryland Geep did with a crossbuck looming out of the snowless but naked landscape on the York branch? Would a Conrail wide-nose Dash-8 blast through the snow like a D&H C628 I once shot at Harriman on the old Erie? Or how about a back-to-back pair of Rock Island BL2s in the crystalline landscape following an ice storm?

On page 60 of this issue, George Melvin declares winter to be his favorite month for photography. Of course, when you live in Maine that's a helpful attitude to have.

Maybe winter isn't so bad after all. Maybe I ought to consider it a challenge instead of something merely to be endured until spring. Maybe nobody but me cares.

Unlike the rest of the year when you can usually at least get *something* in all kinds of weather, winter is capable of land-and-skyscapes that defy image making. A dreary overcast on a colorless world with flat light and dirty power is a nearly impossible combination. How many "throw aways" do I have stashed in those yellow boxes of grub-

★ A NEW VIDEO RELEASE! ★

LTV STEEL ORE LINES

LTV Steel Mining Company RR
(formerly Erie Mining Company RR)
F9S • ALCOS • BALDWINS
LOCATED ON MINNESOTA'S FAMOUS IRON RANGE
MAINLINE ORE TRAINS • SHIPS • ORE DOCKS
YARDS • ALCO MINE TRAINS • TACONITE PLANT

1½ Hours • VHS • Color
Live Audio • Narration
$33.95 Plus $3.00 Shipping
WI residents add 5% sales tax

ALSO AVAILABLE.....

MISSABE RAILS

A system-wide look at the
Duluth Missabe & Iron Range RR
ORE TRAINS • FREIGHTS • YARDS • PASSENGER
MINES & PLANT • ALL-RAIL • ORE DOCKS • SHIPS

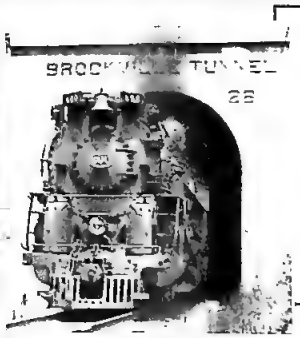
2 Hours • VHS • Color
Live Audio • Narration
$44.95 Plus $3.00 Shipping
WI residents add 5% sales tax

★ SPECIAL LIMITED OFFER ★
ORDER BOTH TAPES TOGETHER AND SAVE!!!
Only $66.95 Plus $4.00 Shipping
WI residents add 5% sales tax
Offer Good Thru February 28, 1992

Send Payment To: Check/M.O./Cr.Card#, Exp.
PLETS EXPRESS
P.O. BOX 217 • ALTOONA, WI 54720

RAIL VIDEOS
Vintage Steam from the camera of August A. Thieme
SUPERBLY PHOTOGRAPHED AND EDITED, BROADCAST-QUALITY SINCE 1979

SHAYS, LUMBERING & MORE
1940's and '50's films of Geared Locos (SHAY - HEISLER - CLIMAX) on the Meadow River Lumber Co., Ely-Thomas Lumber Co., W.M. Ritter Co., Mower Lumber Co., Elk River Coal and Lumber Co., Brimstone and Graham Co.
color 60 min: $44.95



CHESAPEAKE and OHIO STEAM LOCOS
Eleven different classes of C&O steam in freight and passenger duty are shown at some of the most scenic spots on the Road
90% b&w 52 min: $39.95

VIRGINIAN VIGNETTES
Mr. Thieme filmed the Virginian from 1949 thru '56, and herein you'll see the EL-2B Streamlined and the EL-3A "Squarehead" Electrics, plus several Steamers, including Pacifics, Mikados, 0-8-0's & 2-8-8-2's
80% b&w - 20% color 25 min: $29.95

STEAM LOCOS on INDUSTRIAL and SHORT LINES, Vols. 1 & 2
SMALL AND MEDIUM STEAM ON

Vol. 1	Vol. 2
Kentucky & Tenn.	Elk River Coal & Lum.
Buffalo Crk. & Gauley	Rockton & Rion
Virginia Blue Ridge	E.J. Lavino Co.
Pembroke Limestone	Interstate R.R.
Dixie Sand & Gravel	Carolina Southern
David M. Lea Co.	Ft. Eustis R.R.
Treadegar Iron Co.	Nelson & Albemarle
Eastern Gas & Fuel	Shenandoah Central

70% color 60 min each: $44.95 ea.

STEAM LOCOS of the SOUTHERN, A.C.L. S.A.L. RF&P and L&N
Among the many locos of these Roads shown are Southern Ps-4 Pacifics, ACL 4-8-4's, RF&P 4-8-4 Governors & Generals, Seaboard Q-3 Mikes, and much more.
b&w 32 min: $34.95

N&W STEAM LOCOS, Part 1 Classes Y and Z
The first in a series of N&W Steam Tapes covers most classes of the 2-8-8-2 Mallets, Y-3 thru Y-6b, plus Z-1a and Z-1b 2-6-6-2's. Many different units are shown, with much actual live audio included.
50% color 52 min: $44.95

35 other titles now available. Mail $1.00 for latest catalog which includes $5.00 certificate off next order
USA postage free. $3.50 to Canada
JMJ PRODUCTIONS
SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO
VHS or VHS-HQ
VISA AND MasterCard ORDERS PHONE, TOLL-FREE
P.O. BOX 4449, HOLLYWOOD, FLA. 33083
1-800-225-8203

the book

The A: N&W's Mercedes of Steam (A2903R), King. Over 150 B&W and 15 color pics. 178pp hard **$44.95**
Alliance and Everywhere West (A3600R), Kistler & Hardy. CB&Q's Alliance Division. 164pp soft **$28.50**
Along the East Broad Top (2491), Heimburger. Vintage photos and history. 248pp hard **$39.95**
American Steam, Vol. 1 (1253), LeMassena. Action pictorial of photos by Ben F. Cutler. 256pp hard **$25.00**
American Steam (A1130R), Wickre. Color photos of surviving locos in the U.S. 82pp hard **$9.98**
Appalachian Crossing (5621), Huddleston. C&O, N&W and Virginian in the mountains. 66pp soft **$12.95**
Articulated Steam Locomotives of North America Vol.1 (1250), LeMassena. Photos. 416pp hard **$55.00**
Baja California Railways (5194), Kirchner. SP, SD&AE, T&T in Mexico. 350pp hard **$29.95**
Baltimore and its Streetcars (1993), Harwood. Pictorial of Baltimore streetcar lines. 98pp soft. **$10.95**
Beaumont Hill (A5254R), Signor. SP's busy mountain grade out of L.A. 176pp hard **$48.95**
Before Guilford (A1301), Cook. 160 great color photos of D&H, B&M, MEC. 128pp hard **$39.00**
Berkshire Days on the Boston & Albany (1990), Smith. B&A steam pictorial. 68pp soft. **$6.50**
Boston & Maine, Three Colorful Decades (2905), Jones. 300 color photos, maps and more. 208pp hard **$69.95**
The Broadway Limited (6371), Rosenbaum & Gallo. PRR train's history in color. 96pp soft **$18.00**
Budd Car, the RDC Story (A1275R), Crouse. Illustrated look at the rail diesel car. 226pp hard **$49.95**
Building the Independant Subway (A1977R), Kramer. N.Y. subway history. 82pp soft **$13.95**
Burlington Route – the "Q" (A6101R), Great photos from the Midwest. 24pp soft **$10.95**
Camas Prairie (4007), Riegger. Illustrated history of joint UP/NP Idaho line. 160pp hard **$32.50**
Central Vermont Railway (C44), Beaudette. Pictorial history of steam-era CV. 112pp soft **$13.95**
A Century of Southern Pacific Steam (4400), Dunscomb. A monumental pictorial work. 498pp hard **$49.95**
C&O Power (6658), Staufer. Data and photos of C&O steam and diesels. 350pp hard **$40.00**
Chesapeake & Ohio Early Diesels (1238), Dixon. First generation diesel pictorial. 64pp soft **$13.95**
Chesapeake & Ohio Railway (2756), Dorin. Illustrated history of the C&O. 232pp soft **$23.95**
Chesapeake & Ohio, Superpower to Diesels (C49), Dixon. Steam & diesel pictorial. 130pp soft **$15.95**
Chessie the Railroad Kitten (5612), Dixon. The many lives of C&O's top cat. 64pp soft **$10.95**
Chicago & North Western Memories (A1784R), Cook. Diesels during the '70s, all in color. 128pp hard ... **$39.00**
Chicago Great Western (C39), Hastings. Iowa in the merger decade. 82pp soft **$9.95**
Clinchfield Country (1300), King. All-color pictorial of diesel-era CRR. 128pp hard **$38.00**
Coal Boats to Tidewater (9817), Wakefield. Illustrated history of the D&H Canal. 224pp hard **$20.00**
Coal, Cinders and Parlor Cars (A5739R), Colo. RR Museum. Colorado passenger trains. 236pp hard .. **$39.95**
Colorado & Southern (1237), Grenard. A pictorial of the standard gauge. 68pp soft **$12.95**
Colorado's Loneliest Railroad (5452), Griswold. Big book on San Luis Southern. 190pp hard **$32.50**
Colorado Memories of the Narrow Gauge Circle (C59), Krause&Grenard. B&W action pictorial. 130pp soft . **$15.95**
Commuter Trains to Grand Central Terminal (1994), Nelligan. Contemporary and vintage action. 68pp soft ... **$7.95**
Conrail, Volume 1 (A6373R), Hartley. The first six years, all in color. 112pp hard **$39.95**
Conrail, Volume 2 (A6374R), Hartley. 1983-1990 operations in color. 112pp hard **$39.95**
The Cripple Creek Road (5714), McFarland. Story of the Midland Terminal Railway. 214pp hard **$29.95**
Crookedest Railroad in the World (2869), Wurm & Graves. Mt. Tamalpias & Muir Woods. 138pp hard **$24.95**
The Delaware & Hudson (C6), Crist & Krause. Challengers and Northerns on the D&H. 72pp soft **$14.00**
Dinner in the Diner (2913), Hollister. 300 recipes from America's classic trains. 142pp hard **$21.95**
East Broad Top to Mines and Back (C40), Grenard & Kramer. Superb EBT pictorial. 82pp soft **$9.95**
Electric Trains to Reading Terminal (A5655R), Coates. Reading Co. in Philadelphia. 112pp soft **$17.95**
Emil Albrecht's UP Small Steam Power (2915), Watson & Wagner. 230 classic photos. 112pp soft **$19.95**
Erie Lackawanna (5603), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail railfan pictorial. 88pp soft, color cover **$6.50**
Erie Lackawanna East (1998), Zimmermann. EL in Penn., New York, New Jersey. 80pp soft **$9.95**
Everywhere West -Burlington Route (2757), Dorin. The CB&Q up to BN merger. 176pp soft **$19.95**
Extra South (C53), H. Reid. Second Edition of classic study of Southern railroading. 144pp soft **$21.95**
Famous Steam Locomotives (5450), Cook. Action and stories of great locos. 96pp soft **$12.00**
Fiddletown & Copperopolis (2489), Fallberg. Classic Railroad Mag. cartoon series. 144pp soft **$9.95**
The Final Years NYO&W (C61), Krause & Crist. Reprint of a fine NYO&W pictorial. 98pp soft **$14.95**
General Electric Advanced Generation (1604), Kerr. Photos, specs on diesels & electrics. 250pp hard .. **$65.00**
General Motors' F-Units (A1991R), Mulhearn & Taibi. B&W pictorial of Fs in action. 80pp soft **$11.95**
Grand Trunk Heritage (C66), Hastings. Enlarged Edition of New England GT pictorial. 66pp soft **$11.95**
The Great Northern Railway, a History (3000), Hidy, Scott & Hoffsommer. 384pp hard **$49.95**
Green Bay & Western (A2778R), Mailer. The all-encompassing GB&W book. 350pp hard **$47.95**
Growing Up with Trains-II (2871), Steinheimer & Benson. Northern California Railfanning. 112pp soft **$12.50**
Guilford–Five Years of Change (A6372R), Hartley. Excellent color pictorial. 112pp soft **$30.00**
Handy Railroad Atlas of the U.S. (C64), Rand McNalley's new edition. 64pp soft **$14.95**
High Green to Marceline (A5899R), McMillan. 350 color photos of Santa Fe's east end. 192pp hard **$49.50**
Historic Alpine Tunnel (5405), Dow Helmers. Full history and pix of Colorado classic. 208pp soft **$14.50**
Hoboken's Lackawanna Terminal (1997), Scull. Many rare photos. 96pp soft **$12.50**
Howard Fogg and the Diesel Image (1261), Scala. Full color of Fogg's diesel art. 178pp hard **$39.95**
Hudson & Manhattan Railroad Revisited (A3181R), Carleton. 230 photos, 12 maps and more. 128pp hard .. **$29.95**
Ida Was a Tramp (7300), Quinby. Steamship and railroad lore intermixed. 278pp hard **$10.00**
Interurban Interlude (C76), Quinby. History of North Jersey Rapid Transit. 92pp hard **$13.95**
In the Shore Line's Shadow (A1421R), Cornwall. New Haven's Danbury & Norwalk. 132pp soft **$19.95**
The Jersey Central (5604), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail pictorial of CNJ. 64pp soft **$6.00**
Jersey Central Diesels (2525), Bernet. More than 400 photos, maps, rosters. 190pp hard **$48.00**
Jersey Central Lines in Color (A2500R), Brennan. From NYC to Scranton, mostly 1960s scenes. 128pp hard **$45.00**
Jersey City Westbound (A9000R), Henderson. CNJ in more than 115 color images. 88pp soft **$29.95**
Katy Southwest (6005), McCall & Schultz. A steam and diesel pictorial. 144pp soft **$24.95**
Lackawanna Railroad in Color (A2818R), Sweetland. Great all-color pictorial. 128pp hard **$45.00**
Lackawanna Railroad in Northwest New Jersey (2478), Lowenthal & Greenberg. 244pp hard **$39.95**
Lehigh & Hudson River, Vol.2 (C56), Crist. L&HR pictorial, Franklin to Maybrook. 48pp soft **$8.95**
The Lehigh & New England Railroad (2252), Lilly. L&NE steam and diesels in color. 136pp hard **$45.00**
Lehigh Valley in Color (2516), Yanosey. 222 great photos of this most colorful railroad. 128pp hard **$45.00**
Lehigh Valley R.R. Passenger Cars (5605), Mickey & Warfel. 64 17" x 11" pp soft **$13.95**
Light Rail Transit on the West Coast (A1999R), Demoro & Harder. Contemporary pictorial. 96pp soft **$13.95**
Lightning Stripes (A2517R), Sweetland. An all-color New York Central pictorial. 128pp hard **$45.00**
Locomotive Coaling Stations (A5620), F-M. Photos and superb drawings of coal structures. 32pp soft **$6.95**
Locomotives of the Duluth, Missabe & Iron Range (4004), King. DM&IR steam & diesel. 320pp hard **$39.50**
Logging Railroads of South Carolina (2493), Fetters. Over 200 roads covered 246pp hard **$42.95**
Long Island Electric Heritage (C50), Ziel & Krause. Heavy electrics and m.u.s on LIRR. 68pp soft **$7.95**
Long Island Rail Road Memories (1988), Harrison. Autobiography of engineer 68pp soft **$6.95**
Lords of the Lines (7500), Cruise & Griffiths. Six men who shaped CPR 486pp hard **$29.95**
The Los Angeles & Salt Lake Railroad Company (5253), Signor. UP in the desert Southwest. 256pp hard ... **$54.95**
Louisville & Nashville in the Appalachians (A1302R), Flanary. 180 great color photos. 128pp hard **$42.00**
Main Lines and Mine Runs (C12), Dixon. C&O steam and diesels in W.Va 72pp soft **$14.95**
Mallets on the Mendocino Coast (2907), Wurm. Reprint on California's Caspar Lumber Company. 136pp soft .. **$21.95**
Many Faces of the Pennsy K-4 (1831), Pennypacker & Stauler. PRR's famous 4-6-2. 178pp soft **$21.95**
Memories of Reading Company Power (A3183), Carleton. Steam, diesels, m.u.'s in photos. 144pp hard **$28.95**
The Mighty 800s (1217), Kratville. Story of the UP 4-8-4s. 144pp hard **$28.50**
Morristown & Erie Ry. (5609), Pennisi. Pictorial study of modern M&E. 48pp soft **$8.95**
Mount Lowe, Railroad in the Clouds (5234), Seims. L.A.'s great incline. 234pp hard **$37.95**
Mountain Mainlines of the West (5737), Hill. Great black & white pictorial. 64pp soft **$12.95**
New England Rails 1948-1968 (2515), Sweetland. B&M, MEC, CV, CPR and more in color. 128pp hard **$45.00**
The New Haven Division Murray Hill to Cedar Hill (1201), Sherry. 96pp soft **$15.95**
New Haven Power 1838-1968 (6662), Swanberg. The definitive story of NH locos. 606pp hard **$65.00**
New York Central Later Power 1910-1968 (6661), Staufer & May. Steam, diesel & electric. 496pp hard **$45.00**
Norfolk & Western 1st Generation Diesels (2522), Withers & Bowers. Over 450 photos. 256pp hard **$45.00**
Norfolk & Western 2nd Generation Diesels (2523), Withers & Bowers. Photos, rosters, etc. 256pp hard **$45.00**
Norfolk & Western Giant of Steam (5711), Lewis Jeffries. N&W steam pictorial. 250pp hard **$39.95**
N&W Passenger Service (A5624R), Warden. Photo history, color section. 80pp soft **$13.95**
Norfolk & Western Steam (1986), Rosenberg & Archer. Data of last 25 years of N&W steam. 94pp soft. **$9.95**
Old Dominion Steam (5610), Dixon. C&O steam pictorial. 64pp soft **$12.95**
The Overland Route (C60), Grenard & Krause. UP steam and early diesel, reprint. 82pp soft **$12.95**
Passenger Train Annual No.4 (7101), McKinney & Keefe. American passenger moves of 1977-78. 80pp soft .. **$9.95**
Penn Central (5608), Pennisi. "The Northeast Railroad Scene, Vol.6" pictorial. 74pp soft **$9.95**
Penn Central Power (2510), Yanosey. Pictorial roster of PC. 250pp hard **$45.00**
Pennsy Diesel Years (2513), Yanosey. All-color action pictorial. 162pp hard **$45.00**
Pennsy Diesel Years II (A2514), Yanosey. More than 275 terrific color photos. 160pp hard **$45.00**
Pennsy Diesel Years III (A2512R), Yanosey. 200 great color photos. 128pp hard **$45.00**
Pennsy Power (6652), Staufer. PRR steam & electrics data and pix. Color calendars. 236pp hard **$40.00**
Pennsy Power II (6653), Staufer. PRR diesel, electrics and some steam. 350pp hard **$40.00**
Pennsy Steam: A Second Look (A3184), Carleton. Illustrated history of PRR steam. 208pp hard **$37.95**
Pennsylvania Railroad Heavyweight Passenger Equipment (A1832R). Plans and photos. 120pp soft **$19.95**
PRR Passenger Car Painting & Lettering (1900). Blardone & Tilp. 128pp soft **$29.95**
The Peoria Way (5910), Olmsted. Toledo, Peoria & Western pictorial from 1960s. 130pp hard **$29.95**
Pere Marquette Power (1511), Million & Dixon. Excellent illustrated steam/diesel roster. 244pp soft **$23.95**
The Pike's Peak Cog Road (5258), Abbott. World's highest scenic railway. 176pp hard **$36.95**
Pittsburgh & West Virginia Railway (2524), Worley & Poellot. Story of the "High & Dry" line. 368pp hard **$48.00**
Prune Country Railroading (5732), Holmes. The San Francisco & San Jose R.R. 194pp hard **$34.95**
The Putnam Division (3550), Gallo & Kramer. The NYC in Westchester County. 80pp soft **$14.98**

depot

You can now charge books on your credit card!
You can charge your books on MasterCard, VISA, American Express or Optima!

NEW ARRIVALS

Railroad Stations of New England Today (5606), Beauregard. B&M depot pix. 72pp soft $7.95
The Railroad That Lighted Southern California (2909), Johnston. Building the Big Creek dam. 128pp hard . $28.95
Railroads of Arizona, Vol.3 (2873), Myrick. Copper mines and short lines. 344pp hard $44.95
Railroads of the Yosemite Valley (2908), Johnston. California mountain shortlines 206pp soft $29.95
Rails Along the Schuylkill (5611), Heathcliff & Traz Reading steam pictorial. 72pp soft $12.95
Rails Around Gotham (3178), Carleton. Steam-diesel pictorial of N.Y /N.J. railroads. 320pp hard $39.95
Rails Beyond the Rutland (C54), Jordan Successors to the Rutland Ry. 76pp soft $12.95
Rails in the Shadow of Mt.Shasta (5566), Signor. History of SP Shasta Div. 262pp hard $39.95
Rails 'Neath the Palms (5003), Mann. Pictorial history of Florida's railroads. 220pp hard $29.95
Rails, Sagebrush and Pine (5223), Ferrell. Logging days in Oregon's Sumpter Valley. 128pp hard $25.95
RDC: The Budd Rail-Diesel-Car (A5255R), Duke & Keilty. Great illustrated history. 295pp hard $57.95
Red Arrow (2888), DeGraw. 100 years of Philadelphia Suburban Transportation traction. 192pp hard $31.95
The Remarkable GG1 (1979), Zimmermann. Illustrated story of GG1 electrics. 72pp soft $9.50
Richmond, Fredericksburg & Potomac (A1303R), Mellander & Kaplan. Superb; 180 color photos. 128pp hard .. $35.00
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge (A2486R), Norwood. In depth, illustrated history. 312pp hard $39.95
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge Recollections (2490), Norwood. True tales of the D&RGW. 272pp hard 39.95
Rio Grande Southern Album (A5613R), Ronfor. Exquisite color photos from the 1940s and '50s. 40pp soft ... $18.00
Route of the Erie Limited (C11), Krause & Dirkes. Erie R.R steam & diesel action. 48pp soft $9.95
Royal Blue Line (A9006R), Harwood. B&O's N.Y.-Philadelphia-Washington route. 200pp hard $40.00
The Santa Fe, Prescott & Phoenix Ry. (5777), Sayre. AT&SF's branch in Arizona. 228pp hard $39.95
Santa Fe Streamliners (1996), Zimmermann. *Super Chief* to Amtrak. 112pp soft $17.95
Santa Fe Trails II (A5917), Olmsted. B&W pictorial of the Chicago-Amarillo line. 120pp hard $35.00
Seaboard Coast Line (C46), Warren & Clark. SCL action in Florida. 116pp soft $15.95
Seaboard Motive Power (A2521R), Calloway & Withers. Illustrated, with rosters. 256pp hard $45.00
Search for Steam (5561), Collias. Steam in the 1950s; Collias at his best. 360pp hard $29.95
Slim Rails Through the Sand (A2898R), Turner. Reprint of classic SP narrow gauge saga. 112pp soft $18.00
Snowplow (5537), Gerald M. Best. Snowplows and snowsheds on the SP. 120pp hard $24.95
Southern Pacific Dieselization' (4005), Garmany. Illus. history of diesels on the SP. 420pp hard $49.50
Southern Pacific of Mexico (5249), Signor & Kirchner. Illustrated history of SPdeM/FCP. 170pp hard $39.95
Steam Spirit (A6100), Huxtable & Shultz. Color album of NS excursion locos. 32pp soft $6.95
Steam, Steel & Limiteds (1218), Kratville. A passenger train classic back in print. 224pp hard $45.00
Street Railways and the Growth of Los Angeles (A5257R), Post. Early trolleys. 188pp hard ..... $48.95.
***Super Chief*: Train of the Stars (A5256R),** Repp. Saga of ATSF's premier train. 256pp hard $39.95
Tehachapi (5242), Signor. Beautiful history of SP/ATSF grade to The Loop. 272pp hard $44.95
30 Years Over Donner (2906), Fisher. SP's Big Hill through the eyes of a maintainer. 200pp hard $29.95
Thoroughbreds (6655), Staufer & May. The illustrated history of NYC 4-6-4s. 352pp hard $40.00
Those Magnificent Trains (A2100R), Ditlefsen. Color pics and short stories. 88pp soft $14.95
Ticket to Silverton (1239), Crist, Grenard & Krause. Silverton pictorial. 48pp soft $9.95
Tidewater Triangle (2511), Yanosey. Southeastern railroads in the 1960s, all color. 160pp hard $45.00
Timetable Treasury (6792), Wayner. North American schedules and consists. 170pp soft $18.95
A Time of Trains (1477), Plowden. Superb B&W steam era pictorial. 162pp hard $45.00

Articulated Steam Locomotives of North America Vol.2 (A1251R), LeMassena. More photos 256pp hard .. $55.00
Buffalo Creek & Gauley (5615), Warden West Virginia short line steam pictorial. 80pp soft $20.00
Cape Cod Railroads (A8400R), Farson. Rare, in-depth look at New England's unremarked lines. 336pp hard .. $39.95
Compendium of American R.R. Radio Frequencies (1120), Sturm & Landgraf. Scanner guide. 74pp soft $9.00
Diesel Locomotive Rosters (6791), Reich. Traces pre-1970s units for nearly 500 railroads. 182pp soft $19.95
Erie Railroad In Color (A2600), Sweetland. All-color steam and diesel coverage. 128pp hard $45.00
The Erie Railroad Story (A3182), Carleton. B&W photos of Erie motive power. 224pp hard $38.95
Katy Diesels to the Gulf (1241), Lamb. Big, beautiful black & white pictorial. 108pp soft $39.95
Last of the Red Cars (2917), Walker. From Pacific Electric to today's Metro light rail. 48pp soft $15.95
New York Central's *Mercury* (5651), Cook. NYC's great streamliner; photos and drawings. 64pp soft $12.95
Overhead and Underground (1240), Kunz. Illustrated guide to Chicago's rapid transit. 48pp soft $19.95
Pennsy Q Class (1833), Harley. Photos, rosters and drawings of PRR 4-4-6-4s. 88pp soft $17.95
The Railroad Night Scene (1304), Cook & Boyd. All-color pictorial with "how to" explanations. 130pp hard ... $44.00
Remember the Rock (1234), Hastings. Outstanding black & white photos of CRI&P 48pp soft $13.95
Rocky Mountain Railroad Memories (A5738R), Fulcomer. CB&Q, DRGW, ATSF, UP in B&W. 62pp soft $12.95
Southern Pacific into the '90s (A6900), Shine. Photo review of SP/SSW/DRGW diesels. 200pp hard $45.95
Union Pacific 1990 (2526), Cockle & Withers. Illustrated look at today's motive power. 208pp hard $42.50
Union Pacific's West (2916), Sims. 117 B&W and 28 color photos throughout the system. 192pp hard $42.95
The Unique New York & Long Branch (A4500R), Wood. Coverage of CNJ/PRR joint line. 238pp hard $25.98
Wheeling & Lake Erie Railway (5625), Corns. 239 photos of W&LE and predecessors. 80pp soft $14.95

The Time of the Trolley (5260), Middleton. 100 years of electric transit in America. 240pp hard $42.95
To Seattle by Trolley (A4008R), Wing. Superb photos and history of Seattle's transit years. 160pp soft $39.00
Traction Classics, Volume 1 (5243), Middleton. Illustrated study of interurban cars. 258pp hard $40.95
Traction Classics, Volume 2 (5246), Middleton. Interurban luxury and specialty cars. Hardcover $35.95
Train Freqs (1415), Pro Custom Hobbies. Railroad radio frequency list. Soft $6.95
Trains of America (A2492R), Heimburger. Color coverage of steam and early diesels. 204pp hard $41.95
Trains of the Northeast Corridor (1989), Nelligan & Hartley. NH/PRR/Amtrak. 98pp soft $9.95
Trains of Northern New England (1978), Krause & Bailey. B&M, MEC, CV and Rutland steam. 96pp soft $8.95
26 Miles to Jersey City (5607), Komelski. Pictorial of CNJ depots. 62pp soft $8.95
Twilight on the Narrow Gauge (A1985), Kramer. Rio Grande photos by Krause. 64pp soft $8.50
Two Feet to Tidewater (5776), Jones & Register. Maine's narrow-gauge WW&F. 268pp hard $34.95
Valley Division Vignettes (A1600), Krieger. Superb saga of Santa Fe in central Calif. 254pp hard $37.95
Vermont's Granite Railroads (5775), Jones, Maxfield & Glove. More than 300 photos, maps. 276pp hard .. $34.95
Wabash (2487), Heimburger. Wabash railroad history, equipment and photos. 320pp hard $38.95
West From Omaha (A4009R), Pfeifer. Color images of Western steam and early diesels. 208pp hard $59.50
White Pass and Yukon Route (A1231), Cohen. Historical photo coverage. 104pp soft $7.95
***Zephyrs* Thru The Rockies (5771),** Edmonson & Goodheart. Color CZ/RGZ pictorial. 128pp $39.95

You can charge your books on MasterCard, VISA, American Express or Optima!

CARSTENS Publications, Inc. • **P.O. Box 700, Dept. 5828** • **Newton, NJ 07860**

I've enclosed $_____ in: ☐ check ☐ m.o. ☐ c.c. Send the books indicated below:

TITLE & SERIAL #	QUANTITY	PRICE

CHARGE TO: ☐ American Express ☐ Optima ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA EXP. DATE ___/___/___

CARD # _____ SIGNATURE _____

NAME _____ STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

POSTAGE & HANDLING (U.S. $2. per book; Foreign add 20%)

(N.J. residents add 7% sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T.) ***Please type or print legibly.***

Don't want to cut your magazine? Use a photocopy or letter for your order.

20% Savings on Video Tapes

from McMillan Publications

Shipped by 1st Class Mail/UPS U.S. Customers: No shipping charge

Canadian and foreign: add $3.00 for first tape; $1.00 for each additional.

PENTREX - WB VIDEO - VIDEO RAILS - GREEN FROG
GREG SCHOLL - GANDY DANCER - CRV - HOPEWELL

New Titles		Our Price
CANFOR'S ENGLEWOOD RAILROAD	Canadian logging railroad	$24.00
THE WISCONSIN CENTRAL		$32.00
SANTA FE'S ARIZONA MAIN LINE - Pentrex		$32.00
RAILROADS OF MEXICO-Vol 1 - Pentrex	Northern Mexico	$32.00
RAILROADS OF MEXICO-Vol 2 - Pentrex	Central Mexico	$32.00
HUNTINGTON STEAM CELEBRATION - Pentrex	NRHS Convention	$24.00
STEAM TO HUNTINGTON - Pentrex	en route to NRHS Convention	$24.00
CUMBRES & TOLTEC SCENIC ROTARY SNOW PLOW - Pentrex		$20.00
CUMBRES & TOLTEC SCENIC (freight) - Pentrex		$24.00
SOUTHERN PACIFIC'S SHASTA DIVISION - Pentrex		$32.00
TODAY'S CHICAGO RAILROADS - Pentrex		$40.00
EASTERN KENTUCKY COAL - Pentrex		$32.00
FINAL RUN OVER CAJON PASS - Video Rails (Santa Fe steam, 1955)		$24.00
TOP FROG SERIES Vol 1, THE BEST OF NARROW GAUGE (D&RGW)		$24.00
NEW YORK CENTRAL ODYSSEY Vol 1 - Green Frog (2 tape set)		$64.00
STEAM IN THE 50'S - Green Frog		$24.00
SANTA FE ODYSSEY Vol 1 - Green Frog (2 tape set)	1950s/1960s	$80.00
SANTA FE ODYSSEY Vol 2 - Green Frog (2 tape set)	1970s	$64.00
UNION PACIFIC ODYSSEY Vol 1 - Green Frog (2 tape set)	1950s/1960s	$64.00
SANTA FE, THE KANSAS WAY - CRV Productions		$34.00
SANTA FE'S NEW MEXICO MAIN - WB Video		$40.00
SANTA FE'S SELIGMAN SUB - WB Video		$32.00
SANTA FE'S RATON ROUTE - WB Video		$40.00
RUNNIN' THAT NEW RIVER TRAIN - Hopewell (ex-NKP 765)		$32.00

U.S. and Canadian Credit Card Holders Order Toll Free
1-800-344-1106

Illinois residents please add 6-3/4% sales tax

VISA MasterCard

Order now from:

McMillan Publications, Inc.
2921 Two Paths Drive
Woodridge, Illinois 60517-4512

24-Hour FAX 1-708-910-6791

Santa Fe Burlington Northern Conrail

Now there are three great all-color calendars from McMillan Publications for 1992

$10.95 single copy price (postpaid in U.S.)

(Canadian and foreign add $3.00 for first calendar, $1.00 for each additional)

Special Offer: order additional calendars and save money

Buy two for $19.95; three for $28.95; four or more! $9.60 each

NOTE: Offer valid for any mix of calendars if ordered at one time and shipped to a single address

Our popular **Santa Fe** and **Conrail** color calendars are back, and they are as great as ever! And, this year we've added a fabulous **Burlington Northern** color calendar. Each calendar features 14 color photos, pleasing graphics and high resolution printing on excellent paper stock. Opens to 14x22 inches. Calendars make excellent gifts. Take advantage of our multiple discounts and order several for your friends and relatives.

U.S. and Canadian Credit Card Holders Order Toll Free
1-800-344-1106

Illinois residents please add 6-3/4% sales tax

MasterCard VISA

Order now from:

McMillan Publications, Inc.
2921 Two Paths Drive
Woodridge, Illinois 60517-4512

24 Hour FAX 1-708-910-6791

by IC orange and white units at Woodcrest on gloomy days...or B&O GP38s...or Chessie units at Columbus...or etc., etc.

But when winter works, it *works*! There is much to be said for that "low, winter sun" when it shows itself. And even without snow, the naked trees and golden brown vegetation can create almost surrealistic landscapes. Throw in a shiny and colorful unit, and you can have a winner. If the weather is marginal, concentrate on close-up images, like a weathered structure contrasting with the harsh, metal lines of a locomotive. Or a straggling bush or fencepost at lineside. Big vistas against gray skies are usually "forget it" stuff unless you can contrast it with a brilliant spot of headlight or a shiny, colorful unit.

Of course, snow is almost always a winner. It simplifies the landscape and provides a contrasting background for those naked trees and straggling bushes and shiny diesels in good light or bad. Bobby Hart's January '89 R&R cover is a case in point; here is a Conrail SD40 in less than perfect light kicking up its own cloud of snow on Horseshoe Curve. McDonnell's book is full of other examples, from a CPR FP7 on Stony Creek Bridge with overcast and snow to BCR units amid snow-laden pines and Soo Line F-units at twilight on an endless prairie snowscape.

The trick with winter photography is to really know your exposure meter. A light meter thinks everything is medium gray. If you point it at white snow, it will underexpose everything because snow is not medium gray. Judging exposures in snow takes some thought and practice. Take your light reading off the trees or your jacket or a boxcar or a building side — but don't read directly off the snow. And remember that snow does not make the direct sun any brighter, it just provides more reflective surroundings. In fact, the winter sun is less intense most of the day than a summer sun, but the leafless landscape is usually more reflective (if less colorful) than summer foliage. Winter photography requires a little more attention to

HI - IRON RAIL MAGAZINE

BLUE MOUNTAIN & READING RAILROAD
2102 relettered "READING" pulls a photographers special of 18 coal cars with a "READING" caboose.

ERIE E8s in two-tone Erie Green runs from Hoboken New Jersey.

SPOKANE PORTLAND & SEATTLE RAILWAY's #700 runs along the Yakima and Columbia River.

BLACK RIVER & WESTERN RAILROAD
Work Train
58 min.....29.95

NY STATE RES ADD 8.28% STATE TAX
ADD $3.00 PER ORDER SHIPPING

HI - IRON RAILROAD VIDEOS
P.O. BOX 155 MASPETH NY 11378

RAILFUN
CURT KATZ
THE ALIEN ARCHAEOLOGISTS...
WELL, WHAT DO YOU THINK, ZARG?
NO DOUBT ABOUT IT, BORT; ANOTHER SITE ONCE FREQUENTED BY "RAILFANS."
HOW CAN YOU TELL?
BY THE PRESENCE OF THE DISTINCTIVE METAL GUIDEWAY...
...AND BY THE PROFUSION OF THESE LITTLE YELLOW BOXES.
Kodiak

driving the camera.

When the sun is out and the snow is clean, the typical normal lens trackside wedge shot is just as predictable as its summer counterpart. But winter is often enhanced by a more creative use of lenses. A wide angle to accent that scraggy brush in the foreground and cloud-streaked sky overhead or a tele to mash machine and swirling nature into one explosive frame. Use the lights and darks and play them against each other. Go for back-lighting, which works particularly well with low light and a snowscape. Short days mean long nights, and a tripod and flashgun can work that darkness to your advantage.

As in my encounter with McDonnell's *Signatures In Steel*, look to books and magazines for inspiration on winter photography. It is easy to cop out like I did last month and just hibernate when the days grow short and the sky turns gray.

Okay, bring on the winter. I'm psyched.

And if Kelly, in his four-wheel drive Blazer, Eddie Bauer parka and Sorel boots mink-oiled to 40-below, gets smug and says, "That's what I've been telling you all along," I'm gonna stuff a snowball in his camera bag.

All Color
253 Photographs
208 Pages 11" x 12"
Canadian Railroading 1950 to 1990

Author Greg McDonnell and more than two dozen photographers present some of their finest work in this extraordinary all-color book. Hardbound 11 x 12 inches, this 208-page volume contains 253 photographs, most never before published. Nationwide coverage including steam, diesel and electrics, *Signatures in Steel* captures the spirit and the essence of Canadian railroading.

$50.00
Canadian orders add 7 percent GST. See your book seller or order direct. Dealer inquiries welcome. Telephone, FAX, VISA and MASTERCARD orders accepted.

The Boston Mills Press
132 Main St., Erin, Ontario, Canada, N0B 1T0
(519) 833-2407 Fax (519) 833-2195

Attention Santa Fe Fans!
New Book!

SANTA FE Across the Southwest
By Wesley Fox

Photo essay of the Santa Fe's Raton and Glorieta Passes, Belen Cutoff, Arizona Divide, Mojave Desert and Cajon Pass. ** New Mexico, Arizona, California **

Hardbound; 8 1/2 x 11; 80 pages
112 B/W photos.....$ 34.95
Colorado Residents add 7.3% tax

DEALER TERMS AVAILABLE

FOX PUBLICATIONS
P.O.BOX 26976 DEPT R
LAKEWOOD, CO 80226

UNCUT RAIL CLASSIC ROLLS AGAIN!

ANTIQUARY VIDEO
A GREAT RAILROAD AT WORK

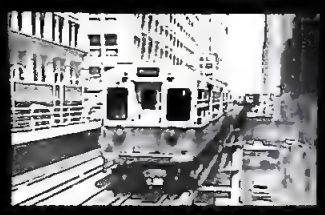
The NYNH&H at its apogee as The Aristocrat of New England Transportation. Newly mastered from a 16mm reduction print, this 35mm original has the look and texture of a theatrical release. The crisp black-and-white images show The New Haven's diversified fleet of electrics and steamers...superbly-maintained passenger and freight rolling stock...the renowned Hudson-driven Yankee Clipper...and views along the catenaried right-of-way, in classification yards, repair shops, signal towers and power stations. It's all here in this rare full-length version of a 1942 railroad treasure.

47 mins. VHS
MO or check only
$34.95 plus $3 shipping
(NJ res. add 7% tax.)

ANTIQUARY VIDEO

1-800-225-0208
ANTIQUARY VIDEO
P.O. Box 61
Milltown, NJ 08850-0061

OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND:
A GUIDE TO
CHICAGO'S RAPID TRANSIT



A route-by-route tour of Chicago Transit Authority's fascinating rail system, by noted transit authority Richard Kunz. In 48 pages, the author describes each segment in detail, with plenty of photos and detail maps—plus a full-color CTA system map. A capsule history of Chicago's rapid transit is a bonus to this fine guidebook. Softcover, 48 pages, black & white and color photos, maps, color cover—$16.95.

ANDOVER JUNCTION PUBLICATIONS
P.O. BOX 1160 ANDOVER, NJ 07821

At your dealer or order direct. NJ Residents add Sales Tax. Dealer & Distributor Inquiries Invited.

Traction fans love our tapes

Whether you want to relive a visit to a contemporary light rail system, or recreate a ride on a long-vanished trolley line, Transit Gloria Mundi videos have earned high marks from customers and reviewers alike: "*...their videos are among the best in the traction and transit field...*"* If you are new to our line, why not start with TROLLEY, "*...the best videotape on the subject..*"*MIKE DEL VECCHIO, Railfan & Railroad

TROLLEY: The Cars That Built Our Cities - The complete story of street railways in moving pictures. 54 minutes.....$39.95

NEW NEW **ADVANCE** - Kawasaki's cars for SEPTA, Japanese systems, 26 minutes.....$29.95

Light Rail: Today's Way Forward - European systems, low-floor cars, 28 min..$29.95

Light Rail Transit: A Proven Alternative - Light rail advocacy tape, 15 minutes.....$12.00

Light Rail Panorama - Calgary, Portland, and Sacramento, 55 minutes.....$39.95

Carvey Davis's Baltimore Streetcar Films - 40s & 50s, most lines, 55 minutes.....$49.95

Bullet - Hi-speed ride on the the Philadelphia & Western, 19 minutes.....$19.95

Ropes and Rails - An inside look at San Francisco's cable cars, 45 minutes.....$39.95

Mines, Mills, and Metro - The Belgian Vicinal at Charleroi, 90 minutes.....$49.95

Transit Gloria Mundi
(800) 843-0048

PO Box 2284, Dept. B-18, S. Burlington, VT 05407. Visa, MasterCard, check or money order. VHS only, please add $3.00 per order for shipping and handling. MD & VT please add sales tax. Write 36 East 27th Street, Baltimore, MD 21218, for free literature.

Transit Currents

Baltimore's

By the time you read this, it may be possible to watch the new trolleys in Baltimore actually operating in limited revenue service. Walter Cherivtch and Marion J. Zych sent news about the first operations of Baltimore's new trolleys. The first one was delivered and underwent testing in August and September 1991; as of late September it was plying the area between North Avenue and Woodberry in the Jones Falls Valley.

The new articulated cars are 95 feet long and were built by ABB (ASEA Brown Boveri). The motors were made in Finland, and the computer that operates the car was built in Sweden. Construction of the line is moving along at a fast pace, with work being carried out in late September at Howard and Read Streets and at Dolphin Street and Mount Royal Avenue. In November, the car is to be pushed or pulled along Howard Street to test for clearances. The section of the Central Light Rail line from Mount Royal Avenue to Camden Station runs in the city streets in Baltimore's downtown. The major portion of the north end of the line runs along the old Northern Central Railroad (which became part of the erstwhile Pennsylvania Railroad). To the south of downtown Baltimore, the light rail line will follow the Baltimore & Annapolis Railroad right-of-way. The facilities that serve the cars have been constructed at the site of a former fruit and produce yard located just south of Druid Hill Park and the 28th Street bridge.

Tri-Rail: Selling Destinations

Selling destinations is a good idea in the transit business. Getting people to go to visit museums, baseball games or special events using transit has been popular for decades and is a good way of showing transit in a favorable light and thus adding riders to a system.

The Tri-Rail commuter rail service that links West Palm Beach with Miami is promoting tours to special places. One trip is to the Metro Zoo in Miami, which is a fine attraction. Another trip is a guided tour of Worth Avenue in West Palm Beach. The railroad also features an historic river tour in Fort Lauderdale. The package for all these tours includes the fare and bus connections and other services necessary.

The city of Miami and its metropolitan area is experiencing enormous growth, and there is no surer sign of it than commuter rail service. After a rough start, the Tri-Rail agency is doing well and working hard to chase down more riders and to make its service more convenient. Thanks to Mitchell Green for the news.

Buffalo: The Tonawanda Trolley

The Niagara Frontier Transit Authority in Buffalo has long-range plans to extend its light rail line north into Amherst as well as extend into the Tonawandas. A consultant's report in the summer of 1991 painted an optimistic picture for trolley service to the Tonawandas but presented a gloomier view of the Amherst extension, which would be in a subway. The planners figure that constructing a line into Amherst and the state university campus there would cost over $380 million in 1991 dollars with a healthy jump to over $500 million in post-year-2000 dollars. About 19,000 riders a day would be expected, which would include 15,000 students of the State University of New York at Buffalo. However, the Urban Mass Transportation Administration does not think that ridership figure is high enough to justify the expense.

If the big bucks of the Amherst extension are discouraging, the consultants figure a trolley line to the Tonawandas could be completed for about $30 million. The NFTA has already purchased twelve vintage PCC cars from Cleveland's Regional Transportation Authority in 1990. The idea would be to have the refurbished cars loop around the present LaSalle subway station and then on to stations at Merrimac, Kenilworth, Lincoln Park, Ellwood Park, Sheridan West, Brighton, Embassy Square, Cranbrook, Ives Pond and Tonawanda East. The Tonawanda extension would be about 5.3 miles long, and it would be possible to provide a service using the PCCs on an approximate five-minute headway. The NFTA already owns the former Erie Railroad tracks that could be used to make the connection. Thanks to David L. Tocke for his kindness in sending the news.

R-110 Test Trains

The New York City Transit Authority has accepted bids from Bombardier and Kawasaki for two R-110 test trains. One of these trains will be built by Bombardier to the standards and loading gauge of the BMT-IND lines. Bombardier began its construction work on the trains on March 25, 1991. Kawasaki received a contract for the IRT train. It is expected that both trains will arrive at NYCTA for testing by mid-1992. According to the plan, each train will be exposed to 14 months of reliability testing in

PLEASE SEND traction news items and any correspondence directly to Prof. George Smerk, Institute for Urban Transportation, 809 E. 9th Street, Bloomington, IN 47405.

BY GEORGE M. SMERK

New Trolley

revenue service. Based on the performance, a final specification will be developed for the new trains that will be ordered by NYCTA beginning in 1997.

The Bombardier-built BMT-IND cars will each be 67 feet, 3.5 inches long and will be permanently coupled in three-car sets of two motor cars with a trailer sandwiched in between. The new IRT cars will be 51 feet, one-half-inch long; these will be permanently coupled in five-car sets. A configuration of A-B-C-B-A will be used. There will motors on both trucks of the A cars; the B and C cars will have only one motored truck.

NYCTA hopes that the new trains will incorporate the very latest technology. Much of this will come from abroad. The expectation is the cars will have regenerative braking to help save cost of energy. The IRT cars will have 64-inch-wide doors in the hope of cutting down the dwell time at stations. Thanks to the *New York Division Bulletin*, Electric Railroaders Association (P.O. Box 3001, New York, NY 10008).

BART Builds

Dirt began to fly in BART land in late September 1991. The Bay Area Rapid Transit District began its long-hoped-for expansion further out into the suburban areas surrounding San Francisco and Oakland.

A number of extensions are scheduled for construction starting in September 1991. Completion will come in about six years. The 7.8-mile West Pittsburg line is expected to cost $506 million and will extend from the present Concord station through the North Concord-Martinez station to West Pittsburg. By the year 2005 it is expected to handle about 12,000 passenger trips a day.

The extension from Bayfair station on the line south along the East Bay will extend to Dublin, a distance of about twelve miles. The cost is estimated to be $514 million, and planners expect the line to be moving about 24,500 people by 2005. Stations served will include Castro Valley and East Dublin-Pleasanton.

The 7.1-mile extension to San Francisco International Airport is expected to be moving 33,000 additional trips a day by the year 2005. It is to get under way in 1991 and has a price tag of $1 billion. Heavy bucks have to be spent on the entry of the rail line directly into the airport.

Late 1993 is the expected start-up time for the 5.4-mile Warm Spring extension. This will cost between $525 million and $780 million, and about 15,000 riders a day are forecasted to use the line by 2005. The extension begins at the present Fremont station. There is some question as to whether that extension into Santa Clara County should continue to be typical heavy rail BART or should, perhaps, be a light rail extension. A light rail line could link directly into the Santa Clara County light rail system now in operation and ready to expand.

These are the first major extensions to BART in a number of years and more ex-

MARION J. ZYCH

THE FIRST of Baltimore's new ASEA-Brown Boveri articulated light rail vehicles is shown undergoing testing on September 27 near the new maintenance facility south of Druid Hill Park.

Carl Loucks

...SELLING RAILROAD TIMETABLES
464 Washington Ave., North Haven, CT 06473

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH...
a few of the more than 250,000 items in our stock, We do NOT sell any reprints. All are original railroad issue. You'll learn about railroad operations from these ...

PUBLIC TIMETABLE SPECIAL:
The history of your favorite road told in timetables. Three system timetables, one from the 1940's, one from the 1950's and one from the 1960's. Choose from ATSF, ACL, B&M, CB&Q, C&EI, D&H, DL&W, CV, C&O, B&O, IC, GN, L&N, LV, MP, NH, NYC, N&W, NP, PRR, SLSF, SOU, UP, WAB, WP. Each set, three timetables ..... $15.
Any six sets of three TTs each, 18 Timetables ..... $60.

EMPLOYEE TIMETABLES:
The best way to learn about railroad operations, line by line, stations, signal rules, mileages, etc. Many have complete maps and grade profiles.

ATSF - System 1989	$20.
BN - Denver 1989	$12.
BN - Nebraska 1989	$12.
BN - Galesburg Region 1989	$12.
BN - Lake Region 1989	$12.
CN - Great Lakes 1989	$12.
CP - Toronto/London 1988	$12.
CR - Harrisburg 1989	$15.
CR - Philadelphia 1990	$15.
CSX - Florence 1987	$10.
CSX - Tampa 1987	$10.
CNW - System 1989	$12.
NS - Eastern 1988	$12.
NS - Georgia 1989	$12.
NS - Pocahontas 1988	$12.
NS - Piedmont 1988	$12.
MP - System 1985	$10.
SOO LINE - System 1989	$12.
SP - Eastern Region 1989	$12.
SP - Western Region 1989	$12.
Any five above for just	$50.
Any ten above for just	$80.
All twenty above for just	$140.

EMPLOYEE TIMETABLE STARTER KIT:
Ideal for the new collector. Ten employee timetables, hours of interesting reading about railroad operations. One each from the SP, UP, ICG, SBD, SOU, ATSF, BN, MP, L&N, AND MILW.
All ten for $40.00

MAJOR RAILROAD EMPLOYEE TIMETABLES
You'll receive seven different ETTs covering various divisions of these major lines. Random dates from the 70's and 80's. Choose from:

ATSF ..... 7 ETTs for	$30.
CN ..... 7 ETTs for	$30.
ICG ..... 7 ETTs for	$30.
L&N ..... 7 ETTs for	$30.
N&W ..... 7 ETTs for	$30.
SP ..... 7 ETTs for	$30.
ANY FOUR SETS FOR	$100.

New Catalogue Issued Monthly
Sent with each order or SSAE

Carl Loucks
. . . SELLING RAILROAD TIMETABLES
464 Washington Ave., North Haven, CT 06473

Railroad Videotapes From

ECO works

V-MS Midwest Steam $40
V-CS Chicago Subdivision $45
V-PS Plymouth Subdivision $45

Visa - Mastercard - Discover Card
Check - Money Order

ECO Works
P.O. Box 9361
Wyoming, MI 49509-0361

(616) 243-2893
(800) 743-9757

Feather River Canyon

90 minutes

$29.95

This tape features UP's spectacular Feather River Canyon. Includes Keddie Wye, Williams Loop, Clio Trestle, Portola Railroad Museum, cab ride in Quincy Railroad Alco up 5.5% grade, plus 844-3985 steam doubleheader Color, Live Sound, narration $29.95 Post and duty paid to USA. VHS HQ, Beta

— Satisfaction Guaranteed or Money Refunded —

Add $1/tape for charge card orders
Ontario residents add 8% sales tax
Canadian residents add 7% GST

cheques payable to

Video Classics
84 Willow Ave #37
Toronto Canada M4E 3K2

(416) 694-6821 (10 am-10 pm)

VIDEO
NORFOLK & WESTERN STEAM IN ACTION

COLOR • HALF HOUR • SOUND

- BLACKSBURG MIXED, CHRISTENBURG HELPERS
- CLASS Y-6b's, Y-3, A's, K's, S's AND J's IN SERVICE
- BUSY ROANOKE STATION, ACTION ON BLUE RIDGE

Send for Illustrated Brochure

$29.95 ppd. VHS or BETA

Crestline Studios
49 Lynne Road
HOPEWELL JCT. NY 12533

pansion is expected after the turn of the century. For example, it's expected that the line to Dublin will be extended further east to Livermore when funds become available. Thanks to Tom McGarry for the news.

Boston Commuter News

Jason Pujo is a junior at Boston University and a regular traveler to school on the MBA commuter rail lines. He has a number of comments and a bit of information that would be of interest to readers. The nine F40s ordered by the MBTA from Morrison-Knudsen are designated as F40PHN-2Cs. The first four of these new locomotives arrived in mid-summer and are operating out of North Station. The new F40s are intended to replace the last four remaining FP10s, which are ex-GM&O F3s. Only one of these, however, has been pulled from service; 1110 was withdrawn on August 2 when its head-end power generator conked out. Numbers 1113, 1151 and 1152 are still in service, and Jason says they are in very good condition.

He also notes that none of the FP10s has been sold, nor has anyone bought any of the many Budd RDCs or RDCs that were rebuilt into coaches.

The first four Kawasaki-built bi-level coaches are in regular revenue service, and he noted that a second delivery of the new cars began toward the end of July. Forty cars were expected to be on the property by Labor Day. These cars were built with the heating, ventilation and air conditioning systems on the roof. When one of these coaches is next to the locomotive and the train is headed out with the locomotive leading, the exhaust is sucked right into the coach.

The work on the new North Station, which combines North Station and the Boston Garden complex, is will under way, but Mr. Pujo says it will be a few years yet before the facility is completed. The new Boston Garden is being built directly behind the old one, and when it is finished the tracks at North Station will be extended so that the trains will actually be inside the first floor of the station. Thanks again to Jason Pujo for the news.

Council Crest Car 503

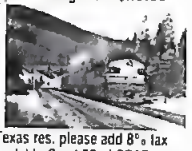
Portland's famous Council Crest car 503 has been undergoing some rehabilitation. It was stripped and given a fresh coat of paint for its participation in the dedication of the new vintage trolley stop at the Lloyd Center Red Lion Hotel on June 26, 1991. It also headed a parade commemorating the 100th anniversary of the merging of Albina, East Portland and Portland into the City of Portland. While it was in Portland, 503 was stowed in the vintage trolley carbarn, which is just across from the Oregon Convention Center on Lloyd Avenue.

All of this came from a most interesting publication called the *Northwest Electric Railway Review*, published by the Oregon Electric Railway Historical Society, Office of the Secretary/Editor, 1836 N. Emerson, Portland, OR 97217-3855.

NEW FOR '92

UP Turbine #18
in Wasatch Mtn's, Utah
by Gil Bennett
600 - 18"×24" Prints
Signed - $30.00
Unsigned - $20.00

"Black Widows" on Donner Pass
by Gil Bennett
600 - 18"×24" Prints
Signed - $30.00
Unsigned - $20.00



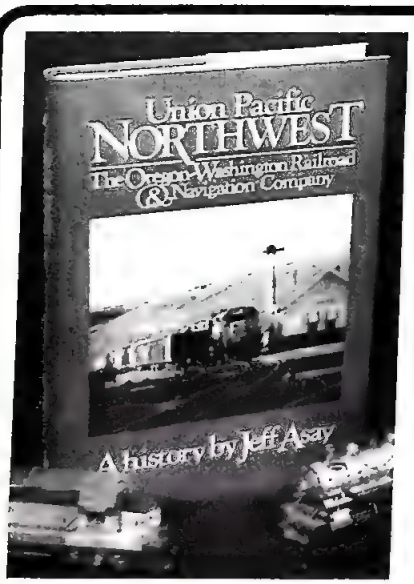
Include $3/order shipping. Texas res. please add 8% tax
Many other fine prints available-Send 52¢ LSSAE
TRACKSIDE PRINTS and HOBBIES
Box 310898, New Braunfels, TX 78131-0898

IF YOU COLLECT HARDWARE
YOU NEED KEY, LOCK & LANTERN!
Published Quarterly: $21.00 A Year

KEY, LOCK AND LANTERN

$3.00 Brings Sample Issue. Send to: KEY, LOCK & LANTERN - Phil Coffey 185 Mallard Dr., Rochester, NY 14622
Membership Application – Write: KEY, LOCK & LANTERN – Sandra Shaw Van Hoorebeke, 3 Berkley Heights Park, Bloomfield, NJ 07003

1991 ROSTERS
ALL MAJOR SYSTEMS
POCKET EDITION $19.95 ppd
DPA-LTA ENTERPRISES, INC.
P.O. BOX 728
ROUSES POINT, NY 12979-0728



OUR LATEST! *Union Pacific Northwest* is the pictorial history of the Oregon-Washington Railway & Navigation Company. With 12 chapters, hundreds of photos and 35 maps, author Jeff Asay takes the reader from the beginning of steam navigation on the Columbia River to Henry Villard's entry into the local rail scene, the Harriman era, the Great Depression and the postwar period after WW II. The modern period, the advent of Amtrak and the impact of deregulation on the railroad and the region is also discussed in detail.

UNION PACIFIC NORTHWEST is the result of over ten years' research with complete cooperation from the UP. It's a book fans of northwest railroads won't want to miss. This deluxe edition, beautifully printed and bound, features 336 pages in a vertical, 8½ × 11 format. **$54.50**

For a detailed description of all our current and future publications, write for our free color catalog and order form.

THE GREAT NORTHERN RAILWAY by Charles and Dorothy Wood is in its third printing. 560 pages, maps, hundreds of photos in color and B&W . . . a true classic! **$75.00**

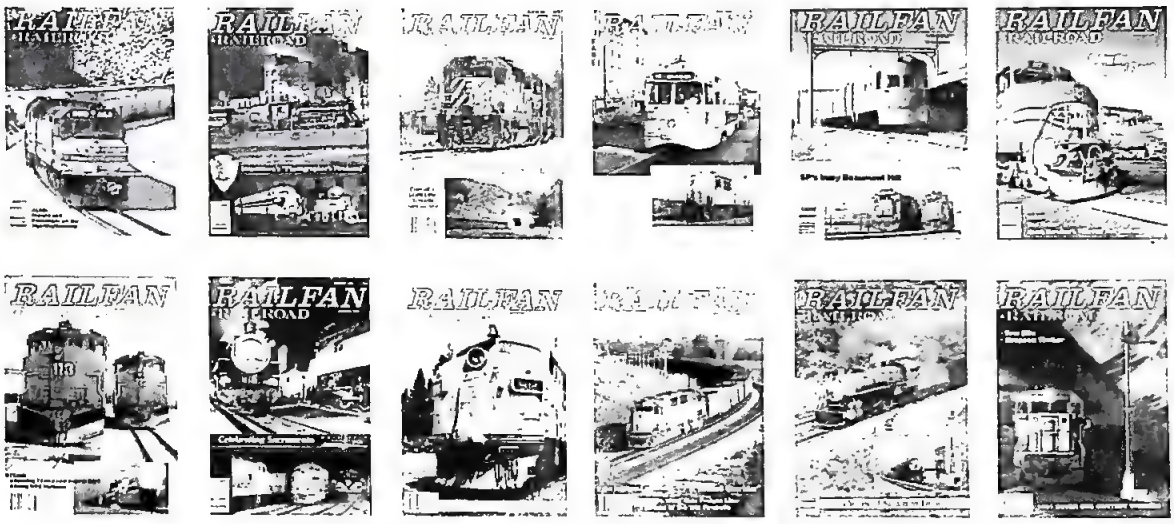
by Jack A. Pfeifer

WEST FROM OMAHA features the superb color photographs of former railroader, Jack Pfeifer, taken during the late 1940's and early 1950's. Railroads shown include the UP, CB&Q, Soo, Mopac, IC, CRI&P, GN and Colorado narrow gauge. There are 208 pages and over 300 illustrations on heavy gloss art paper. An ideal gift! **$39.50** hardbound.

PFM PUBLICATIONS PACIFIC FAST MAIL • P.O. Box 57 • Edmonds, WA 98020

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

Index to Volume 10: 1991



Index compiled by Jim Boyd

A

Aberdeen, Carolina & Western, Jun91 44, 68
Abilene, Kansas, Jan91 48
"Aboard the UP Doubleheader," Aug91 57
A C Traction FL9s, Nov91 54, 84
Addeo, Bill, Jun91 71
Affil. for B&O System Hist. Research, Jan91 50
Alco, Empak HH660, Jun91 44, 68
Alco Schenectady S1 No.5, Jan91 48
Alleghany Central:
  Changes in Cumberland, Jun91 44
  Chicago movie, Oct91 47, Nov91 52
  "Fireball Summer," Oct91 70
Allen, Frank, Aug91, 63, Sep91 63
Altoona R.R.Memorial Museum, Feb91 38
Aluminator Gondolas, Nov91 53
Amberger, Ron, May91 44, 74
American Coal Enterprises, Oct91 48
American-European Express:
  Concert Series Excursions, May91 42
  Expands service, Apr91 44
  GP40 No.1, Jun91 43
  Plans to serve Miami, Oct91 48
American Freedom Train 4-8-4 4449, Nov91 61
American Pub. Trans. Award to Smerk, Jan91 46
Amtrak:
  Amtrak returns to Wyoming, Jun91 45
  "Amtrak's new Empire Connection," Sep91 54
  Another Chase, Md. wreck, Aug91 43
  Back Bay Derailment, Mar91 40
  "Beaumont Hill," May91 50
  Claytor, President W. Graham, Sep91 55
  Empire Connection, Jul91 44, 73, Sep91 54
  "From Varnish to Vanq. SDP40F (1)," Jan91 58
  "From Varnish to Vanq. SDP40F (2)," Feb91 42
  GE AMD-103s for Amtrak, Jun91 74
  GP40s from VMV and Helm, Sep91 2, 42
  Grain silo Montgomery depot, Mar91 42
  Iraq War affects railroads, Apr91 42
  Last C&O *George Washington*, Sep91 51
  More Empire Connection trains, Oct91 79
  Nationwide rail strike, Jul91 42
  New Routes *Broadway* & *Capitol*, Feb91 41
  Princess Tours Super Domes, Nov91 4, 54
  PRR's last E44 4465 donated, Jun91 44
  Silver Meteor wreck, Nov91 52
  Test train to Bangor, Maine, Feb91 38, 70
  Turboliner on D&H with CPR Alcos, May91 43
  "The West Side Freight Line," Oct91 59
"Amtrak's new Empire Connection " Sep91 54
Anthracite Rd. Hist. Soc., Feb91 38, Aug91 2, 44
Appel, Walter, Aug91 42
ARC Class 59/1, Nov91 54, 84
Arcade & Attica, Nov91 55
Arizona & California, Jul91 2, 44
Arizona Central, Mar91 2, 40
Arkansas & Missouri Jun91, 42
Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe:
  Arizona & California, Jul91 2, 44
  Arizona Central, Mar91 2, 40
  Back to Cajon, Jun91 71
  Dash 8-40BWs in primer, Feb91 70
  "From Varnish to Vanq SDP40F (1)," Jan19 58
  "From Varnish to Vanq. SDP40F (2), Feb91 42
  GCRy "Hassayampa Special," Jun91 44, 74
  Haverty leaves Santa Fe, Sep91 43
  Ike Specials, Jan91 48
  Last crew change at Chillicothe, Dec91 4, 58
  "Riding the Super Fleet," Jun91 54
  See also Santa Fe 4-8-4 3751
  Shooting Super Fleets in B&W, Jun91 32
  Southwestern Railroad, Jul91 2, 44
  Special to Santa Fe, N.M., Nov91 90
  Super Fleet boosters, Oct91 46
  Super Fleet Dash 8-40BWs, Jan91 2, 48
  Traffic boom and power leased, Nov91 53
  U S. Flags on units, May91 43
  Vaughn, N.M. publicity photo, Sep91 2
  "A Weekend in the Twilight Zone," Jan91 52
Atlanta & St. Andrews Bay, May91 3, 42
Atlanta & West Point 4-6-2 290, Jul91 42, 74
Atlantic & Gulf, Jul91 74
Atlantic Coast Line E3 501, Dec91 56, 98
Austin & Northwestern, Aug91 44
Auto Train dome cars for UP, Jan91 48

B

Back to Cajon, Jun91 71
Baer, David E., Jul91 42
Bahrs, Bob, Sep91 42, Dec91 89
Bailey, Bram, (Articles by):
  "CN's Atherley Swing Bridge" Feb91 51
  "Washago Junction" Feb91 54
Baker, Thomas T., Dec91 91
Baldwin Eddystone 0-6-0 26, Feb91 58, Dec91 96
Baloun, Gary, Oct91 70
Baltimore & Ohio:
  B&O Railroad Museum, Oct91 48
  "Hired Killer!," Dec91 60
  Lafayette 4-2-0 at Railfair, Sep91 62
  "The Other 2-6-6-4s," Jun91 46
Bangor & Aroostook:
  BAR F3 502, Aug91 42, Sep91 46
  BL2 52 bought by Monhart, Jul91 42
  Caboose bought by Bob Bahrs, Dec91 89
  Centennial Excursions planned, Jun91 42
"BAR Celebrates 100 Years," Sep91 46
Bartholomew, George, Sep91 69, Oct91 46
"Beaumont Hill," May91 50
Belanger,Raymond, Dec91 91
Belfast & Moosehead Lake, Aug91 50, Oct91 79
Benson, John C., Feb91 16, Apr91 42
Bergen County Vocational High School, Jan91 51
Besser, Eagle Scout Rick, Jun91 69
Best Friend of Charleston, Nov91 59
Binghamton, N.Y., Jan91 52
Bistline, Jim, Nov91 85
Black River & Western, Jul91 45, Nov91 54
Blishak, Ted and Sylvia (Articles by):
  "Aboard the UP Doubleheader," Aug91 57
  SP 2472 report, Oct91 49
  We'd like you to meet.. , Aug91 24
Blue Mountain & Reading:
  BM&R buys lines from Conrail, Feb91 39
  Reading, Blue Mountain & Northern, May91 44, 74
  See also: Reading & Northern
BM&R 4-8-4 2102:
  Hi8 Video and Schuylkill Shifter, Jul91 16
  A Proper T1, Jul91 71
  R&N Railfan Weekend, Sep91 44, 74
  "The Schuylkill Shifter," Jul91 64
Bogen, Steve, Sep91 59
Bogle, R.H. Company, Dec91 60
Bohi, Charles (Article by):
  "Union Pacific's Kansas Corridor" Oct91 50
Bokeko, William, Dec91 91
Book Reviews:
  American Narrow Gauge Railroads, Hilton, Jul91 28; *Beaumont Hill: SP's Southern California Gateway*, Signor, May91 22; *Budd Car: The RDC Story*, Crouse, Jan91 23; *Cajon—A Pictoral Album*, Walker, Apr91 25; *Electric Trains to Reading Terminal*, Coates, Oct91 24; *Feather River Route—Part Two*, Rattenne, Dec91 33; *The Federal Role in Mass Transportation*, Smerk, Jul91 24; *Hudson & Manhattan Railroad Revisited*, Carleton, Feb91 20; *Jersey Central Lines in Color*, Brennan, Mar91 35; *Kansas Division Steam Finale: 1950-1956*, Stagner, Feb91 19; *Logging Railroads of South Carolina*, Fetters, Dec91 32; *Logging to the Salt Chuck*, Replinger, Dec91 32; *The Milwaukee Road*, Hyde, Jul91 24; *Pacific 2472's Family Album*, Johnsen, Aug91 18; *Passenger Train Annual 1990*, Interurban Press, Jun91 26; *The Railroad: What It Is, What It Does*, Armstrong, Mar91 34; *The Railroad Night Scene*, Cook & Boyd, Nov91 30; *Railway Mileposts· British Columbia Vol.2*, Burrows, Mar91 33; *RDC: The Budd Rail Diesel Car*, Duke & Kelly, Sep91 23; *Rolling Thunder*, Benson, Nov91 29, *Steam Passenger Service Directory*, L&RP, Jul91 24; *Those Magnificent Trains—An American Anthology*, Dittlefsen, Oct91 25; *West From Omaha*, Pfeifer, Jan91 24
Boone & Scenic Valley, May91 44, Nov91, 54
Boston & Albany, Mar91 60
Boston & Maine:
  BL2 1551 at Woodsville, N.H., Sep91 53
  "Fireball Summer," Oct91 71
  Flying Yankee streamliner, Oct91 46
  MBTA GP7 1921 in B&M maroon, Jul91 73
Boy Scouts of America, Jun91 69
Boyd, Jim (Articles by):
  "Celebrating Sacramento," Aug91 62
  "Conrail's State Line Tunnels" Mar91 60
  "Fireball Summer " Oct91 70
  "Indiana & Ohio's Colorful GP30," Apr91 56
  "NRHS Huntington '91 Convention," Nov91 78
  "Project 2472," Aug91 46
  A Proper T1, Jul91 71
  "The Schuylkill Shifter," Jul91 64
  "Steamtown Photographer's Weekend," Feb91 58
  Steamtown's Silly Turntable, Feb91 65
Brazil, Mar91 42, May91 73
Brill Bullet cars, Mar91 40, Dec91 89
British A1 Project, Jul91 69
British Columbia Forest Museum, Sep91 61
British Columbia Railway:
  Royal Hudson 2860, Mar91 42, May91 46
  "Tracking the Green Machine," Sep91 67
  "Washago Junction." Feb91 54
British Rail:
  ARC Class 59/1, Nov91 54, 84
  Chunnel completes first bore, Jan91 50
Broadway Dinner Train (Nashville), Aug91 44
Brown, Steve, Aug91 44
Buccola, Charles, Aug91 42
Bucks County RR Pres. & Rest. Corp., Feb91 39
Buffalo & Pittsburgh, Jun91 71
Buffalo Creek & Gauley, Jan91 50
Burlington Northern·
  CSX/BN inspection train, Jan91 50, 76
  F9s, Jan91 2, Aug91 42, Sep91 42, Nov91 52
  Flags on E-units, Jun91 2
  Frisco 4-8-2 1522, Jan91 50, 76
  "From Varnish to Vanq. SDP40F (1)," Jan91 58
  "From Varnish to Vanq. SDP40F (2)," Feb91 42
  Galesburg Railroad Days, Sep91 42
  GN NW3 and RS3 on display, Mar91 42
  The Ike Specials, Jan91 2, 48, Mar91 8
  Kentucky Derby Specials, Aug91 42
  Methane-fueled SD40-2 7890, Nov91 52, 90
  New Paleface livery, Nov91 52, 90
  No steam on BN?, Jun91 45
  Oklahoma Homecoming Specials, Apr91, 44
  Operation Desert Storm SD60M, Jun91 2, 42
  Passenger specials, Nov91 52
  Runaway southwest of Spokane, Nov91 54
  SD60Ms in new livery, May91 3, 44
  Yakima Steamfest, Jan91 80
Burman, Shirley, Feb91 69
Bytown Railway Society, Mar91 41

C

Cajon Econolodge, Jun91 71
California State Railroad Museum:
  "Celebrating Sacramento," Aug91 62
  "Sacramento: Ten Years & Counting," Apr91 54
  "Sacramento The Supporting Cast," Sep91 60
  See also· Railfair '91
  Steamtown's Silly Turntable, Feb91 65
CalTrain SP 4-6-2 2472 excursion, Dec91 56
Camera Bag
  Auto-Focus Cameras, One Year Later (Lustig), Feb91 21; Better Mobile Scanning (Kelly).

The entire contents copyright © 1991 by Carstens Publications, Inc.

Aug91 26; Conventional Thought on Film Types, Nov91 77; Exposures: East and West, Jan91 38; Feature Attractions, Sep91 29; Hi8 Video and the Schuylkill Shifter, Jul91 16; Ilford's New XP2 Film (Crammer), Oct91 35; Know Your Equipment, Apr91 26; Kodak's Ektachrome 64X (Swanson), Nov91 76; Pre-Envisioning, Dec91 49; Shooting Super Fleets in B&W (Kelly), Jun91 32; Slide Shows Should Entertain, May91 34; Velvia and Exposures Revisited, Mar91 26
Canadian Forest Products 2-8-2 113, Oct91 48
Canadian National:
CNR 2-8-2 3254, Feb91 58
CNR 4-8-2 6060, Mar91 42, May91 46
"CN's Atherley Swing Bridge," Feb91 51
CTCUM new commuter cars, Oct91 2, 46
"Washago Junction," Feb91 54
Canadian Pacific:
"A Weekend in the Twilight Zone," Jan91 52
Buys D&H, May91 42, Mar91, 41
CPR 4-6-0 453, Jan91 84
CPR 4-6-2 1201, Mar91 41, 68
CPR 4-6-2 2317, Dec91 97
CPR Royal Hudson 2839, Nov91 64
"Crowsnest, Cranbrook & Coal (1)," Mar91 44
"Crowsnest, Cranbrook & Coal (2)," Apr91 46
PLM SD40X 3041, Mar91 74
Railfanning in Crowsnest Country, Mar91 69
Steamtown excursion to Montreal, Jul91 44
Steamtown Montreal trip cancelled, Aug91 44
"Steamtown Photographer's Weekend," Feb91 58
Carbon & Schuylkill, Feb91 39, Aug91 2, 44, 45
Carolina & Northwestern, Apr91 74
Carstens, Hal: See: From the Publisher's desk
Caterpillar-powered GP30C, Jan91 76
"Celebrating 25 Years Steam in Dixie." Nov91 56
"Celebrating Sacramento." Aug91 62
Central R.R. of New Jersey, Aug91 2
Chaparral Railroad, Apr91 2
Chenoweth, CSX Asst. Supt. Dan, Nov91 87
Chesapeake & Ohio:
C&O 2-8-4 2700, Nov91 79
C&O 4-8-4 614, Oct91 48
I&O GP9 in C&O livery, Apr91 59
Last C&O *George Washington*, Sep91 51
SR ex-C&O 2-8-4 2716, Nov91 63
Chicago & Illinois Midland, Mar91 2, Dec91 98
Chicago & North Western:
"Fireball Summer," Oct91 70
Helm Leasing GP40 3110 on C&NW, Oct91 4, 46
Old yellow C40-8 8542, Jan91 2, 48
RSD5 1689 on commuter, Sep91 53
"Union Pacific's Kansas Corridor," Oct91 50
Wyoming Centennial C&NW C40-8, Jan91 2, 48
Chicago, Burlington & Quincy:
CB&Q 4-8-4 5626, Dec91 95
CB&Q 4-8-4 5632, Oct91 77
"From Varnish to Vanq. SDP40F (1)," Jan91 58
GP30 at Clyde, Sep91 52
IRM gets 4-6-0 637 and 2-8-2 4963, Sep91 42
Chicago Central, Oct91 2, 46
Chicago, Madison & Northern, Oct91 71
Chicago Metra, See: Metra
Chicago movie dropped, Nov91 52
Chicago North Shore & Milwaukee:
Electroliner debut, Apr91 72
John Horachek and the *'Liner*, May91 71
"Last Run of the *Electroliner*," May91 60
"Return of the *Electroliner*," May91 64
Chinese 2-8-2 for WMSR, Jun91 44
Chinese 2-8-2 1647 on P&W, Feb91 2
Chinese 2-8-2 1698M/NYS&W 141, May91 44, 74
Chinese 2-8-2 1698M sinks at sea, Oct91 46
Christmas at Rural Retreat, Jan91 87
Chunnel completes first bore, Jan91 50
Cincinnati Railroad Club, Nov91 83
Claytor, Robert B., Nov91 63
Claytor, W. Graham, Sep91 55, Nov91 58
Clegg, Adam, Dec91 91
"CN's Atherley Swing Bridge," Feb91 51
Coast Engine & Equipment Co., Nov91 52
Cogentrix RL1000 No.8, Sep91 42, 73
Colby, Chester, Jan91 46
Colusa & Lake 4-4-0 No.4, Jul91 56
Compact Disc Reviews: See Product Reviews
Connor, George S. (Article by):
"Incoming Spuds," May91 47
We'd like you to meet..., May91 32
Conrad, J. David, Oct91 77
Conrail:
Another Chase, Md. wreck, Aug91 43
BM&R buys CR lines, Feb91 39
Camera Bag, Nov91 76
Conrail Quality Dash 8-40CWs, Jul91 2, 42
"Conrail's State Line Tunnel," Mar91 60
CP's East Coast access, Mar91 41
New GE units on order, Apr91, 44
Rerouting *Broadway* and *Capitol*, Feb91 41
SD50 6707 Supports Our Troops, Sep91 2, 42
Tropicana moves from Kearny, Dec91 4
"Conrail's State Line Tunnel," Mar91 60
Continental Grain HH660s, Dec91 56, 98
Cook, Preston (Articles by):
"From Varnish to Vanq. SDP40F (1)," Jan91 58
"From Varnish to Vanq. SDP40F (2)," Feb91 42
Cotton Belt:
GP40-2s rebuilt by M-K, Apr91 74
"Hired Killer!," Dec91 60
"Union Pacific's Kansas Corridor," Oct91 50
Cotton Belt Ry. Hist. Society, Apr91 44
Cover One Contest 1991 rules, Sep91, 71
Cover One Contest 1991 Winners, Dec91 90
Craft, John (Article by):
"Celebrating 25 Years Steam in Dixie," Nov91 56
Crammer, Dave: Camera Bag, Oct91 35
Crawford Notch revival, Oct91 46
Cross, Gardiner, Dec91 91
"Crowsnest, Cranbrook & Coal, Part 1," Mar91 44
"Crowsnest, Cranbrook & Coal, Part 2," Apr91 46
CSX:
American-European Exp., Apr91 44, May91 3, 42
B&O Railroad Museum, Oct91 48
CSX/BN inspection train, Jan91 50, 76
Dash 8-40CWs delivered, Aug91 74
GE units on order, Apr91 44
Georgia Central, May91 44, 74
Huntington Convntion CSX team, Nov91 87
L&N GP38-2 4123, Feb91 2, 38
Lake Michigan's last carferry, Mar91 42
MATE slugs, Sep91 42
New CSX colors on F-units, Jan91 50, 76
New CSX colors on B&O caboose, Jan91 50, 76
New River Train 1990, Mar91 68
Pere Marquette 2-8-4 1225, Jan91 76, Nov91 78
South Central Florida, Jul91 74
Speeds reduced for economy, Jun91 42
Switchers in opposite colors, Apr91 2, 44
"Tracking the Green Machine," Sep91 65
"Warming Up to the Thermal Belt," Jun91 64
W&LE freight trains, Jun91 42
WM GP40 6573, Nov91, 83
CTCUM new commuter cars, Oct91 2, 46
Cumbres & Toltec Scenic: Jan91 49, Aug91 44, 74
Cypres Northshore Mining SD18, Oct91 2, 46

D

Dakota, Minnesota & Eastern, Nov91 84
Dakota, Missouri Valley & Western, Feb91 38, 70
Davee, NYC Fireman John, Jul91 51
"A Day on the Simpson," Dec91 72
Daylight Loco. & Machine Works, Feb91 39, 69
Dean, Walter, Aug91 57
Debs, Doug, Aug91 48, See also: SP 4-6-2 2472
Defeat highway triple-trailers, Apr91 71
Dekalb County Co-op, Dec91 98
Del Vecchio, Mike (Articles by):
"Return of the *Electroliner*," May91 64
"Sacramento: The Supporting Cast," Sep91 60
Delaware & Hudson:
Canadian Pacific buys D&H, May91 42
CP's East Coast access, Mar91 41
"Fireball Summer," Oct91 71
PLM SD40X 3041, Mar91 74
Steamtown excursion to Montreal, Jul91 44
Steamtown Montreal trip cancelled, Aug91 44
"Steamtown Photographer's Weekend," Feb91 58
"A Weekend in the Twilight Zone," Jan91 52
Delaware, Lackawanna & Western, Dec91 79
Denver & Rio Grande Western, Jun91 45
Dinner in the *'Liner*, Jan91 87
Dona Teresa Cristina, Mar91 42, May91 73
Dressler, Thomas D. (Article by):
"The Other 2-6-6-4s," Jun91 46
Duluth, Missabe & Iron Range, Apr91 42, 74
Dunrobin 0-4-4T, Sep91 62
Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge, May91 47

E

Eagle Canon Passenger Car Corp., Sep91 44
Eagle Scout Caboose LV 95003, Jun91 69
East Tenn. & Western North Carolina, Nov91 59
EastRAIL '91, Feb91 67, Mar91 72
Econolodge at Cajon, Jun91 71
Edaville Railroad, Sep91 68, 69, Oct91 46
Edison Portland Cement 0-4-0T No.3, Sep91 62
Edson, Bill, Aug91 31
Ehernberger, Jim, Feb91 69
Eisenhower, Dwight D., Jan91 2, 48, Mar91 8
Electro-Motive Div. of General Motors:
ARC Class 59/1 (British), Nov91 54, 84
BN SD60Ms in new livery, May91 44
EMC FT 103, Feb91 38, Aug91 65, 73
EMD for sale?, Oct91 46
"From Varnish to Vanq. SDP40F (1)," Jan91 58
"From Varnish to Vanq. SDP40F (2)," Feb91 42
KCS SD60s, Mar91 2
New SD60MAC demo. livery, Nov91 52, 90
Norwegan G12 Demnstrator 707, Jun91 44, 74
SD60 EMD3 with radial truck, Mar91 74
Super Fleet boosters, Oct91 46
Super Fleet units, Jan91 48
UP SD60M variations, Jan91 48
Electroliners: See Chicago N. Shore & Milw.
Elliot, NYC Engineer Elliot, Jul91 52
EMC FT 103, Feb91 38, Aug91 65, 73
Empak Alco HH660, Jun91 44, 68
Empire Connection: See Amtrak
English Channel Tunnel, Jan91 50
Erie E8s, Feb91 2, 38, July 91 42, Dec91 79
"An Erie Experience In New Jersey," Dec91 79
Erie Lackawanna SD45-2s, Jan91 58
Escanaba & Lake Superior, Jun91 42
Essex, Connecticut, Dec91 58, 89
Eureka & Palisade 4-4-0, Aug91 66, Sep91 63
Executive F9s: See Burlington Northern

F

FAs on fantrip to Waterbury, Feb91 38, 70
Feather River Rail Society, Mar91 41, Apr91 42
Ferdinand Railroad last run, Jul91 74
Ferrocarril Nacionales de Mexico: See Mexico
"Fireball Summer," Oct91 70
"Firing the Hoosier Hudsons," Jul91 46
Fitzgerals Railcar Services NW2, Jun91 44, 68
FJ&G/Bamberger Bullets, Jan91 44
Flying Scotsman, Nov91 60
Flying Yankee streamliner, Oct91 46
Fox, Neal, May91 47
Fox River Valley, Nov91 68
Franzen, David W., Dec91 91
Frisco 4-8-2 1522, Jan91 50, 76
From the Publisher's desk:
Catbird Seat, Dec91 5; Commuter cars, Aug91 5; Durango revisited, Oct91 5; Glorious fakes, Jan91 5; NYC's West Side Freight Line, Sep91 5; Postcards, Jun91 5; Railroading below sea level, Jul91 5; Sparta Next Stop, May91 5; Steamtown, Feb91 5; Timetables, Nov91 5; Trolley Lines of Yesteryear, Mar91 5; War, Apr91 5
"From Varnish to Vanquished: The SDP40F (1)," Jan91 58
"From Varnish to Vanquished: The SDP40F (2)," Feb91 42
Fruit Growers Express, Dec91 58

G

Gaithersburg, Md., Jan91 50
Galesburg Railroad Days, Sep91 42
Garden City Western, Mar91 6
GATX MP15s on StL&A, Jun91 68
Geary, Kermit, Jr., Aug91 44, Dec91 97
General Electric:
Amtrak AMD-103s, Jun91 74
AT&SF Dash 8-40BWs in primer, Feb91 70
AT&SF Super Fleet Dash 8-40BWs, Jan91 2, 48
Conrail Quality Dash 8-40CWs, Jul91 2, 42
CSX Dash 8-40CWs, Aug91 74
MGRy GP38s to Chicago Central, Oct91 2, 46
Conrail and CSX units on order, Apr91 44
Wyoming Centennial C&NW C40-8, Jan 91 2
Generation II, Jan91 50, 76, Oct91 4, 46
Georgia Central, May91 44, 74
Georgia Railroad GP7 1026 on A&G, Jul91 74
German ICE train, Apr91 45
A.L. Gilbert Alco S6 1204, Jul91 42
Glischinski, Steve, Jun91 42, Nov91 54
GM Gruppen (Norway), Jun91 44, 74
Golden Gate RR Museum: See SP 4-6-2 2472
Golden Spike National Hist. Site, Feb91 69
Grain silo now Montgomery depot, Mar91 42
Grand Canyon Ry., Jun91 44, 74, Dec91 4, 56
Grand Trunk Western 4-6-2 5629, Oct91 77
Grant, H. Roger, Aug91 69
Gray, Walter P., Apr91 54
Great Northern, Jan91 60, Mar91 42
Great Northern (England) 0-6-0T, Aug91 66
Great Western 2-8-0 51, Jan91 80
Great Western 2-8-0 75, Oct91 48, 82
Green Bay & Western:
Lake Michigan's last carferry, Mar91 42
"The Green Bay & Western Today," Nov91 68
Grossellinger, Walt (Article by):
"An Erie Experience In New Jersey," Dec91 79
Guilford Transportation Ind., Feb91 38, 70
Gunning, Jim, Dec91 90
Gwen, narrow gauge 0-4-0T, Aug91 66, Sep91 60

H

Hamlin, George W. (Article by):
"Tracking the Green Machine," Sep91 65
MP Nameless Eagle at Kirkwood, Sep91 52
We'd like you to meet..., Sep91 20
Harrop, Doug, Feb91 69
Hart, Bob (Article by):
"The West Side Freight Line," Oct91 59
We'd like you to meet..., Oct91 32
Haverty, Mike, leaves Santa Fe, Sep91 43
Heler, Greg (Article by):
"Last Run of the *Electroliner*," May91 60
We'd like you to meet..., May91 31
Helm Leasing:
Amtrak GP40s from VMV, Sep91 42
SP SD40T-2 rebuilt, May91 43
Special livery on GP40 3110, Oct91 4, 46
Henry, Homer, Jun91 54
Hensley, CSX Res. VP Tim, Nov91 87, Dec91 95
Highway triple trailers, Apr91 71
Hillcrest Lumber Climax No.9, Sep91 61
Hilton, George, Aug91 31
"Hired Killer!," Dec91 60
Hocking Valley Scenic RR, Apr91 56
Holton-Inter-Urban Ry. Society, Apr91 44
Hoosier Hudsons, Jul91 46
Horachek, John, May91 71
Hunters Point Naval Shipyard: See SP 4-6-2 2472
Huntington Chapter NRHS, Nov91 78

I

ICRR 2-8-0 790, Dec91 97
The Ike Specials, Jan91 2, 48, Mar91 8
Illinois Central:
Changes direction, Aug91 42
GP8s on New Orleans Lower Coast, Jul91 45
Wants to buy MidSouth, Mar91 40
"Winds of Irony" Ted Rose artwork, Feb91 62
Illinois Railway Museum:
Chicago movie dropped, Nov91 52
"Return of the *Electroliner*," May91 64
Electroliner debut, Apr91 72
Gets CB&Q 4-6-0 637 and 2-8-2 4963, Sep91 42
John Horachek and the *'Liner*, May91 71
Dinner in the *'Liner*, Jan91 87
Imfeld, Randy, Dec91 91
Imperial Irrigation 0-4-0T, Apr91 44, Aug91 63
Incoming Bananas, May91 73
"Incoming Spuds," May91 47
"Indiana & Ohio's Colorful GP30," Apr91 56
Indiana Transportation Museum:
Chicago movie dropped, Nov91 52
Leases cars for Frisco 1522, Jan91 50
NKP 2-8-2 587 trips, Oct91 48, 82
Ingles, J. David, Feb91 41
Intermodal Technologies GP10, Sep91 42, 73
"The Iron Road" TV production, Feb91 69

J

Janesville & Southeastern, Aug91 2, 42, Sep91 73
Jensen, Carl, Nov91 85
Jensen, Dick, 1931-1991, Oct91 77
Jersey Central A-B F3s, Aug91 2, 44
Jersey Central Chapter NRHS, Mar91 72
John Horachek and the *'Liner*, May91 71
Johnson, Herb, Dec91 91
Johnson, Steven D., Feb91 38, Aug91 44
Jones, CSX Trainmaster Bucky, Nov91 87

K

Kammer, Raymond N., Oct91 70
Kansas City Southern SD60s, Mar91 2
Katz, Curtis L.
We'd like you to meet..., May91 33
See also. *Railfun*
Kelly, Bruce (Articles by):
Back to Cajon, Jun91 71
Camera Bag, Mobile Scanning, Aug91 26
Camera Bag, Super Fleets in B&W, Jun91 32
"Crowsnest, Cranbrook & Coal (1), Mar91 44
"Crowsnest, Cranbrook & Coal (2), Apr91 46
Railfanning in Crowsnest Country, Mar91 69
"Riding the Super Fleet," Jun91 54
Kentucky Derby Specials, Aug91 42
Kentucky Railway Museum, Nov91 62
Keokuk, Iowa, dam trolleys, Dec91 89
Kiamichi Railroad, Apr91 44, Sep91 44, 73
Kimler, Chris:
In cab of Erie E8 834, Feb91 2
Miller Time!, Dec91 95
Thank You, Steamtown, May91 69
Klein, Maury, Feb91 69
Koesler, Tony, Jan91 84
Kooistra, Blair, Dec91 91
Krieger, UP Engineer Bob "Blue Moon," Aug91 61
Kriegscotte, Carl, Jan91 84
Kyle, Willis B., 1913-1991, Dec91 58
Kyle Railroad GP28 1829, Dec91 58, 98

L

Lackawanna Valley, Jul91 42
Lake Superior Transp. Museum, Jan91 50, 76
Lamb, J. Parker, Aug91 31
Lankenau, Walter, Apr91 44, Jul91 45
LaSalle & Bureau County, Apr91 42"
"Last Run of the *Electroliner*," May91 60
Latschar, Steamtown Superintendent John:
Honored by National Park service, Oct91 79
See also: Steamtown
Lawrence, Elrond G., Aug91 44
Lee, I&O General Manager Don, Apr91 56
Lehigh Valley Caboose 95003, Jun91 69
Let's Travel Tours, Jan91 50
Lewis, Hal (Articles by):
Brazil's 2-10-4s, Mar91 42
Defeat highway triple-trailers, Apr91 71
"Firing the Hoosier Hudsons," Jul91 46
Railfair developments, May91 46
"Sacramento: Ten Years & Counting," Apr91 54
Sierra '49er Express debut, Mar91 40
Liberty Liner *Independence Hall*, Jan91 87
Link, O. Winston:
Christmas at Rural Retreat, Jan91 87
O. Winston Link on Television, Jan91 84
"Trains that Passed..." tape review, Jan91 31
Little Kanawha Railroad, Sep91 44, 74
Locomotion, Stockton & Darlington, Sep91 60
Long Island Rail Road:
A.C Traction FL9s, Nov91 54, 84
Metra E8 and bilevels, Aug91 2
Metra E8s to LIRR, Jun91 43
New livery on FA2, Nov91 54, 84
New livery on GP38-2 269, Jul91 2, 44
Waterbury fantrip with FAs, Feb91 38, 70
Louisville & Nashville:
"Hired Killer!," Dec91 60
L&N 4-6-2 152, Nov91 62
L&N Hist. Soc. GP38-2 4123, Feb91 2, 38
Lustig, David C. (Articles by):
Camera Bag, Auto-Focus Cameras, Feb91 21
"Plaster City's Narrow Gauge Alcos," Jul91 54
Railfanning Plaster City, Jul91 63
Santa Fe 4-8-4 3751 report, Feb91 39
What is Gypsum, Jul91 71

M

MacDonald, James, Mar91 26
Maine Central:
Amtrak test train to Bangor, Feb91 41, 70
Crawford Notch revival, Oct91 46
Maine Coast Railroad, Feb91 38, 70
"Maine's Quintessential Short Line," Aug91 50

MEC 4-6-2 470, Feb91 70
Maine Coast RR, Feb91 38, 70, Dec91 4, 58, 59
"Maine's Quintessential Short Line, Aug91 50
Mangini, Mike, Aug91 48, See also: SP 2472
Manitou & Pikes Peak, Oct91 2
Manwiller, Brian, Dec91 97
Maps:
Amtrak's Empire Connection, Sep91 56;
Amtrak's new routes for *Broadway* and *Capitol*, Feb91 41; Argentina's narrow gauge Esquel Branch, Mar91 56; Bangor & Aroostook, Sep91 48; Beaumont Hill on SP, May91 52; Belfast & Moosehead Lake, Aug91 52; CN North of Toronto, Feb91 54; CN's Crossroads at Washago, Feb91 57; Conrail's State Line Tunnels, Mar91 63; CP Rail Coal, Apr91 50, CP Rail in Crowsnest Country, Mar91 46; CP's East Coast access, Mar91 41; Green Bay & Western, Nov91 70; Indiana & Ohio, Apr91 57, J J 's Twilight Zone (Binghamton, N.Y.), Jan91 56; North Shore Line 1963, May91 62; NYC Indiana Division 1952, Jul91 48; NYC West Side Freight Line, Oct91 62; PCCs in Philadelphia, Apr91 64; Reading & Northern, Jul91 64; Simpson Timber, Dec91 71; SP near Mt. Shasta (Signor), Dec91 78; Steamfest on Washington Central, Jan91 80; Steamtown Site Concept, Feb91 60; Super Fleets over Cajon Pass, Jun91 61; Thermal Belt Railway, Jun91 65; UP's Kansas Corridor, Oct91 53; U.S. Gypsum Plaster City, Jul91 63; Wyoming Colorado Railroad, Jan91 71
Mark I Video, Jul19, 16
Markoff, Daniel, Aug91 66, Sep91 63
Marsden, Billy "Zeke," Jul91 73
Martin, Mike, Jun91 54, 71, Nov91 53
Martin, NYC Fireman Ken, Jul91 52
Maryland MARC, Apr91 44, May91 3, 42
Massachusetts Bay Transportation Authority:
Back Bay Derailment, Mar91 40
GP7 1921 in B&M maroon, Jul91 73
Massachusetts Central, Apr91 42, 74
A Matter of Attitude, Nov91 85
Mayes, Alex, Mar91 26
"McCammon and Memories,"Sep91 50
McCormack, Doyle, Feb91 39, 69
See also: SP 4-8-4 4449
McGrady, Don and Mickey, Jun91 66
McWilliams, Ray, Jul91 53, Sep91 6
Melvin, George (Article by):
BAR F3 502 restoration, Aug91 42
"Maine's Quintessential Short Line," Aug91 50
Melvin, Richard, Nov91 79
Metra, Chicago:
E-units wear flags, Jun91 2
Metra E8s to LIRR, Jun91 43
Metra E8 and bilevels on LIRR, Aug91 2
Metro-North Comm. RR, Jan91 46, Nov91 54, 84
Mexico:
FNM PA4 DH-17 to Railfair?, Jun91 73
FNM PA4 DH-17 on excursion, Jan91 50
S-BC's FT 8-unit, Jun91 73
Michigan Northern, May91 42
Michigan-Wisconsin Transp. Co., Mar91 42
Midkiff, CSX Road Foreman Dave, Nov91 87
MidSouth, Mar91 40, Aug91 42
Miller, Alan, Jun91 71
Miller, Brad, Dec91 95
Miller Time!, Dec91 95
Milwaukee Road, Jan91 58, Feb91 42
Minneapolis & St. Louis, Jun91 46
Minnesota Valley Railroad, Feb91 38
Missouri Pacific, Sep91 52, Dec91 60
Mohawk, Adirondack & Northern, Nov91 4, 52
Mohawk & Hudson Chapter NRHS, Mar91 42
Monhart, Glenn:
ACL E3 501, Dec91 56, 98
CB&Q GP30 at Clyde, Sep91 52
"Fireball Summer," Oct91 71
Panama-livery BL2 and Fs, Aug91 2, 42
Monmouth Park Racetrack, Dec91 84
Monongahela Ry., Oct91 4, 46, Dec91 60
Montana Rail Link:
Ex-Milwaukee E9, Aug91 42
Great Western 2-8-0 75, Oct91 48, 82
Nationwide rail strike, Jul91 42
Rebuilt SD19-1 651, Dec91 4, 58
Montgomery, Ala., grain silo depot, Mar91 42
Montpelier & Barre, Mar91 42
Montreal CTCUM commuter cars, Oct91 2, 46
Montreal Loco. Works, May91 44, Jul91 54
Moore, Jody (Article by):
"Yakima Steamfest '90, Jan91 80
We'd Like You to Meet..., Jan91 36
Morris County Central 2-8-0 385, Jan91 51
Morrison-Knudsen:
Cotton Belt GP40-2s, Apr91 74
SP new image on GP40-2, Jul91 2, 42
Utah Railway's MPI SD45s, Aug91 43, 74
Virginia RP39-2s, Jul91 2, 42, Dec91 4, 56
Morristown & Erie, Feb91 39, Dec91 89
Mount Rushmore DME SD40-2 6359, Nov91 84
Mountain Div. Ltd. Partnership, Oct91 46
Movie steam in Chicago, Oct91 47
Movies filmed on railroads:
"Irish Story," Oct91 48 ; "The Iron Road," Feb91 69; "Night Ride Down," Oct91 47, Nov91 52; "A River Runs Through It," Oct91 48; "Trains That Pass in the Night," Jan91 31
MPI Leasing, Aug91 43, 74
Muller, Andy: See BM&R and Reading & Northern

N

Nashville & Eastern, Aug91 44
Nashville commuter train, Aug91 44
National Archives, Jan91 2, 48, Mar 8
National Museum of Scl. & Tech., Mar91 41
National Ry Equipment, Mar91 2, Jun91 43
National Ry Historical Society, Nov91 78
National Ry. Museum, Green Bay, Jan91 48
Nationwide rail strike, Jul91 42
Nelson, Andrew S (Article by):
"The Green Bay & Western Today," Nov91 68
We'd like you to meet..., Nov91 45
Nelson, Eric G. (Articles by).
"A Day on the Simpson," Dec91 72
"Simpson Timber Logging by Rail," Dec91 68
We'd like you to meet.. , Dec91 45
Nett, Bruce Owen (Article by).
"BAR Celebrates 100 Years," Sep91 46
Nevada Connty Narrow Gauge, Jul91 57
New Georgia RR, Jul91 42, 74, Sep91 42
New Haven Railroad FA1, Apr91 69
New Hope & Ivyland, Feb91 39, Sep91 45
New Orleans Lower Coast, Jul91 45
New River Train 1990, Mar91 68
New York & Long Branch, Dec91 79
New York, Susquehanna & Western:
C430 3000 named *John Treen*, Jan91 51
Chinese 2-8-2 sinks at sea, Oct91 46
Morris Cty. Central 2-8-0 385, Jan91 51
Steam update, Dec91 57
Tioga Central ex-NYS&W RS1 240, Jan91 90
2-8-2 at Tang Shan, May91 44, 74, Oct91 81
"Weekend in Twilight Zone," Jan91 52
New York Central
"Amtrak's Empire Connection," Sep91 54
"Conrail's State Line Tunnel," Mar91 60
"An Erie Experience in N.J.," Dec91 79
"Firing the Hoosier Hudsons," Jul91 46
Scratch-build an NYC Hudson?, Jul91 69
"The West Side Freight Line," Oct91 59
Nickel Plate Road 2-8-2 587:
Chicago movie, Oct91 47, Nov91 52
Mid-Cities Special, Oct91 48, 82
Nickel Plate Road 2-8-4 765:
Chicago movie, Oct91 47, Nov91 52
New River Train 1990, Mar91 68
"NRHS Huntington Convention," Nov91 78
Nickel Plate Road caboose 770, Nov91 83
"Night Ride Down," Oct91 47, Nov91 52
N.J. Transit, Feb91 2, 38, Jul91 42, Dec91 79
No More Bullets!, Mar91 40
Norfolk & Western 4-8-4 611:
Begins 25th year of steam, Jul91 42
"Celebrating 25 Years of Steam," Nov91 66
NS begins 25th year of steam, Jul91 42
On SR near Old Fort, N.C., Mar91 68
Norfolk & Western 2-6-6-4 1218:
Begins 25th year of steam, Jul91 42
"Celebrating 25 Years of Steam," Nov91 66
Gold smokebox front, Sep91 44
A Matter of Attitude, Nov91 85
"NRHS Huntington '91 Convention," Nov91 78
"The Other 2-6-6-4s," Jun91 46
Trip to Columbus, Ga., Mar91 68
N&W 4-8-0 475, May91 44, Nov91 54
Norfolk Southern:
Begins 25th year of steam, Jul91 42, 74
"Celebrating 25 Years Steam," Nov91 56
Kentucky Derby Specials, Aug91 42
Stripes added to NS livery, Nov91 90
TP&W train on NS, Mar91 2
"Warming Up to Thermal Belt," Jun91 64
"A Weekend in the Twilight Zone," Jan91 52
Norristown High Speed Line, Mar91 40
North Pac. Coast *Sonoma*, Aug91 63, Sep91 63
North Shore Line: See Chicago N. Shore & Milw.
Northern Counties Logging "Gypsy," Sep91 62
No. Va. Trans. Comm., Jul91 2, 42, Dec91 4,56
Northwestern Pacific, Dec91 60
Norwegan State Railroads, Jun91 44, 74
NP Ry. Historical Assn., Nov91 52
"The NRHS Huntington '91 Convention," Nov91 78

O

Oklahoma Homecoming Specials, Apr91 44
Oneida & Western, Sep91 65
Ontario Northland, Feb91 54
Operation Desert Storm:
U.S. Flags on AT&SF units, May91 43
BN SD60M 1991 and UP SD40-2 3593, Jun91 2
Conrail SD50 Supports Troops, Sep91 2, 42
Supporting the troops, May 91 42, Jun91 42
UP camouflage SD40-2 3593, Jun91 2, Dec91 58
War affects railroads, Apr91 42
Operation Lifesaver, Texas, Feb91 38, 70
Oregon & Northwestern, Mar91 41, Apr91 42
Oregon Eastern ex-TP&W GP7, May91 42
"The Other 2-6-6-4s," Jun91 46

P Q

Pacific N.W. Chapt. NRHS, Mar91 41, Apr91 42
Paducah & Louisville, Feb91 62, Aug91 42
Pann, NPS Ranger Tony, Apr91 73
Paramount Pictures, Oct91 47, Nov91 52
Passenger Train Garbil, May91 35
Passumpsic Railroad Heisler, Sep91 60
Patagonia, Mar91 54
Patterson, Steve (Article by):
"Hired Killer!," Dec91 60
Penninsular Ry. 2-8-2T, Sep91 44, 74, Dec91 68
Pennsylvania Railroad:
"Hired Killer!," Dec91 60
"An Erie Experience in N.J.," Dec91 79
E44 4465 donated, Jun91 44
Pere Marquette 2-8-4 1225:
Freight run to Grand Rapids, Jan91 76
Miller Time!, Dec91 95
"NRHS Huntington '91 Convention," Nov91 78
Perry, Mark, Apr91 42
Philadelphia & Western, Mar91 40
Phila.'s PCC Route 56, May91 46, Jun91 74
"Philadelphia's Street-Running PCCs," Apr91 60
Phillips, Don (Article by):
"SP and the Sacramento River Spill," Dec91 76
We'd like you to meet..., Dec91 47
Photo Line, Sep91 51
Pincus, Howard, Dec91 58
Pioneer Railroad, Nov91 4
Pioneer Valley, Mar91 42
Pittsburg & Shawmut, Jul91 42
Pittsburgh & Lake Erie, Dec91 60
Pittsburgh & West Virginia, Jun91 46
"Plaster City's new narrow gauge Alcos," Jul91 54
PMI test unit 134, Feb91 42
Portola Railroad Museum, Mar91 41
Potomac Chapter NRHS, Jan91 50
Princess Tours Super Domes, Nov91 4, 54
Pro Rail, Jan91 48
Product Reviews:
Benson, John, Slide Catalog, Feb91 16;
Bromley paintings, Jan91 21; Cajon Pass Rail Map, Steel Rails West, Jun91 22; NKP 765 O-scale model, Right-Of-Way Industries, Nov91 24, NRHS Convention Plaque, Railpace, Dec91 30; N&W 611 Chug-A-Mug, Mainline Mugs, Mar91 30; O. Winston Link Calendar, Apr91 24; Railcom scanners, Aug91 18; *Sounds of Trains Vol. 3 & 4*, CDs from Mobile Fidelity/Bainbridge, May91 24; Southern California Railfan Field Guide, Wells Valley Data, Jun91 22; Warbonnet Country print, Rail History Prints, Oct91 23
Professional Leasing Management, Mar91 74
"Project 2472," Aug91 46
A Proper T1, Jul91 71
Providence & Worcester, Feb91 2, 38
Purdie, William, Nov91 58, 85
Quaker Square Hotel, Mar91 42

R

R&LHS 10th Annual Awards, Aug91 31
Radio Frequencies:
Amtrak's Empire Connection, Sep91 56; Bangor & Aroostook, Sep91 48; Beaumont Hill on SP, May91 52; Belfast & Moosehead Lake, Aug91 52; CN Washago Junction, Feb91 57; Conrail's State Line Tunnel, Mar91 63; CP Rail in Crowsnest Country, Mar91 46; Green Bay & Western, Nov91 71; Indiana & Ohio, Apr91 57; Reading & Northern, Jul91 64; Simpson Timber, Dec91 71; UP's Kansas Corridor, Oct91 53; U.S. Gypsum Plaster City, Jul91 63
Rail Garrison, Jul91 44
Rail Link, Apr91 74
Railfair '91:
"Aboard the UP Doubleheader," Aug91 57
"Celebrating Sacramento," Aug91 62
Excursion itineraries, Mar91 42
First ferry move to Railfair, Jul91 45
FNM PA4 DH-17 to Railfair?, Jun91 73
"Project 2472," Aug91 46
Railfair developments, May91 46
"Sacramento: Ten Years & Counting," Apr91 54
"Sacramento: The Supporting Cast," Sep91 60
SP 4449 en route to Railfair, Aug91 60
Railfanning in Crowsnest Country, Mar91 69
Railfanning is:
Automatic radiator shutters, Jul91 8; Cellular phone for pizza, Oct91 8; Clarksburg at 1:00 a.m., Nov91 49; Good old days?, Feb91 16; Santa Fe 3751 and Railfair, Aug91 36; Santa Fe 3751's whistle, Sep91 64; SP 7272, 7373 and 7474, May91 10; Stealth RS1s for Iraq, Apr91 22; Time machine, Jun91 8; *Trains* 50th Anniversary issue, Jan91 22; Vacuuming coal dust from camera bag, Dec91 29; Yahk 'n Back, Mar91 24
Railfanning Plaster City, Jul91 63
Railfun Cartoon, May91 35, Jun91 35, Jul91 35, Aug91 33, Sep91 33, Oct91 41, Nov91 45, Dec91 51
RR Mus. of New England, Apr91 69, Dec91 58, 89
RailTex, Mar91 40, Jul91 45
Randolph, A. Philip, Oct91 47
Reading 4-8-4 2100, Oct91 47, Nov91 52
Reading, Blue Mountain & Northern:
BM&R buys Conrail lines, Feb91 39
U33B in Reading green, May91 45, 74
Reading & Northern:
Hi8 Video & Schuylkill Shifter, Jul19, 16
A Proper T1, Jul91 71
Railfan Weekend coal trains, Sep91 74
Railfan Weekend planned, Jun91 42
"The Schuylkill Shifter," Jul91 64
U33B in Reading green, May91 45, 74
Reading C630 5308, Sep91 74
Reading Co. Tech. & Hist. Soc., Sep91 44, 74
Reading GP30 5513, May91 74, Sep91 74
"Red F-units and Yellow SDs," Jan91 68
RELCO, Cont. Grain HH660s, Dec91 56, 98
Remanufacturing the NH FA1, Apr91 69
Replinger, Peter, Sep91 44, 74
Republic Locomotive Works:
A.C traction FL9s, Nov91 54, 84
Cogentrix RL1000 No.8, Sep91 42, 73
Rerouting Amtrak's *Broadway* & *Capitol*, Feb91 41
"Return of the *Electroliner*, May91 64
Richardson, Bob, Nov91 53
"Riding the Super Fleet," Jun91 54
Ripley, Fred (Article by):
"Rerouting Amtrak's *Broadway* & *Capitol Limiteds*," Feb91 41
Rockhill Trolley Museum:
Dinner in the '*Liner*, Jan91 87
"Return of the *Electroliner*, May91 68
SEPTA Bullets preserved, Dec91 89
Rocky Mountain RR Club, Jan91 68
Rome Locomotive Works, Jan91, 84, Feb91 38
Rose, Ted (Article and Artwork by):
"Winds of Irony," Feb91 62
Rosters:
GB&W Diesels, Nov91 72; Indiana & Ohio, Apr91 57; SEPTA PCCs of 1980, Apr91 62; SR/NS 25 Years of Steam, Nov91 64; U.S. Gypsum Plaster City, Jul91 61
Rotary plow OY in action, Aug91 44, 74
Rowland, Ross E., Oct91 48

S

"Sacramento: Ten Years & Counting," Apr91 54
"Sacramento: The Supporting Cast," Sep91 60
Salt City Energy Ventures, Nov91 4, 54
San Bernardino RR Hist. Soc.: See Santa Fe 3751
San Diego RR Museum, Mar91 41, Apr91 42
Santa Fe 4-8-4 3751:
Plans for 1991, Feb91 39
Railfair, Mar91 42, May91 46, Jul91 44
Steamed up June 23, 1991, Sep91 44
Test run August 13, 1991, Nov91 4, 52
Satsop Railroad, Dec91 68
Savannah & Atlanta 4-6-2 750, Nov91 56
Scala, John, Feb91 38
Scenic Rail Dining, Apr91 44
Schafer, Mike, Feb91 41
Schenectady (N.Y.) Museum, Mar91 42
Schnabel car on Maine Coast, Dec91 59
"The Schuylkill Shifter," Jul91 64
Schuylkill Shifter & Hi8 Video, Jul19, 16
Scrap Corp. of America, Apr91 42
Scratch-build an NYC Hudson?, Jul91 69
SDP40F: See "From Varnish to Vanquished"
Seaboard Air Line, Jun91 46
Seaboard Coast Line, Jan91 58, Feb91 42
Seashore Trolley Museum, Dec91 89
Seminole Gulf, Apr91 2, 44
SEPTA:
Cars preserved, Dec91 89
Dinner in the '*Liner*, Jan91 87
Norristown prototype car, Dec91 89
No More Bullets!, Mar91 40
PCCs on Route 56, May 91 46, Jun91 74
"Phila.'s Street-Running PCCs," Apr91 60
Update on PCCs, Jun91 42
Serling, Rod, Jan91 52
Shamokin Valley Railroad, Feb91 39
Shamrock Coal, Sep91 65
Shasta Daylight Special, Dec91 76
Shaughnessy, Jim, Mar91 67
Sheridan Rail, Oct91 70
Showalter, Jack: See Alleghany Central
Sierra 4-6-0 No.3, Aug91 63
Sierra '49er Express: See Transisco Tours
Sierra Railroad, Feb91 69, May91 46, Aug91 63
Sierra Railway new diesels, Dec91 56
Signor, John, Feb91 69, Dec91 78
Silver Throttle Eng. Assn. & Mus., Nov91 79
"Simpson Timber: Logging by Rail," Dec91 68
Simpson Timber Co. PRy 2-8-2T, Sep91 44, 74
Single, Penn. Lt. Gov. Mark, Jun91 69
Sisseton Milbank Railroad, Dec91 58, 98
Sistrunk, John (Articles by):
Back to Cajon, Jun91 71
"Beaumont Hill," May91 50
Santa Fe 3751 and Railfair, May91 46
Skow, Chris, May91 73
Smatko, Brian, May91 10
Smerk, Prof. George, Jan91 46, Jul91 24
See also: Transit Currents
Snell, Scott:
Cover One Contest winner, Dec91 1
We'd like you to meet..., Dec91 40
Sonora-Baja California FT 8-unit, Jun91 73
Soo Line:
Caterpillar-powered GP30C, Jan91 50, 76
Dakota, Mo. Valley & Western, Feb91 38, 70
St. Paul-Winona excursion, Jan91 50, 76
Twin Cities & Western, Nov91 54
South Branch Valley, Sep91 44
South Central Florida, Jul91 74
Southern Pacific:
Baldwin DRS6-6-1500, Aug91 65
"Beaumont Hill," May91 50
Disaster at Dunsmuir, Oct91 47
"From Varnish to Vanquished," Jan91 58
"Hired Killer!," Dec91 60
See also: *Sierra '49er Express*
"SP and Sacramento River Spill, Dec91 76
SP's new image, May91 42
SP's new image on GP40-2, Jul91 2, 42
U.S. Gypsum, Plaster City, Jul91 54
Vaughn, N.M., publicity photo, Sep91 2

Wrecks and recovery, Nov91 55
SP 0-6-0 1269, Sep91 64
SP 2-8-2 786, Aug91 44
SP 4-6-2 2472.
CalTrain excursion, Dec91 56
"Celebrating Sacramento," Aug91 62
Future plans, Oct91 49
"Project 2472," Aug91 46
Railfair developments, May91 46
SP 4-8-4 4449:
"Celebrating Sacramento," Aug91 62
"Celebrating 25 Years of Steam," Nov91 61
En route to Railfair, Aug91 60
Railfair '91, Mar91 42
"SP and Sacramento River Spill," Dec91 76
With SP&S 700 at Salem, Dec91 56
"Yakima Steamfest '90," Jan91 80
"SP and the Sacramento River Spill," Dec91 76
Southern Railway:
"Celebrating 25 Years of Steam," Nov91 56
S&A 4-6-2 750, Nov91 56
SR 2-8-0 630, Nov91 67
SR 2-8-2 4501, Sep91 44, Oct91 48, 82
SR 2-8-4 2716, Nov91 63
Southwestern Railroad, Jul91 2, 44
Spirit of Washington Dinner Train, Jan91 80
Spokane, Portland & Seattle 4-8-4 700:
Displays at Portland, Oct91 48, 82
With SP 4449 at Salem, Dec91 56
"Yakima Steamfest '90," Jan91 80
Spokane International, Mar91 44
St. Johnsbury & Lamoille County, Mar91 42
St. Lawrence & Atlantic, Jun91 68
State RR Museum of Penna., Jun91 44
Steak 'N' Shake, Feb91 41
Steam Chops, Apr91 73
Steam Loco. Corp. of America, Oct91 48
"Steam Trains Through Patagonia," Mar91 54
Steamfest on Wash. Central, Jan91 80
Steamtown:
Eagle Scout LV Caboose, Jun91 69
EMC FT 103 visit planned, Feb91 38
Excursion to Montreal, Jul91 44
Excursion to Montreal cancelled, Aug91 44
"Fireball Summer," Oct91 71
From the Publisher's desk, Feb91 5
Photographers Weekend 1990, Feb91 58
Photographers Weekend 1991, Dec91 96
Steam Chops, Apr91 73
"Steamtown Photographer's Weekend," Feb91 58
Steamtown's Silly Turntable, Feb91 65
Superintendent Latschar honored, Oct91 79
Thank You, Steamtown, May91 69
Turntable work begun, Aug91 44
"A Weekend in the Twilight Zone," Jan91 52
"Steamtown Photographer's Weekend," Feb91 58
Steele, Rick, May91 69
Steinheimer, Richard, Feb91 69, Jun91 71
Stevens, Tom, Nov91 79
Strasburg Rail Road:
New Hope & Ivyland consulting, Feb91 39
N&W 4-8-0 475 to Strasburg, May91 44
N&W 4-8-0 475 arrives, Nov91 54
Pro Rail's Alco plant switcher, Jan91 48
Struble, Darren, Mar91 42
Sumptown Historical Society, Mar91 42
Sunnse Trail Chapter NRHS, Feb91 38, 70
Super Fleet: See Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe
Supporting the Troops: See Op. Desert Storm
Swanson, Pete (Column by):
Camera Bag, Ektachrome 64X, Nov91 76
Swedish State Railroads, Jun91 44, 74

T

Tang Shan Locomotive Works:
Chinese 2-8-2 sinks at sea, Oct91 46
NYS&W steam update, Dec91 57
Scratch-build an NYC Hudson?, Jul91 69
1698M in China, May91 44, 74, Oct91 81
WM Scenic Railroad, Jun91 44
Tanks for the Memories, Dec91 58
Taylor, Joe, Aug91 44
Television productions:
"The Iron Road," Feb91 69
O. Winston Link on TV, Jan91 84
"Trains that Pass in Night," Jan91 31
Tennessee Valley Railroad Museum:
NC&StL Baldwin VO1000, Oct91 48, 82
"25 Years of Steam," Nov91 56
TVRM 2-8-0 610, Nov91 67
Texas & Pacific, Dec91 60
Texas & Pacific 2-10-4 610, Nov91 64
Texas Limited, Feb91 38, 70
Texas North Eastern, Mar91 2, 40
Texas Southern Dinner Train, May91 43
Thank You, Steamtown, May91 69
Thermal Belt Railway, Jun91 64
Thompson, Bob, Sep91 73
Three Rivers N.G. Hist. Society, Nov91 55
Tillotson, Alan:
Cover One Contest, Dec91 90
We'd like you to meet..., Dec91 43
Tioga Central, Jan91 52, 90
Toledo, Peoria & Western, Mar91 2, May91 42
"Tracking the Green Machine," Sep91 65
Traction Publications:
Hudson River Line, Riley, Mar91 33; *Light Rail Transit on the West Coast*, Demoro & Harder, Feb91 18; *Railfan Guide to Switzerland*, Drury, Apr91 23; *San Diego Trolley*, Holls, Jun91 24; *San Francisco's Century of Streetcars*, Stindt, Nov91 24; *Shaker Heights Rapid Transit*, Toman, Oct91 23; *Trolleys to Beaver Lake*, Cummings, Jan91 22
"Trains That Passed in the Night," Jan 91 31, 84
Trains Unlimited Tours, May91 73
Transisco Tours:
F45 in new colors, Feb91 39, 69;
First *Sierra '49er Express*, Mar91 2, 42
Gets more equipment, May91 3, 42
Last *Sierra '49er Express*, Aug91 42
Texas Southern Dinner Train, May91 43
Transit Currents:
Alan Atkins, Jun91 41; American Public Transit Assn. Award to Prof. Smerk, Jan91 46; Articulated busses, Jun91 31; ASEA FL9s for MNCR and LIRR, Jan91 46; Baltimore and Washington, Jul91 36; Baltimore cost overruns, Jun91 37, Baltimore teaming up Howard Street, Feb91 34; Baltimore tunnel problem, Jul91 38; BART, Jan91 45, Jun91 37; BART maintenance strategy, Jul91 37, BART's new look, Sep91 34; BMT R30 cars, Jul91 39; Boston, Jul91 39; Boston: Goodbye PCCs, Hello Type 8s, May 91 39; Boston new Red Line cars, Jun91 36; Boston on time, Jul91 37; Boston's new double deck cars, Mar91 36, Buffalo gets Cleveland PCCs, Apr91 39; Bullets Everywhere, Dec91 52; CalCar, Jun91 41; CalTrain, Jul91 39; Chattanooga Trolley, Jul91 37; Chicago, Apr91 39, Jun91 37; Chicago's Southwest Transit to Midway Airport, Jul91 36; Cincinnati, Feb91 36; Cleveland, Jun91 37, Jul91 39; Cleveland couplers, Feb91 35; Dallas, Aug91 36; Dallas picks design for LRVs, May91 38; Dayton, May 91 41; Denver, Mar91 37; Denver's MAC, Aug91 35; Detroit, Dec91 55; Detroit People Mover, May91 41; Duluth Street Railway Car 78, Aug91 35; Electric bus renaissance, Sep91 34; Embarcadero Freeway, Aug91 36; Fare beaters, Dec91 54; FJ&G/Bamberger Bullets, Jan91 44; Fort Collins revisited, Jun91 37; Fort Smith Trolley Museum, Nov91 48; Frank Goldsmith passes away, Feb91 35; Honolulu, Sep91 36; Hoosier Traction Meet 1990, Jan91, 44; Hoosier Traction Meet 1991, Sep91 34; Houston, Feb91 36; Houston chooses Monorail, Aug91 34; Keeping New York moving, Feb91 35; Kentucky Streetcar Survey, May91 39; Keokuk, Nov91 48; Keokuk's Dam Trolley and Bullets Everywhere, Dec91 52; L.A. and BART ridership, Jan91 45; L.A.-Hemet service, Sep91 35; L.A. Monorail & Blue Line, Feb91 34; L.A. Rail Commuter Service, Apr91 38; L.A. Subway, L.A. 30-year rail plan, May91 39; Jul91 36; Lake Harriet Line, Aug91 34; Lake Oswego Trolley, Aug91 35; Light Rail Conference, Nov91 47; Long Island update, Jul91 37; Los Angeles County, Dec91 55; Los Angeles News, Mar91 36; Louisiana, Aug91 36; LRT: A worldwide phenomenon, Oct91 41; Market Street Railway, Jul91 39; Maryland MARC, Feb91 36; MBTA, Feb91 36, Aug91 36, Dec91 55; Memphis Trolley, Jul91 36; Metra, Sep91 35; Metra/Electric's new shop, Aug91 35; Metro-North, Jan91 46; Metro-North Port Jervis; Sep91 36; Metrorail's Van Dorn Station opens, Nov91 46; M-K Cars for Metro-North, Jan91 45; Miami, May91 41; Miami-Dade, Apr91 39; Milan cars for Memphis?, Feb91 35; Newark Airport, Nov91 48; New Texas Super Interurban?, Jun91 37; New York City Transit, Aug91 36; New York graffiti, Aug91 36; New York's Kiley resigns, Jul91 38; NICTD buys South Shore, Apr91 38; North Central Texas Council of Governments, Jan91 46; OERM 35th Anniversary, Oct91 41; Orlando Car 6843, Sep91 35; Orlando good & bad news, Sep91 34; PATH, Feb91 36; PATH new facility, Apr91 39; Penn Station New York, Jul91 39; Peoria, Jun91 41; PG&E No.35 at Railfair '91, Dec91 52; Philadelphia, Nov91 48; Portland Lake Oswego trolley line, Jan91 45; Ridership losses, Jul91 37; St. Louis Metro light rail to Lambert Airport, Aug91 34; St. Louis Metro Link, Nov91 46; San Antonio, Mar91 37; San Diego, Apr91 39; San Diego Trolley: Otay Mesa, Oct91 41; San Francisco, May91 41, Dec91 55; Seattle, Apr91 39; SEPTA's new cars for the Norristown Line, Oct91 38; Snow sweepers, Jun91 41; South Shore Line, Jan91, 44; South Shore new cars, Dec91 52; SP lines bought for San Francisco transit, Jul91 36; Struggle in the Twin Cities, Feb91 34; Texas High Speed Rail, Sep91 35; Toronto Harbourfront Extension, Nov91 46; Trolleys for New Orleans and Indianapolis, May91 36; Washington Metro Green Line, Jul91 36; Washington Red Line Extension, Mar91 36
Transkentucky Transportation, Apr91 43
TransWest Rail Cruise, Aug91 42
Treen, John, Jan91 51
Tropicana moves from Kearny, Dec91 4
Trowbridge, Jim, charters freight, Jan91 49
Tunkhannock Viaduct, Feb91 58
Twin Cities & Western, Nov91 54, 84

U

Ulver, Max (Article by):
"A Day on the Simpson," Dec91 72
Union Electric Dam, Keokuk, Iowa, Dec91 89
Union Pacific:
"Aboard the UP Doubleheader," Aug91 57
Amtrak returns to Wyoming, Jun91 45
Auto Train dome cars purchased, Jan91 48
Big Boy 4-8-8-4 4012, May91 69
"Crowsnest, Cranbrook & Coal (1)," Mar91 44
Davidson replaces Walsh as president, Nov91 55
DDA40X 6936, Aug91 65, 73
Desert Victory SD40-2 3593, May91 42, Jun91 2, 42, Dec91 58
E9B for UP, Mar91 41
First ferry move to Railfair, Jul91 45
The Ike Specials, Jan91 8, 48
"McCammon and Memories," Sep91 50
"Red F-units and Yellow SDs," Jan91 68
SD60 EMD3 with radial truck, Mar91 74
SD60M variations, Jan91 48
Steele, Rick, May91 69
Tanks for the Memories, Dec91 58
Texas North Eastern, Mar91 40
Thank You, Steamtown, May91 69
Water Train, Aug91 73
UP 0-6-0 4466, Aug91 66, Sep91 64
UP 4-8-4 844 and 4-6-6-4 3985:
"Aboard the UP Doubleheader," Aug91 57
"Celebrating Sacramento," Aug91 65
First ferry move to Railfair, Jul91 45
Railfair '91, Mar91 42
Railfair developments, May91 46
UP 4-6-6-4 3985
"McCammon and Memories, Sep91 50
"Union Pacific's Kansas Corridor," Oct91 50
United RR Hist. Soc., Feb91 2, Jul91 42, Dec91 79
U.S. Air Force Rail Garrison, Jul91 44
U.S. Gypsum:
"Plaster City's new n.g. Alcos," Jul91 54
What is Gypsum?, Jul91 71
WP&Y DL535EWs sold to USG, May91 44
Utah Railway, Aug91 43, 74

V

Valley Railroad 2-8-2 1647, Feb91 2, 38
Vaughn, N.M., publicity photo, Sep91 2
Vernon, Wes (Article by):
"McCammon and Memories," Sep91 50
VIA Rail Canada:
"CN's Atherley Swing Bridge," Feb91 51
"Fireball Summer," Oct91 70
"Washago Junction," Feb91 54
Videos (Feature Reviews):
A Class Act, Paul & Regan Vitous, Jan91 32; *Blue Mountains Volumes I & II*, Video Rails, Feb91 24; *Burlington Northern E-units*, Pentrex, Apr91 16; *Cass Scenic Railroad*, Pentrex, Mar91 24; *Cumbres & Toltec Scenic—Rotary Snow Plow*, Pentrex, Sep91 26; *Early Diesels*, Greg Scholl, Apr91 15; *Glory Machines of the Grand Trunk Western*, Herron, Oct91 31; *Great South African Steam Festival*, Goodheart, Oct91 28; *Heavy Freight and Union Pacific 3985*, WB Video, Mar91 22; *Liberty Bell Route*, Railtape Productions, Jul91 32; *Montana Rail Link*, Video Rails, Apr91 16; *Montana Rail Link*, Pentrex, Jul91 34; *Norfolk Southern's Pocahontas Division*, Berkshire Productions, Jan91 34; *Northwest Northern*, Berkshire, May91 28; *Pennsylvania Glory*, Vol.3, Herron, Nov91 43; *Railfair '91*, Spot Services (CSRM), Nov91 36; *The Rise and Fall of the Morris County Central*, Hopewell, Mar91 25; *Rotary Snowplow Through the Rockies*, Railway Productions, Oct91 29; *Runnin' That New River Train*, Hopewell, Jun91 29; *Sacramento Railfair 1991*, Pentrex, Sep91 27; *Sacramento Steam Showcase*, Berkshire, Nov91 40; *Santa Fe the Kansas Way*, CRV Productions, Jun91 29; *Shays, Lumbering & More*, JMJ Productions, Feb91 26; *Southern Pacific, the Coast Line*, Video Rails, Oct91 30; *Southern Pacific's Shasta Division*, Pentrex, Dec91 39; *SP 4449 Washington Steamfest*, Greg Scholl, May91 30; *SP&S 700 Washington Steamfest*, Greg Scholl, May91 30; *Steamfest '90*, Mark I, May91 28; *Steam Rotary*, Greg Scholl, Nov91 42; *This is Clinchfield: CSX Hotshots Elkhorn City to Erwin*, American Altavista, Jul91 32; *Trains That Passed in the Night*, Berwick Universal Studios, Jan91 31; *Trolleys—The Cars That Built Our Cities*, Transit Gloria Mundi, Aug91 21
Videos: (New Arrivals):
Atlantic City Line, Railroad Video, Mar91 20; *Big Steam at St. Louis*, Main Line Motion Pictures, Jan91 30; *Blue Mountain & Reading Railroad*, Berkshire, Jun91 28; *Blue Mountain & Reading*, Railway Productions, Apr91 12; *Blue Mountains, Vol.III*, Video Rails, Dec91 36; *Central American Rail Adventure*, Berkshire, Jun91 28; *Chicago & North Western Powder River Coal*, Casey Jones Video, Oct91 26; *Climbin' to the Canyon*, Berkshire, Feb91 23; *Conrail Fast Freights, Juniata Rails*, Railroad Video, Jul91 31; *Conrail Fast Freights, The River Line*, Railroad Video, Mar91 20; *Convention Highlights, NRHS Huntington '91*, Mark I, Dec91 35; *CSX Detroit Division, Chicago Subdivision*, ECO Works, Nov91 35; *CSX Detroit Div., Plymouth Sub.*, ECO Works, Dec91 36; *Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad*, Pentrex, Jul91 30; *The Final Chapter, CPR Steam in Ontario*, Rail Innovations, Oct91 26; *Four East Coast Railroads*, Hi-Iron Railroad Videos, Feb91 22. *From Woodchips to Sawdust*, Little Railways, Apr91 14, *Kansas City Southern*, Pentrex, Apr91 14, *Massachusetts' Maine Attraction* Mark I, Dec91 36, *Midwest Steam*, ECO Works May91 26 *The Mighty J. Part 2*, Berkshire Feb91 23, *Napa Valley Wine Train*, Pentrex, Jul91 30 *New River Train*, Gred Welch Productions, *Ottawa Valley Steam*, Bytown Railway Society, Jul91 30, *Pacing the Challenger*, Mark I, Jun91 26, *Paradise Express*, Railroad Video, Jul91 32, *Pickin' 'em up and layin' 'em down*, Trackside Video, Aug91 21, *Pikes Peak By Rail*, Mountain Automation/Pentrex, Sep91 25, *PRR Power Volume III*, Railroad Video Jul91 31, *St. Louis Steam Celebration*, Pentrex, Jan91 30, *The Schuylkill Shifter*, Mark I, Sep91 26, *Steam Locos on Industrial and Short Lines, Vol 1*, JMJ Productions, Aug91 20, *Steam to St. Louis*, Pentrex, Jan91 30, *Steamtown Photographer's Weekend 1990*, Mark I, Apr91 12; *Texas Shorts. Vols. 1, 2 & 3*, Zuleka Productions, Nov91 36, *Trolleys of Philadelphia*, Railroad Video, May91 26, *Two-Ninty*, Berkshire, Apr91 44; *Union Pacific Challengers*, Video Rails, Mar91 20; *Union Pacific's Last Steam Giants*, WB Video, Nov91 36, *Union Pacific 3985 Challenger*, Pentrex, Apr91 14; *Valley Railroad Chinese Engine 1647*, Hi-Iron Railroad Videos, Feb91 23; *Videolog 1.0*, Westerfield Scale Reproductions, Oct91 27
Vintage Railway Equipment Co., Apr91 42
Virginia & Truckee, May91 44, Sep91 60
Virginia Ry. Express, Sep91 42, Dec91 4, 56
Volk, William, Jan91 46

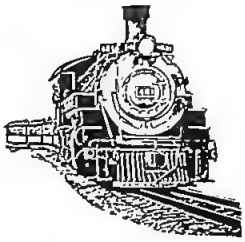
W

Wabash & Grand River, Nov91 4
Walker, Chard, Jun91 71
War affects railroads, Apr91 42
Ward, CSX Road Foreman Jim, Nov91 87
"Warming Up to the Thermal Belt," Jun91 64
"Washago Junction," Feb91 54
Washington Central, Jan91 80
Weart, Walter L. (Article by):
"Red F-units and Yellow SDs," Jan91 68
We'd Like You to Meet. ., Jan91 35
We'd like you to meet...:
Blishak, Ted and Sylvia, Aug91 24; Connor, George S., May91 32; Hamlin, George W., Sep91 20; Hart, Bob, Oct91 32; Heler, Greg, May91 31; Katz, Curtis L., May91 33; Moore, Jody, Jan91 36; Nelson, Andrew S., Nov91 45; Nelson, Eric G., Dec91 45; Phillips, Don, Dec91 47; Snell, Scott, Dec91 40, Tillotson, Alan, Dec91 43; Weart, Walter L., Jan91 35; Williams, G. Gerrish, Apr91 28
"A Weekend in the Twilight Zone," Jan91 52
"The West Side Freight Line," Oct91 59
Western Maryland GP40 6573, Nov91 83
Western Maryland Scenic Railroad:
Changes in Cumberland, Jun91 44
C&NW RSD5 1689 on commuter, Sep91 53
Fireball paint on Alcos, Aug91 42, 73
"Fireball Summer," Oct91 70
RSD5 1689 in WM Fireball, Sep91 73
Western Pacific BL2, Jul91 42, Aug91 2, 42
What is Gypsum?, Jul91 71
Wheeling & Lake Erie, Jun91 42
Whetstone Valley Express, Dec91 58, 98
White, John H., Aug91 69
White Pass & Yukon, May91 44, Jul91 54
Whitefish, Mont., GN NW3 181, Mar91 42
Williams, G. Gerrish (Article by):
"Phila.'s Street-Running PCCs," Apr91 60
Update on SEPTA PCCs, Jun91 42
We'd like you to meet..., Apr91 28
Winchester & Western, May91 44, 74, Dec91 4, 58
"Winds of Irony," Feb91 62
Winnipeg Hydro Mack Railbus, Apr91 42
Winona County Hist. Society, Jan91 50, 76
Winterail '91, Feb91 67
Wisconsin & Calumet:
Atlantic Coast Line E3 501, Dec91 56, 98
J&SE BL2 and Fs on Soo, Sep91 73
J&SE BL2 and Fs at night, Aug91 2, 42
A "Western Pacific" BL2, Jul91 42
Wisconsin & Southern, Apr91 44, Aug91 65
Withuhn, Bill, Feb91 69, Aug91 69
Wolski, Scouts Mike and Joe, Jun91 69
Woodward Complete Loco Control, Oct91 4, 46
Wrinn, Jim (Article by):
"Warming Up to the Thermal Belt," Jun91 64
Wyoming Centennial C&NW C40-8 8542, Jan 91 2
Wyoming Colorado Railroad:
Filming "The Iron Road," Feb91 69
"Red F-units and Yellow SDs," Jan91 68

X Y Z

"Yakima Steamfest '90," Jan91 80
Yolo Shortline, Sep91 42, 73
Young, Bud, Oct91 77
Young, J.J. (Article by):
"A Weekend in the Twilight Zone," Jan91 52
Young railfan honored, Jun91 71
Yule, Paul, Jan91 84
Zacky Farms CF7 2631, Jun91 68
Ziegler, Inc., Jan91 50, 76
Zimmermann, Karl, (Articles by):
"Amtrak's new Empire Connection," Sep91 54
Empire Connection debut, Jul91 44, 73

Overland Chapter
NATIONAL RAILWAY HISTORICAL SOCIETY
cordially invites you to participate in their 1991-1992 travel program



1992
WINTER RAILS SCANDINAVIA
February 8-18
Enjoy the winter beauty of Norway and Denmark by first class rail. Bergen, three nights in a mountain resort on the Bergen and Flam lines, Finse, Oslo, Copenhagen, Odense and DSB Car Ferry service to be replaced by tunnel. Bergen to Copenhagen or continue on Swiss trip.

WINTER RAILS SWITZERLAND
February 18-28
An in-depth study of the Swiss narrow gauge lines at mid-winter. Four nights in Brig, five nights in Chur. MOB Panoramic Express route, Glacier Express, special equipment on RhB System, Davos, Schol, Berninia, St. Moritz, salon car charters and more.

ENGLISH RAILS IN SPRING
April 14-27
Relaxing visit to England staying in York and London. York Museum, Settle-Carlisle scenic line, Blackpool, North York Moors Ry, Severn Valley Ry, RH&D, visit to Chunnel display site, Isle of Wight. Free time in London.

ELECTRIC RAILS PORTUGAL & SPAIN
April 27-May 9
Ride Lisbon street cars with 1906-14 Brill builts and look-alikes before the start of modernization. Visit Porto where trams are on borrowed time. Spanish narrow guage electric system (FEVE) from Coruna to Ovieda, Bilbau and San Sabastian. Standard guage to Barcelona for visit to their extensive electric systems.

SCANDINAVIAN RAILS
June 14-July 2
We will revive our classic first class rail and water excursion to the Arctic Circle. Fly to Copenhagen, ride Danish rail-ferry system. Continue to Stockholm, Silja Line ship to Helsinki, Finnish lake country, cross, Arctic Circle, Narvik, Bodo, Trondheim, Oslo, Flam and Bergen.

1992 NRHS SAN JOSE CONVENTION
Post-Convention Tour
Plan now to attend the annual NRHS Convention, July 22-26 in San Jose. We will operate a post convention program to include Reno, Nevada Northern at Ely, Amtrak via Moffat Route, Denver and optional Colorado Circle covering the narrow gauge systems.

For complete details, contact:
Overland Chapter, N.R.H.S.
1412 Twelfth Street
Moline, Illinois 61265

ERIE STEAM!

PHOTO: JOHN BRIGGS

Mark I Video is proud to present this comprehensive collection of Erie steam power in action! Comprised of extremely rare film footage from the recently-rediscovered Ted Gay Collection, this two-volume set covers both mainline and commuter activities on the eastern end of the railroad.

VOLUME I offers a fascinating look at Jersey City Terminal in steam, and includes a survey of the various classes of Pacifics used in commuter and long-distance service. You'll witness rush hour at the terminal, visit the NJ&NY and Greenwood Lake lines, and even view Erie steam pulling Susquehanna trains!

VOLUME II opens with more coverage of Jersey City Terminal, featuring film shot by Erie expert Bob Collins! Next, climb aboard the cab of the *Erie Limited* for a ride down the mainline with trackside action at such locations as Ridgewood Junction, Collins' Curve, Suffern, Black Rock Cut, Port Jervis, and Mill Rift. You'll view the famous Erie Berkshires and a variety of other power, including K5 Pacifics, 2-8-2s, and 2-10-2s! Other highlights include an M&U 4-4-0 and O&W diesel power at Middletown, and triple-headed pushers at Forest City.

Each volume runs 45 minutes, includes b/w and color archival film, maps, and our famous synchronized sound. Written and produced by Marc S. Balkin, narrated by Tom Moran.
$32.95 each, plus $3 shipping, or $59.95 the set, shipping free.
NJ residents add 7% sales tax, Canada add $5 shipping.
Checks, Money Orders, Visa, MasterCard.
TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-66-MARK 1.
All other info, 201- 261-8444. 24-hour fax line: 201-261-3911.

MARK I VIDEO

P.O. BOX 404, NEW MILFORD, NJ 07646 (201)261-8444

METRA F40PHM-2 185 Chicago's Metra commuter railroad got the first of 30 F40PHM-2s from EMD during October 1991. These units feature a new "nose-less" carbody design (page 69) similar to F69PHs 450 and 451 delivered to Amtrak last year. With 2200 h.p. for traction, the new "F40s" have a 16-cylinder Model 645 prime mover which also powers the HEP alternator. These Metra units were purchased to replace Burlington Northern's E-unit fleet, but a contract despute with the BN has caused the units to enter service on the former-Rock Island lines, for now.

In other news, EMD is building 17 F59PHs for Los Angeles County for delivery later in 1992. Using a 12-cylinder Model 710 prime mover, the paint scheme and road numbers have yet to be chosen. Also, the first two heavy-haul a.c. traction SD60MACs for BN are nearing completion, and they may already be en route to the AAR test facility in Pueblo, Colorado. The units will be numbered 9500 and 9501 and at BN's request painted in standard BN colors with the heralds on the long hood of BN, Electro-Motive and Siemens, the partners in a.c. traction development (rather than the new demo livery shown on page 90 of the November '91 R&R). Two additional SD60MACs will be built in London, Ontario, for third-quarter 1992 delivery.

SANTA FE 4-8-4 3751 A last-minute snag in insurance arrangements prevented the fully-restored Santa Fe 4-8-4 3751 from making several main line trips which had been set for mid-November. She was scheduled to do break-in runs on the Santa Fe Pasadena Subdivision near Fontana, California, November 13 and 14, and then a weekend circle trip to Los Angeles that would involve a November 15 run on the San Bernardino Sub from San Bernardino west to Hobart Yard via Fullerton, display at Hobart for an AT&SF company function on the 16th and return east to Fontana on the 17th via Pasadena. Delays canceled the Fontana area break-in runs, and late on the 14th, word came from Santa Fe's lawyers in Illinois that the $20-million liability coverage arranged for the engine didn't include specific FELA coverage, which was unattainable on short notice (contrary to other published reports, lack of money was not the problem). Unable to make the L.A. run, the 3751 was kept hot during November 15-17 and worked back and forth with three cars on the Kaiser Steel property adjacent to the warehouse (now owned by California Steel) where she was restored. If the insurance can be squared away, at press time the SBRHS is hoping to make the break-in run to L.A. during the second week of December, which will determine whether or not to go ahead with the long-awaited passenger excursion to Bakersfield during December 27-30.

BEACON FALLS, CONNECTICUT On October 25, New Haven-schemed ConnDot FL9 2023, leading Train 1910, broke through a banner to dedicate Connecticut's new Beacon Falls station. It was the first passenger train to stop there since 1949. The station itself is little more than a boarding platform with bus stop-style bench shelter, but provides much-needed service to commuters living south of Waterbury on the line to Bridgeport.

IN CHATTANOOGA Twenty five years after 2-8-2 4501 hauled the first Southern Railway steam trip out of Chattanooga, Norfolk Southern celebrated over the November 1-3 weekend by assembling there the three members of the 1991 steam team: N&W Class J 4-8-4 611, Class A 2-6-6-4 1218 and Southern 2-8-2 4501. In addition, former Southern program 2-8-0 630 and Army 2-8-0 610 and cosmetically restored Central of Georgia 4-4-0 349 were gathered at the nearby Tennessee Valley Railroad Museum. On Friday evening TVRM held a night photo session with the 4501, 630, 610 and 349 lined up around the Museum turntable.

The weekend was a festival of steam with an inbound excursion from Atlanta behind 611 on Saturday morning while 4501 simultaneously hauled the already-in-attendance folks on round trips between Chattanooga and Hollywood, Tennessee. The Saturday evening banquet featured both Graham and Bob Claytor as speakers, each proclaiming that next quarter-century of steam in American would be be more spectacular than the previous.

The Sunday triple-header of 4501, 611 and 1218 ran flawlessly to Ooltewah where the the excursion train was split; 611/1218 took the returning riders to Atlanta, and the 4501 continued on to Cleveland, Tenn., before returning to Chattanooga. Those at the morning triple header photo stop were treated to Graham Claytor and former-SR steam master mechanic Bill Purdie shooing off an errant carman in enthusiastic railfan fashion.

At this Chattanooga celebration, NS management showed that it is indeed proud and supportive of the steam program. With the 1991 season complete and the Class J back on the road, the 1218 can now catch up on some shop time — JOHN CRAFT.

SUPER-DUPER FLEETS Santa Fe is placing an order for 67 Dash 8-40CWs and 23 more Dash 8-40BWs, all to be painted in the red and silver Super Fleet scheme. The "CWs" will mark the first time Santa Fe has chosen the six-axle version of GE's modern wide-nose super cab units. Initial plans to order cabless versions of the Dash 8-40BWs (similar to the GP60B boosters Santa Fe received from EMD in mid-1991) were canceled after GE determined the cost to modify production for a handful of cabless models would be about equal to the cost of installing the cabs anyway. The 23 BWs will follow the 500-series numbering of the existing Super Fleet Dash 8-40BWs. The CWs are tentatively slated for a new 800 series, with even numbered units being equipped with pacesetter speed control for coal loading. These units are meant to help Santa Fe in the recently contracted shipment of two million tons of Wisconsin Electric coal from its York Canyon mine in New Mexico to Chicago (and from there to the Milwaukee area on C&NW) beginning in summer 1992.

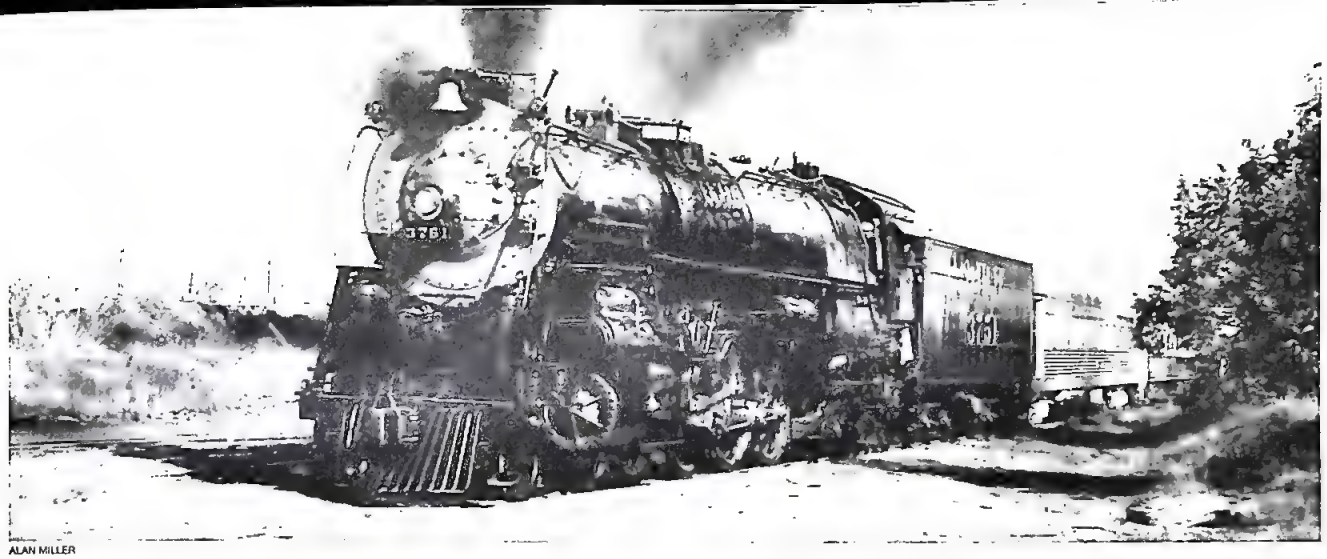
FOUR NICKEL PLATE GP30s As part of the Nickel Plate Road Historical & Technical Society's 25th anniversary convention in Bellevue, Ohio, during September 27-29, 1991, Norfolk Southern arranged to have four ex-NKP GP30s (2901, 2902, 2905 and 2905) on display at the Bellevue roundhouse facility (page 4). None were running, but the gesture was highly appreciated since NKP's ten GP30s (NKP Nos. 900-909) were the railroad's main entry into the era of second-generation hood units. They were renumbered with a prefix "2" after the N&W merger in October 1964.

There are reports that NS is considering the restoration of an NKP GP30 with stripes and road name for the Mad River & NKP Railroad Museum, which already has a considerable amount of NKP equipment on display, from streamlined Pullman-Standard coach 105 to an RSD12. During the NKPRH&TS convention, the mayor of Bellevue dedicated a new sign reading NICKEL PLATE ROAD for the street alongside the museum — TONY KOESTER.

EX-B&O GP30 6944 The star attraction on fall foliage trips out of Parkersburg, West Virginia, in late October was CSX GP30M 4253, originally B&O GP30 6944. One of only three CSX GP30Ms still in B&O blue paint, the unit had been partially repainted by the Affiliation for Baltimore & Ohio System Historical Research in September 1991 for the group's annual convention. That partial restoration included painting of the low hood, reapplication of the B&O "sunburst" emblem and a conversion of the solid yellow frame stripe to the original narrow configuration. CSX officials were so pleased with the outcome of the AB&OSHR repainting that they ordered the unique unit into Parkersburg to head up the October fall foliage specials.

The Collis P. Huntington Chapter NRHS had scheduled Huntington-Parkersburg trips for Saturday, October 26. After the train's arrival at Parkersburg behind two freshly painted CSX GP40s, the sunburst GP30 was added as the lead unit (page 4) for a round trip to Brooklyn Junction (New Martinsville). On Sunday October 27, CSX operated the same train, in pull-pull style with wide-nose Dash 8-40CW 7735 on the opposite end, from Parkersburg to near Ravenswood for CSX personnel and their families. After returning to Parkersburg, the GP30M and Dash 8-40CW were removed and the GP40s led the train back to Huntington.

When CSX chose to use the GP30M for the Parkersburg area sidetrip, AB&OSHR members did additional paint work on the 4253 to make it look as good as possible. The nose and cab sides were repainted, with original B&O-style roman numbers applied beneath the cab window. Also, an original B&O capitol dome emblem casting, supplied through a local CSX employee's collection,



ALAN MILLER

SANTA FE 4-8-4 3751 was ready for a run to L.A. on November 15, but an insurance snafu confined her to Fontana's Kaiser Steel plant.

ROBERT A. LeMAY

BEACON FALLS, CONNECTICUT, dedicated its new passenger station on October 25 with the arrival of NH-schemed ConnDot FL9 2023 (**left**).

IN CHATTANOOGA on November 3, Norfolk Southern's big 25th anniversary steam triple-header rolled east behind Southern 2-8-2 4501 and N&W 4-8-4 611 and 2-6-6-4 1218 (**below**).

STEVE FREER

was attached to the nose. These emblems are rare because they were specially cast to fit the contour of the GP30 nose. Most were replaced with decal versions — JOHN G. KING.

EX-OC&E RS12 207 Nicolet Badger Northern recently acquired ex-Oregon, California & Eastern RS12 207 from the Escanaba & Lake Superior. The Baldwin diesel is expected to supplement the NBNR's NW2 62 in freight and passenger service. It was seen leading the regular excursion trains out of Laona, Wisconsin, in late September (page 4).

KEOKUK JUNCTION RAILWAY Chicago & Illinois Midland RS1325 30 went on loan to the Keokuk Junction Railway during October to fill in while KJRY's ex-C&NW Cummins/Kato re-engined GP7 254 entered the shop for repairs. The RS1325 then often worked with KJRY's other Cummins GP7, 253 (page 4). C&IM 30 and 31 are the only two RS1325s EMD ever built. The twelve-cylinder, 1325-h.p. units on Flexi-Coil road trucks look like the "half-breeds" they were meant to be, a cross between a Geep and a yard switcher. C&IM bought the unique pair in 1960.

COTTON BELT 4-8-4 819 During October 18-20, Cotton Belt 4-8-4 819 powered another trip between Pine Bluff, Arkansas, and Tyler, Texas. The Cotton Belt Railroad Historical Society sponsored the "*Cotton Belt Star*" special as part of Tyler's annual Rose Festival. In addition to fresh Imron paint, the 819 wore a new graphite smokebox (page 74). She made an extended stop en route at Pittsburg, Texas, on the 18th for the opening of the new railroad museum housed in Pittsburg's old SSW depot.

BOKÉ TRADING COMPANY Morrison-Knudsen has sold one of its MPI Leasing SD40-2s, 9021, to Boké Trading Company of Guinea, Africa. On October 5, it was seen outside M-K's Mountain Top, Pennsylvania, plant in its new owner's paint (page 4) await-

4X5 EKTACHROME DAN KASPER

WHEELING & LAKE ERIE ran fall foliage trips out of Pittsburgh on former W&LE and P&WV trackage during October. On October 13, two GP35s led one of the trips over Mingo Creek Trestle near Finleyville, Penn.

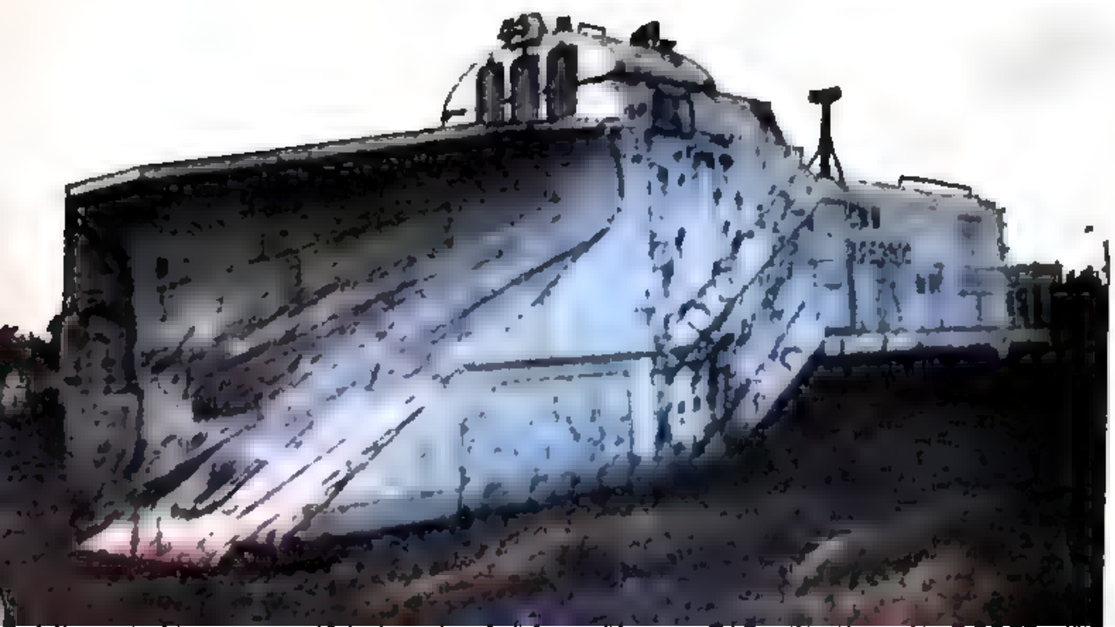
FUJICHROME TIM WILSON

EX-VIA FPA4 6780 rounded Helmstetters Curve during its first run on the Western Maryland Scenic on November 9. It will get the same WM fireball treatment as trailing FPA4 305 (ex-VIA 6771).

KODACOLOR PRINT C GENDRON

"MOVIE MAKE-UP" for filming saw New Haven paint worn by CN SW1200RS 1387 at Toronto on September 21 and Metro-North E10B 402 at North White Plains, N.Y., **(above right)** November 7. Southern FP7 6133 **(right)** was lettered LIRR at Spencer, N.C., October 13.

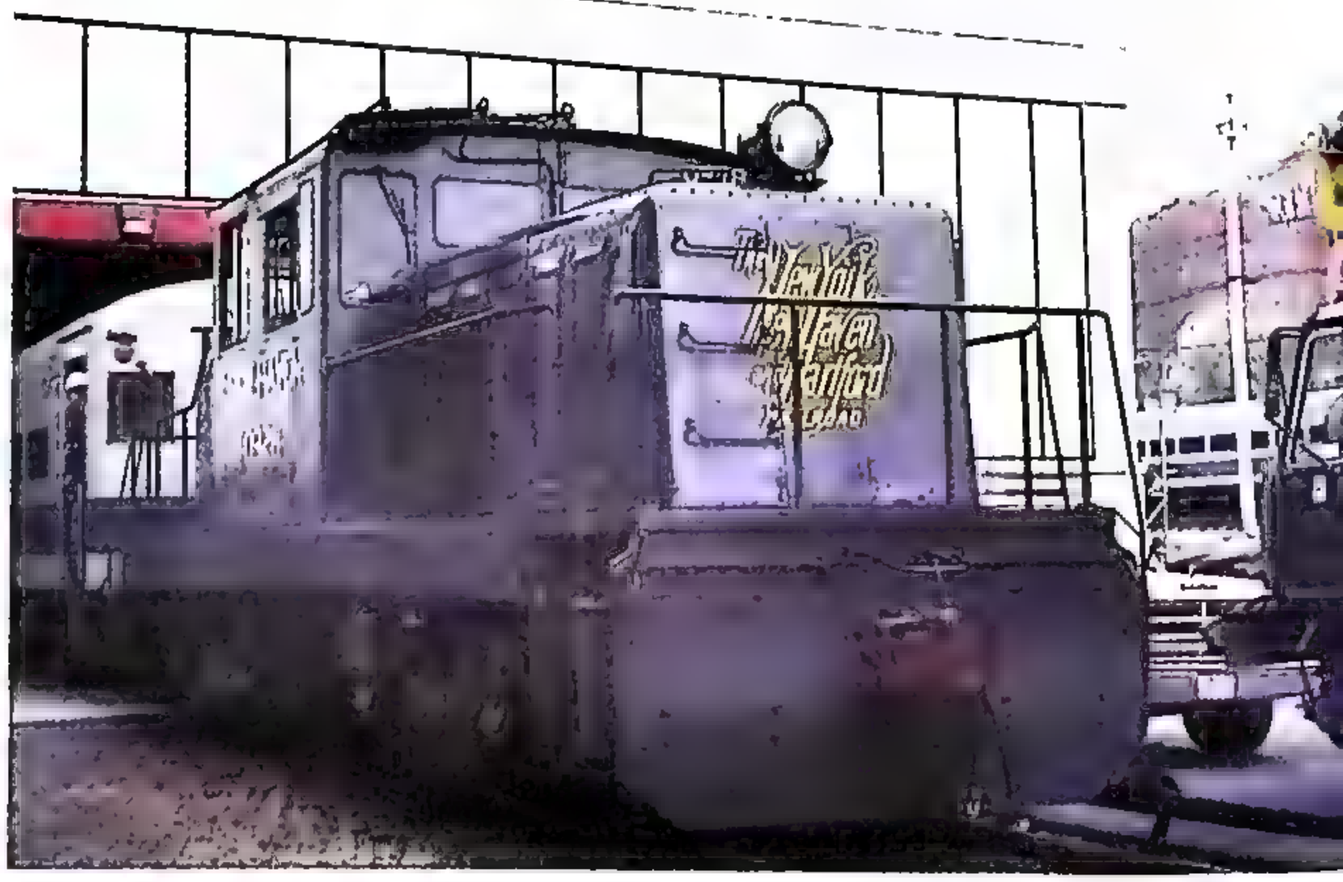
KODACHROME DAVID BRIGGS



EKTACHROME 400 BOB LEVERKNIGHT

READING 4-8-4 2100 was led out of Hagerstown, Maryland, by W&LE SD45s on November 11 and moved west to Brewster, Ohio, where it may be used soon on W&LE steam excursions. With her main rods removed, the 2100 was rolled under full boiler pressure to maintain lubrication.

KODACHROME RICK GLADULICH



KODACHROME JIM WINN

MAJOR KITBASHING is evident with C&NW snowplow X263000 MWK **(left)**, seen at Boone, Iowa, on September 29. It's really C&NW RSD5 1684, minus short hood, prime mover and traction motors. Behind the plow is 1684's raised, modified cab.

ing pick-up by Conrail for forwarding to the port of Wilmington, North Carolina. Formerly UP SD40 3078, the 9021 was among more than 20 units (mostly SP SD45s) which M-K rebuilt to Dash-2 standards for MPI Leasing. For Boké Trading, M-K installed dual control stands and replaced the cab heaters with cooling fans for the warmer African climate.

EX-C&O GP7 5833 The Hocking Valley Scenic Railway, which operates former C&O (ex-Hocking Valley) trackage out of Nelsonville, Ohio, has repainted its ex-C&O GP7 5833 into authentic C&O "Enchantment Blue" with yellow lettering, a scheme nearly identical to its as-delivered 1952 paint. The unit was purchased from Chessie System in 1986 and had been in service on the Ohio excursion line wearing red oxide primer. A full external restoration has been completed and paint applied to exacting standards with help from the C&O Historical Society. Still to be completed are the cab interior and original style number boards. The 5833 made its debut on excursions during the weekend of October 12-13, 1991 (page 4). It's scheduled for use on the Santa Claus trips in December. The similarly-adorned Indiana & Ohio 62 (ex-C&O 6018) has since been repainted — DWIGHT JONES.

FRISCO 4-8-2 1522 On the weekend of October 26-27, Frisco 4-8-2 1522 was successfully operated after conversion of the pilot truck to roller bearings (page 74). The 1522 had been plagued with pilot truck bearing troubles since the October 1990 aborted ferry move to St. Paul, Minn., when the engine was taken to BN's Galesburg, Ill., shops. After rebuilding the truck and its friction bearings, 1522 returned to St. Louis without incident. The problem reoccurred on the next outing, however, and the truck was again dismantled. The decision was made to convert it to roller bearings. With the conversion completed, BN permitted 1522 to run on the old Frisco over Kirkwood Hill to the Valley Park wye with 13 cars on Saturday, October 26, followed on Sunday by a 120-mile run to Newburg, Mo., (Bundy Junction) with 20 cars (roughly 1000 tons) nearly duplicating 1522's trip during the 1990 NRHS Convention, including Rolla Hill. Even running at track speed of 55 m.p.h., the locomotive performed flawlessly and, according to the 1522's state-of-the-art temperature sensing system, that pilot truck "ran cooler than the frame."

WHEELING & LAKE ERIE On October 12, 13 and 19, the Pittsburgh Transportation Museum Society and the Pittsburgh Chapter NRHS sponsored fall foliage fantrips out of their home city on former Wheeling & Lake Erie and Pittsburgh & West Virginia trackage. Pulled by two of the "new" W&LE's leased NS GP35s, riders were treated to tunnels and trestles in mountainous country on routes that hadn't seen public excursions since the early 1970s. The October 12 trip ran Pittsburgh-Brewster while the 13th and 19th trips ran Pittsburgh-Connellsville.

EX-VIA FPA4 6780 A second Western Maryland fireball FA will soon exist. On November 2, 1991, VIA FPA4 6780 arrived at the Western Maryland Scenic Railroad in Cumberland, Maryland. After a few minor repairs, the vintage cab-unit was fired up and it made its first excursion run on November 9 (**opposite**). It will be given the Western Maryland fireball freight livery and the road number 300 to match sister FPA4 305, former-VIA 6771. Including RS3 199 and RSD5 1689, there are now four Alcos in Cumberland for the excursion. With the estimated arrival of the new Chinese SY-Class 2-8-2 to be later in the spring of 1992, the Alcos will at least start the '92 season while the steam locomotive is brought online, although, Alco owners Sheridan Rail are considering returning the RSD5 to the Midwest.

GREAT SMOKY MOUNTAIN A steam locomotive has been acquired by the Great Smoky Mountains Railway, the 67-mile short line which has been operating diesel-powered excursions on the ex-Southern Murphy Branch out of Dillsboro, North Carolina. Baldwin 2-8-0 1702, built for the U.S. Army in 1942, was delivered to GSMRy in September, and after some mechanical work, was fired up for a shake-down run on November 1 (page 74). Railway officials were quite pleased with its performance and expect to have 1702 running regularly by spring 1992.

The 2-8-0 was previously owned by the Fremont & Elkhorn Valley tourist line in Fremont, Nebraska, but the 1702 is best known for its days on the Reader Railroad in Arkansas during the 1960s and '70s — ALEX MAYES.

FORT WORTH & WESTERN Nearly operational as of early November 1991, SP 4-6-0 2248 (page 74) should be pulling freight on the Fort Worth & Western by spring 1992, and it will enter excursion service once the tourist season begins. Plans are to run from the Eighth Avenue Yard to the old Fort Worth stockyard, a national historic district. Future operations may include mor destinations in Fort Worth, a run to Dallas and a dinner train.

Built by Cooke in 1896, the 2248 was saved from the scraper in 1926 when SP outfitted her as power for fire-fighting trains. After pulling a variety of company specials during the 1950s, 2248 spent more than a decade on the scrap heap before the Texas State Railroad bought her in 1974. Rebuilt as TSR 200, the 4-6-0 helped tick off that line's business in the mid-1970s, and 2248 was out of service on the TSR before being sold.

Other FWWR steam locomotives include SP 2-6-0 1744 on Utah's Heber Creeper Railroad, Rock Island 4-6-2 938 (Alco 10, 72" drivers) from a park in Enid, Oklahoma, and Santa Fe 4-2 3417 (Baldwin 1919, 79" drivers) still in Cleburne, Texas. All locomotives are kept at the Eighth Avenue yards, except 3417, and sole diesel locomotive is CF7 2569, complete with a purple paint and bold white FW&W herald.

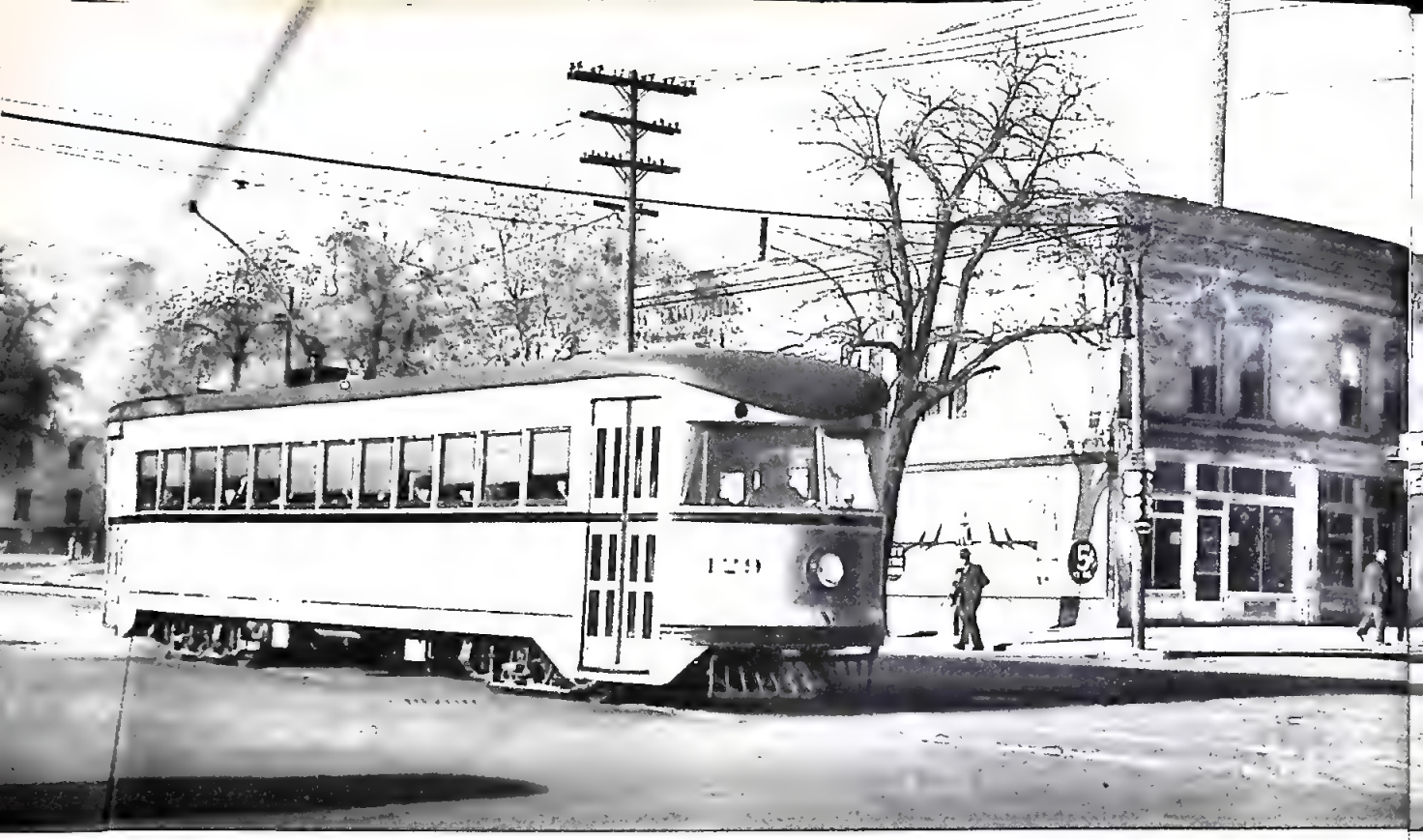
The Fort Worth & Western has operated on 6.5 miles of former BN trackage in Fort Worth since October 1988. It and 1.25-mile sister short line Fort Worth & Dallas are subsidiaries of the Taranla Corporation.

READING 4-8-4 2100 After two years in storage, Reading T1 8-4 2100 finally left the Hagerstown area on November 11, 1991, for its new home in Brewster, Ohio, on the new regional Wheeling & Lake Erie Railroad. With the main and eccentric rods removed and the boiler at full pressure, 2100 was hauled in a W&LE train over Sand Patch grade to Connellsville and then to Pittsburgh, Pa. where the rods were re-attached, enabling 2100 to travel to Brewster under its own power. After some fine tuning and break-in runs 2100-caretaker Bill Benson and the W&LE are hoping to run excursions in the Brewster and Pittsburgh area during 1992. For future information contact: Right-of-Way Industries Steam Trips, P.O. Box 13036, Akron, OH 44334.

"MOVIE MAKE-UP" Three movie projects recently have resulted in temporary repaints of equipment. Director Spike Lee got Metro-North to repaint E10B electric 402 to represent New Haven 0328 for his controversial film about Malcolm X, a leader in the Black Muslim movement of the 1950s and '60s. Filming occurred during November 1991 primarily at 125th Street in Manhattan (Harlem) and on the Valley Railroad in Essex, Conn. The Valley Railroad supplied three CNJ coaches and former-New Haven heavyweights *Great Republic* and *Wallingford* for the urban filming. MNCR's three E10B electrics 401-403 were built by GE in 1952 as Niagara Junction 14, 16 and 17, briefly known as Conrail 4750, 4752 and 4753 before being conveyed to MNCR. These B-B electric locomotives perform switching at Grand Central and at Harmon Shops, and the "movie motor" has already been repainted to the MNCR red, silver and blue paint scheme.

The New Haven was again represented on one si
National SW1200RS 1387 for the Disney movie "Us
ring Julie Bates and Jessica Tandy due for 1992 release
CN's Bayview (Toronto) yard in September 1991. Two
cars painted New York Central complimented the dies

Spencer Shops played host in October to the Cl
Company of Los Angeles for the filming of "Spies"
on the Disney Channel. Placed during World W
to kill President Franklin D. Roosevelt, the need
a country depot on the Long Island Rail Road. S
was merely relettered for the cameo.



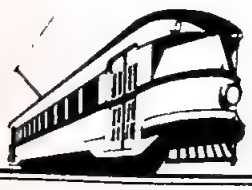
As pointed out in previous texts on the Philadelphia & Western cars (R&R "Brills in the Hills," September and October 1989), the 1931 Brill Bullet designs represented cars with radically new carbody styling but which mechanically included few advances from the Cincinnati & Lake Erie and Indiana Railroad highspeed cars of a year before. The design team was not attempting a rethink of the proven propulsion systems of the day but instead devoted their energies to creating a carbody which would allow these components to be used to their fullest potential. The FJ&G cars represent a less specialized version of the initial Bullet design and one which would likely have been repeated had economic conditions permitted further car orders. It might be interesting to compare the technical details of the FJ&G cars with their more famous P&W sisters.

The FJ&G Bullets are identical to the original P&W order in many ways. Both utilize a low-riding, lightweight, all aluminum body on an underframe of aluminum and steel bracing, a steel braced wooden roof covered with canvas, a wooden floor covered with battleship linoleum, and stainless steel window sash. (One of the first applications of stainless steel sash.)

The two series of cars are identical in height (10'6¼") and width (9'0"), though the FJ&G cars are 9'3" shorter than the P&W design for a total length of 46'11." Both car orders also utilize radical Brill streamlining with symmetrical parabolic ends, an aesthetically pleasing compromise between the theoretical designs of Felix Pawlowski, a UofM aerodynamics professor hired by Thomas Conway to wind-tunnel test designs for the P&W cars, and the

C.W. JERMSTROM

THE FIRST of the famous "high speed" designs was the 20 cars built by Cincinnati Car Co. in 1930 for the Cincinnati & Lake Erie. "Red Devil" 127 was brought to the Philadelphia & Western (**above**) in September 1930 for testing with an early version of the Brill 89E forged steel truck. The most famous of the Brill Bullets were the ten P&Ws of 1931, as typified by the 203 (**right**) at Bryn Mawr on April 3, 1941. Ex-FJ&G car 129 (**top**) was operating on the Bamberger in Salt Lake City on April 19, 1939.



Comparing the Bullets

Comparing the Bullets

by John Smatlak

PART TWO of our coverage of Brill's "Other" Bullets

VERNON J. SAPPERS

physical limitations of a practical interurban car.

The passenger compartment interiors are structurally almost identical, and forced air ventilation is implemented in a similar manner on both designs with air being drawn in through vents on the car sides and exhausted with the aid of a fan through an opening in the trailing end hood. Standard roof ventilators were eliminated because the wind tunnel tests showed them to increase drag at high speeds. Control positions have a similar arrangement, with the operator's controls mounted in a triangular shaped desk-like console fitted into the nose of the car.

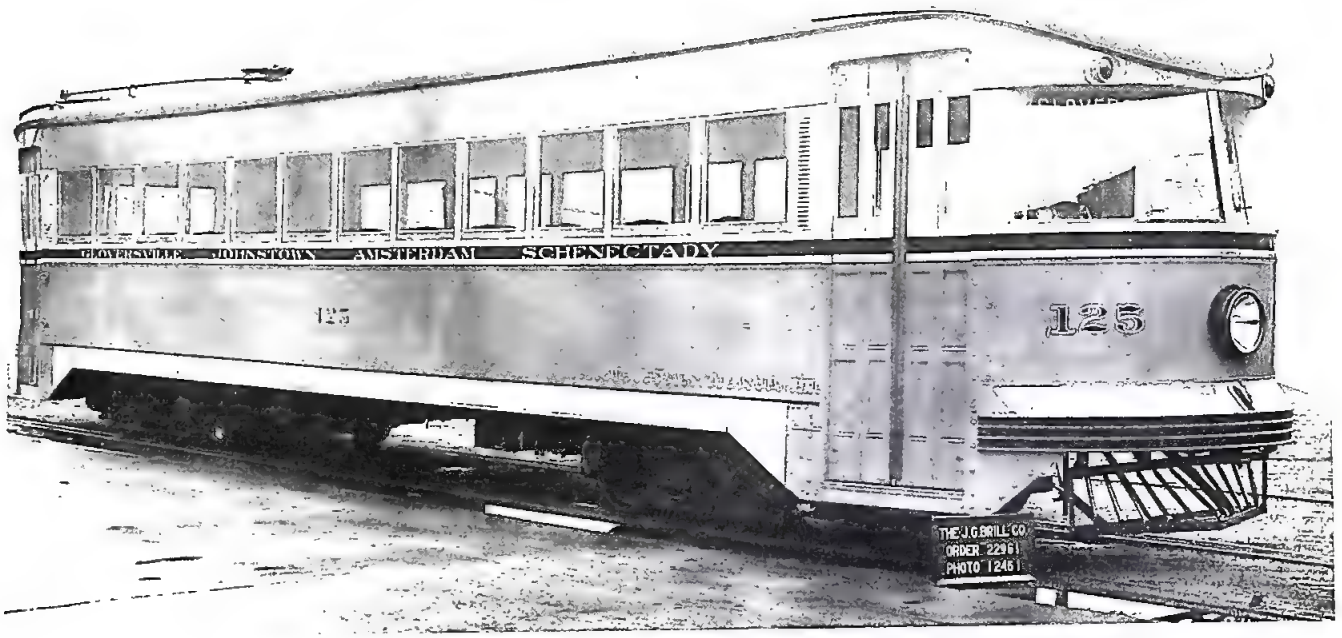
Brill engineers had simply taken the body design they had drawn out in March of 1931 for the P&W cars and adapted it to the character of the FJ&G. The initial design was drawn up in July 1931 and was finalized in September. The FJ&G required only single-ended cars, so their Bullets had only one operating position with just hostler controls at the rear end. All boarding on the FJ&G was to be from street level, so stairwells were added to one side of the car to provide access to the front and rear platforms through full length folding doors. Current collection was to be only from overhead wire, so a trolley pole and related apparatus were added to the rear of the car, though in keeping with Pawlowski's design concepts of minimizing air resistance, roof hardware was kept to a minimum with no implements forward of the trolley base.

Since the FJ&G line was longer than the P&W (33 versus 13 miles), the interiors of their Bullet cars were equipped with a lavatory and water cooler on the motorman's side of the center aisle at the rear of the car, as well as with baggage racks over the seats. Interior colors were similar to the P&W cars, with brown linoleum in a wood grain pattern under the seats and a brick pattern in the aisle, successively lighter shades of brown and tan for the walls, and a cream ceiling. Because the cars were single-ended, it was practical to install ultra-luxurious, but non-reversible, bucket seating. Deep-cushioned Brill type 308 bucket seats upholstered in brown Spanish leather, with an individual double thickness bottom cushion for each passenger and padded arm rests, doubtless went a long way towards smoothing out the ride.

Due to the contrast in the nature of the two railroads, one a high speed suburban operation and the other a more traditional interurban, the FJ&G Bullets were technically a lot simpler than the P&W design. The FJ&G did not face the threat of direct competition from another electric line as did the P&W, so only a high speed car, as opposed to a radically high speed car, was required. Also absent was the need for multiple unit operation and automatic acceleration. Based on these criteria, the cars were supplied with smaller 50-h.p. motors and uncomplicated General Electric K type control. This contrasts with the more elaborate General Electric PC-12N pneumatic cam control necessitated by multiple unit operation and the larger GE 706 B2 100-h.p. motors used on the P&W cars in which the platform controller operates an underfloor control group that handles the 600-volt motor current. With K control, the motor current is essentially run right through the platform controller,

M.D. McCARTER

J G BRILL CO DONALD DUKE / WILLIAM D MIDDLETON COLLECTION



THE J.G. BRILL COMPANY official builder's photo of Fonda, Johnstown & Gloversville Bullet 125 was made at the Brill plant in Philadelphia in December 1931.

eliminating the underfloor switching apparatus. The FJ&G cars were powered by four smaller GE 301 B 50-h.p., 600- volt motors equipped with field taps and controlled by a K-75 controller. The motorman on the FJ&G cars had to manually "notch up" the K controller to accelerate the car, in contrast to the automatic acceleration afforded by the PC 12N control on the P&W cars, whereby the motorman was only required to advance the control handle to the desired speed range, and the control group under the car would do the rest. With K control, the acceleration rate of the car was dependent upon the skill of the motorman; advancing the controller too quickly would draw too much current and trip the line switch. This would be accompanied by a loud *"BANG"* from the arc created inside the line switch under the car and was guaranteed to get the attention of all the passengers on board. The motorman would then be required to "shut off" the controller by winding it back to the OFF position and then start accelerating again.

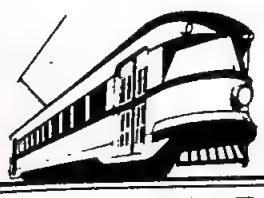
With the simplistic K control, the FJ&G cars were also the lightest by far of the four 1930-'31 highspeed interurban designs. They weighed in at 42,000 pounds, a full 10,000 pounds lighter than the heaviest, the P&W design. Because of their smaller motors, they had the highest weight to horsepower ratio but nonetheless were fast cars, with a balancing speed of around 60 m.p.h. and a maximum speed of 75 m.p.h. using their field taps.

As with the P&W design, the FJ&G cars were equipped with safety features including a deadman apparatus built into the controller whereby the motorman needed to hold down either the controller handle or a foot pedal at the base of the controller, or motor current would be shut off and the car immediately forced into an emergency stop. To insure visibility at all times, a battery circuit was provided which would automatically turn on aisle and platform lights when line voltage was interrupted as well as keep the front and rear markers illuminated.

The trucks for the FJ&G Bullets were a shorter wheelbase version (6'0") of the 89 E 2 trucks used on the P&W cars (6'6" wheelbase). The Brill order books designated both truck types as 89 E 2, and both used 28" wheels. However, the trucks for the FJ&G cars were unique to that order and had more in common with the 1930 Brill prototypes for the 89 E than with the P&W design or the other two versions produced in 1932 and 1941 for the Philadelphia & West Chester and Philadelphia Suburban Transportation Company respectively.

Their distinguishing feature was a magnetic track brake. Each truck had two sets of electromagnetic steel shoes set up between the wheels which were held by springs an inch and a half above the rail. When called upon to assist in braking the car, air cylinders lowered the shoes to within a quarter inch of the rail where they were then energized and drawn the intervening distance by magnetic attraction. Clamping down on the rails with a force of 2000 pounds per shoe, stopping times could be reduced by 35% and stopping distance by 25%. Regular service braking was accomplished with a total of eight inside-hung brakeshoes, in contrast to the other aforementioned production versions of the 89 E truck which had clasp brakes (16 shoes, two per wheel) and no track brake.

The Brill 89 E forged steel truck had been developed beginning in 1930 to satisfy the carbuilder's need for a low profile, high speed truck to power its new interurban designs. The original experimental incarnation was put to-



Comparing the Bullets

KODACHROME JOSEPH M CANFIELD COLLECTION

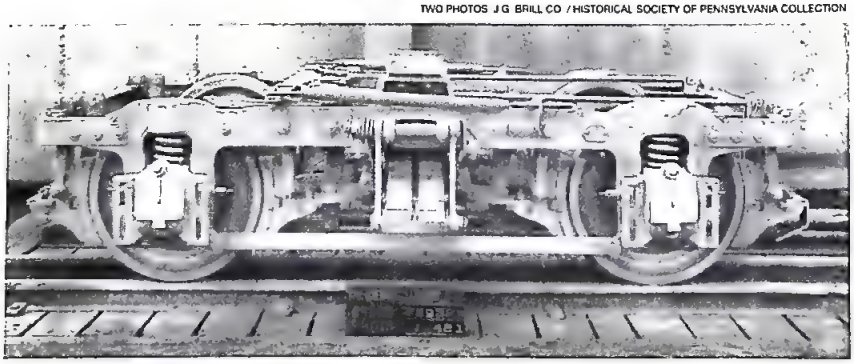
BAMBERGER BULLET 127 was photographed in 1950, two years before the railroad ceased passenger service. The 127 spent the next two decades as a migrant worker residence on a pickle farm before being saved for the Orange Empire Railway Museum. SEPTA Bullet 206, shown departing 69th Street on June 30, 1989, is retired and stored on the P&W.

KODACHROME JIM BOYD

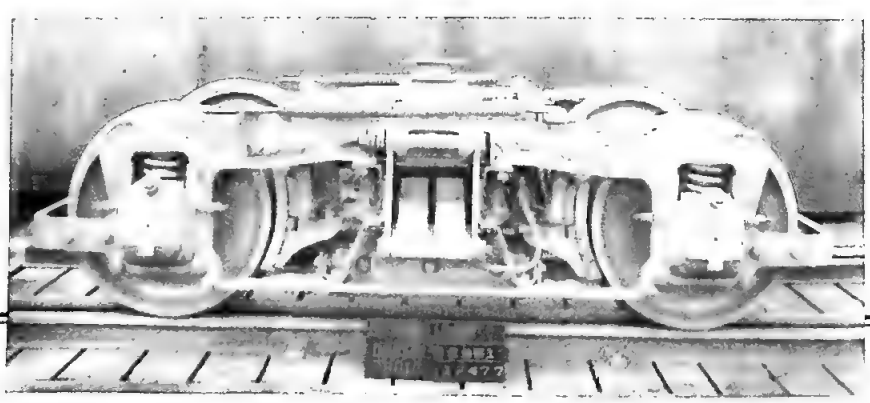
gether in September 1930 from a pair of Brill 177 trucks and tried out that same month underneath C&LE highspeed 127, which was brought to the P&W line to test the new design. The truck was further refined over the next year with the construction of at least three other pairs of "test" trucks. The first production application was for the P&W Bullet cars

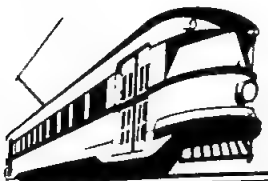
The General Electric SME (with full safety features) airbrake system on the FJ&G cars was supplied by a CP 27 B air compressor and controlled by an MD-35 self-lapping brake valve at the operator's position which actuated the inside-hung brake shoes with standard left-to-right handle movement and by pressing down on the handle, applied the magnetic track brakes. Thus the magnetic brakes, or "flat irons" in Bamberger parlance, could be used to supplement stops on slippery rail or make real "grandstand stops." to use motorman Gordon Cardall's phrase. The ability to make quick stops was a real time saver at the Bamberger's many flagstops, where a waiting passenger would often remain out of view until the last second. Bearing down on a rural waiting shelter at high speed and spotting a passenger peering out only ten carlengths ahead, an immediate full service application on the airbrakes and "dropping the flat irons" would bring the car to a screeching halt. Stopping in time, of course, saved valuable schedule time which would be eaten up

TWO PHOTOS J G BRILL CO / HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA COLLECTION

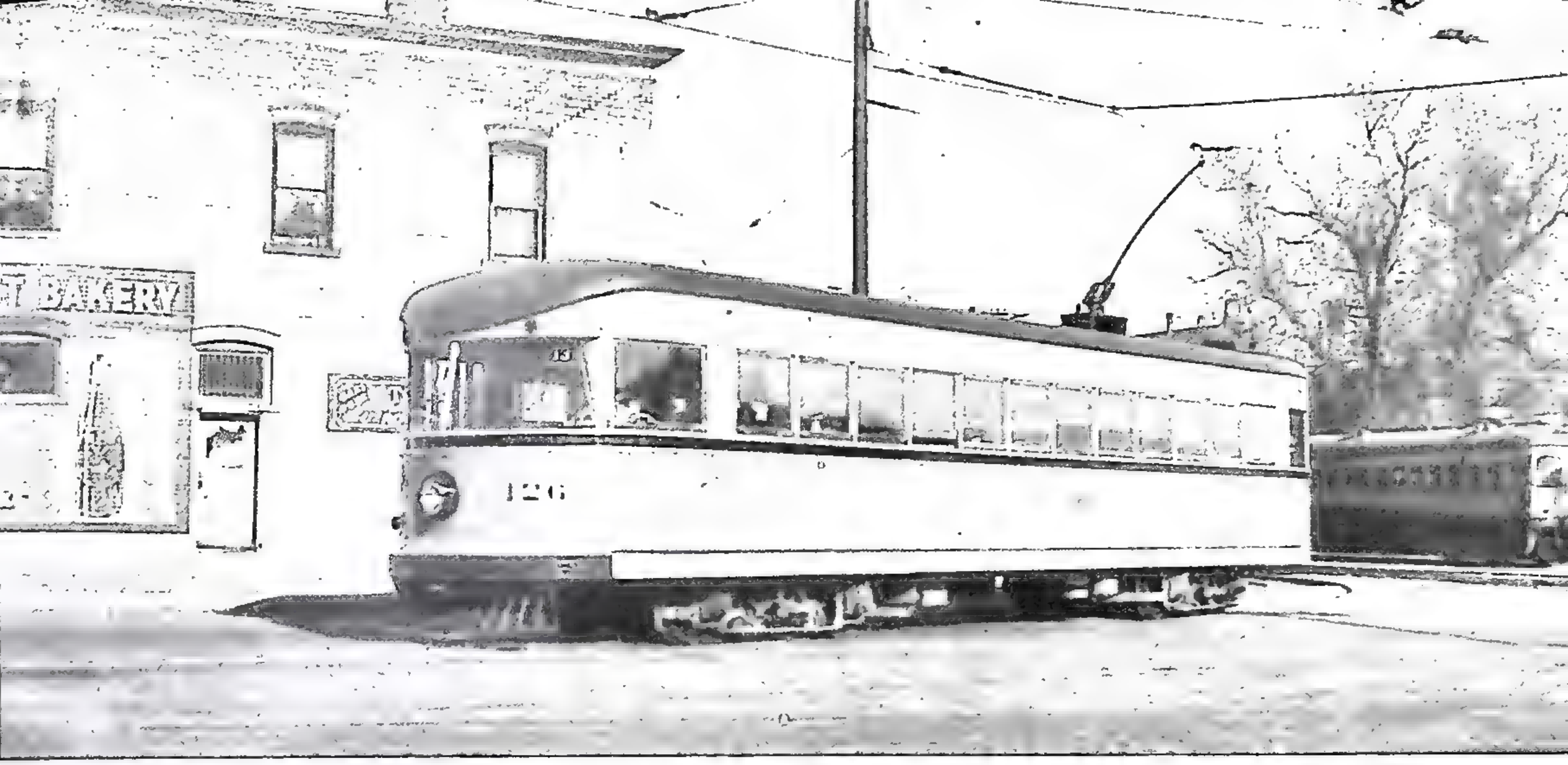


THE BRILL 89E TRUCK was an advanced forged steel design that utilized the swing hanger suspension that later proved so successful on EMD's Blomberg diesel truck. The 89E2 for the P&W (**above**) and 89E for the FJ&G Bullets (**below**) are shown here.





Comparing the Bullets



VERNON J. SAPPERS

BAMBERGER BULLET 126 was photographed in the street in Ogden, Utah, just after leaving the terminal in April 1939. The interiors of the Bullets changed surprisingly little over the years. General Electric took this photo of FJ&G car 125 on February 16, 1932, (**opposite left**) on a test run for the benefit of the railroad and builder's representatives.

by backing up after having overshot the platform, although to quote Gordon Cardall, it would also "set everybody straight up in their seats; those that were dozin' would come right to life."

Acknowledgments

These articles would not have been possible without the assistance of a long list of individuals and publications who provided text, photographs, stories and encouragement. Because so many people assisted in the research, the only way to list them fairly is alphabetically. My apologies to anyone I've forgotten.

Robert Bedford, Charles Benjamin, John Bowman, Don Brown, Hienz Bruhl, Michael Burshtin, Joseph Canfield, Gordon Cardall, Ron DeGraw, Harre Demoro, Donald Duke, Mark Effle, Dave Garcia, Al Hambleton, Julia Hogan, The Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Interurban Press, Ken Joesphson, Sheldon King, George Krambles, Arthur Lloyd Jr., Andy Maginnis, Paul Manton, M.D. McCarter, Raymond McVeil, William Middleton, Ben Minnich, Allen Morrison, Dave Nestle, Don Olsen, The Charles Redd Center for Western Studies, Vernon Sappers, Fred Schneider III, Cliff Scholes and Jim Walker. ⊂

Motormen accustomed to the line's heavyweight cars, which required significantly longer stopping distances, often found themselves stopped before reaching the platform and would have to reach back for the controller and move the car ahead again. The magnetic track brakes were also applied automatically when the airbrake system was placed in emergency.

Advancing the brake handle past the service position to the "door open" notch opened whichever doors were selected by the door selector portion of the valve. Having the doors interlocked with the brake valve was an additional safety feature, preventing them from being accidentally opened while the car was in motion.

The P&W Bullet cars, which did not use a track brake, utilize the similar M-33 self-lapping brake valve controlling traditional clasp brakes. Pressing down on the brake handle serves to actuate the sanders, a feature controlled by a separate dash-mounted valve on the FJ&G cars. It is interesting to speculate that a magnetic track brake might also have proved effective on the P&W cars, as it had on the C&LE and IRR highspeeds.

The FJ&G Bullets were delivered with varnished bodies painted a dark orange called "matador orange" by paint supplier DuPont, excepting the window band which was "hickory" yellow, and the belt rail which was black with silver lettering. The roof was black, the side skirts were silver, separated from the body with a black stripe, and the headlight housing and anticlimbers were also painted black.

In operation on the Bamberger, the cars went through a variety of detailing colors, but their carbodies were always some shade of orange. They were placed in service in their FJ&G livery with only the FJ&G lettering painted over. The first change involved painting the belt rail bright yellow. In the postwar years, the cars were painted a lighter shade of orange, and the entire window band area was repainted cream. The roof also went through a variety of colors, from its original black to brown to green and then silver. The interiors retained their three-tone brown scheme until a postwar repainting that replaced the tan with a light green.

I hope you've enjoyed our study of these "other" Brill Bullet cars, and I highly encourage all interested parties to visit the 127 at the Orange Empire Railway Museum. With a number of P&W Bullets now preserved, it is appropriate that one of the FJ&G's has also survived and is in good hands. ⊂

PHOTOGRAPHY ANDREW S. NELSON, EXCEPT AS NOTED

TODAY'S MISSABE

The Duluth, Missabe & Iron Range has been hauling one commodity for over 100 years

by Andrew S. Nelson

Very few railroads in the United States can claim their livelihoods from hauling one commodity, much less hauling that same commodity for over 100 years. The Duluth, Missabe & Iron Range can. From its humble beginnings in the 1880s in the wilds of northern Minnesota, through two world wars, the Great Depression, numerous recessions and the depletion of soft ore deposits, the DM&IR has endured and endured well. And it has no intention of abandoning what it set out to do 100 years ago: haul iron ore from northern Minnesota to the Lake Superior ore docks at Two Harbors and Duluth. But in order to understand how today's DM&IR operates, you must go back to the late 19th Century and the DM&IR's two primary predecessors, the Duluth, Missabe & Northern (DM&N) and the Duluth & Iron Range (D&IR).

Beginnings: The D&IR

Of the two companies, the Duluth & Iron Range was the older, having been completed in 1884 to transport iron ore from Soudan Mine on the Vermilion Range to the ore docks at Two Harbors. But the D&IR had two things going against it, one being the ore deposits it served. Though the Vermilion Range was discovered first, it was smaller than its younger western counterpart the Mesabi Range (also spelled Mesaba or Missabe) and thereby provided a smaller, shorter-lived traffic base for a railroad. The second disadvantage the D&IR had to live with was its saw-toothed profile from the Vermilion

Range south to Two Harbors. Apart from the three-mile 1.5% grade descending south into Two Harbors, the steepest grade on the D&IR main was only .62%, but its rollercoaster profile has always made train handling a challenge.

The D&IR came under control of United States Steel in 1914, as did its neighbor, Duluth, Missabe & Northern. The D&IR remained corporately independent of its stronger neighbor until 1930, when it was leased to the DM&N. With that lease came joint use of equipment, servicing facilities and ore docks. The early years of the Great Depression hit both companies particularly hard, and the consolidation of equipment and facilities helped both roads cut operating costs in the face of declining revenues. Traffic was so bad in 1932 that *no* dedicated ore trains were run (only a combined total of 1.4 million tons was moved); all ore moved in general freights, which were few and far between. After the lease by the DM&N, the D&IR would last eight more years as a separate corporation before being officially merged into the Duluth, Missabe & Iron Range Railway Co. in 1938.

DASGEN PHOTOGRAPHY / FRANKLIN A. KING COLLECTION

TODAY'S DM&IR traces its heritage to the Duluth & Iron Range and the Duluth, Missabe & Northern. In 1884, D&IR 4-4-0 No.1 (**below**) posed for a photo with a mixed train at Tower Junction; the man with the oil can, Thomas Owens, later became vice president of the D&IR. On the DM&N, 4-6-0 No.30 (**above**) was deep in the snow with a southbound passenger train at Iron Junction around 1900. Typical of today's action, rebuilt "SD38R" 321 (originally SD18 187) rolls a 60-car train of Minntac pellets over the massive Cloquet River bridge (**opposite left**) near Burnett on October 19, 1991.

The DM&N

The Duluth, Missabe & Northern was completed in 1892, eight years after the D&IR, after Duluth resident Leonidas Merritt, along with his brothers, discovered a huge soft ore deposit at Mountain Iron (called that because it was literally a mountain of iron) at the eastern edge of the Mesabi Range. The railroad originally terminated at Stony Brook Junction, near Brookston, where ore was turned over to the Duluth & Winnipeg Railroad (predecessor of the Great Northern), which transported it to its ore docks at Alloquez (Superior), Wisconsin. The Merritt brothers then decided that the DM&N needed to build its own dock after problems arose with D&W management. They built from Columbia Junction south to Duluth. The first carload of ore was unloaded in 1893 at the DM&N dock located south of downtown Duluth.

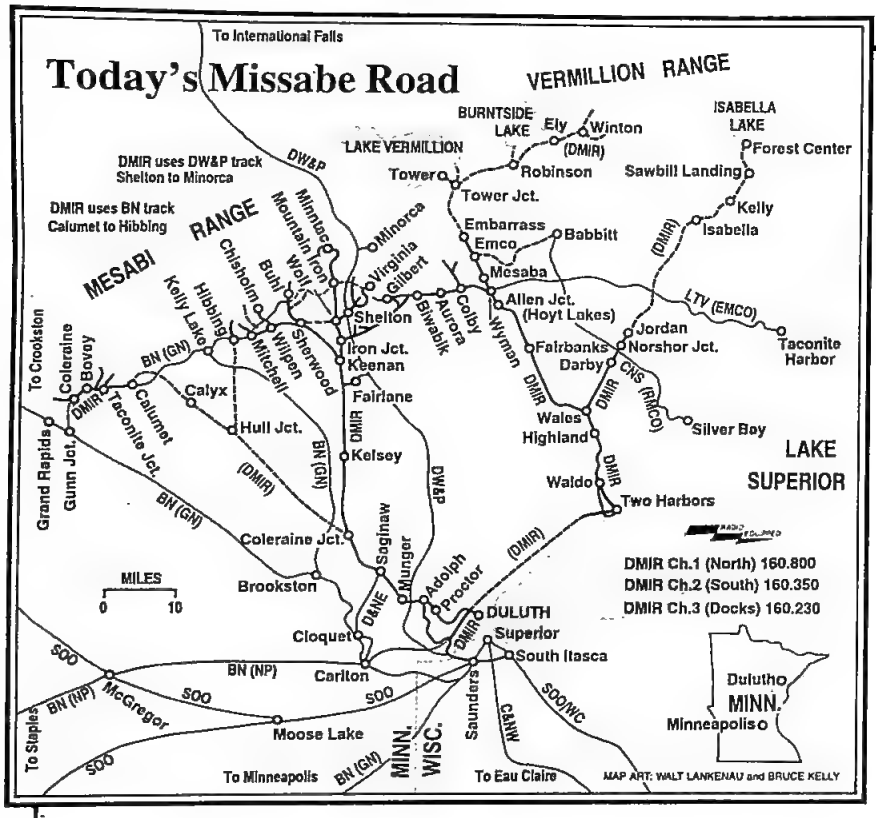
With the opening of its own dock, the DM&N also built a large sorting yard and locomotive and car shops at Proctor, located seven miles from the docks and atop Proctor Hill's seven mile long 2% ruling grade. With the opening of the western edge of the Mesabi Range, the DM&N needed a more direct route to the docks at Duluth. That route was completed in 1906 and was known as the Alborn Branch, which left the DM&N main at Coleraine Junction and split at Hull Junction, with the two lines then terminating at Hibbing and Coleraine. This branch served numerous

LAKE COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

mines including the Hull-Rust pit near Hibbing, which was the largest and most productive iron mine in the United States. The pit was three miles long, one mile wide and 535 feet deep and produced 500 million tons of ore until its closure in the early 1970s.

Early Days of the DM&IR

The series of consolidations that created today's DM&IR started in 1937 when the DM&N merged with the Spirit Transfer Railway, which ran from Adolph, Minn., (just north of Proctor) to Oliver, Wis., (west of Superior) to become the Duluth, Missabe & Iron Range Railway. The DM&IR then merged with the Interstate Transfer Railway, which ran from Oliver to South Itasca, Wis., (south of Superior) and the D&IR in 1938 to create what is essentially today's DM&IR system.


Today's Missabe Road
VERMILLION RANGE
MESABI RANGE
To International Falls
DMIR uses DW&P track Shelton to Minorca
DMIR uses BN track Calumet to Hibbing
LAKE VERMILLION
BURNTSIDE LAKE
ISABELLA LAKE
Ely
Winton
Forest Center
Tower
Robinson
Sawbill Landing
Tower Jct.
Kelly
Isabella
Embarrass
Babbitt
Emco
Mesaba
Minorca
Virginia
Gilbert
Shelton
Iron Jct.
Keenan
Fairlane
Allen Jct. (Hoyt Lakes)
Fairbanks
Jordan
Norshor Jct.
Taconite Harbor
LTV (EMCO)
Darby
Wales
Highland
Silver Bay
LAKE SUPERIOR
Waldo
Two Harbors
Calyx
Hull Jct.
Kelsey
Coleraine Jct.
Saginaw
Munger
Adolph
Proctor
DULUTH
Superior
South Itasca
Cloquet
Carlton
Moose Lake
Brookston
MILES
0 10
DMIR Ch.1 (North) 160.800
DMIR Ch.2 (South) 160.350
DMIR Ch.3 (Docks) 160.230
Duluth
MINN.
Minneapolis
To Minneapolis
To Eau Claire
To Staples
To Crookston
Grand Rapids
Gunn Jct.
Coleraine
Bovay
Taconite Jct.
Columet
Kelly Lake
Hibbing
Chisholm
Buhl
Wolf
Mountain Iron
Minntac
Wilpen
Mitchell
Sherwood
Wyman
Colby
Aurora
Biwabik
Wolf
Stanley
Boyd
Ranier
Bear Island
Crane Lake
Ash River
Orr
Cook
Tower
Soudan
Lake Vermilion
Winton
Ely
Isabella
Kelly
Forest Center
Sawbill Landing
Robinson
Tower Jct.
Embarrass
Babbitt
Emco
Mesaba
Minorca
Virginia
Gilbert
Shelton
Iron Jct.
Keenan
Fairlane
Allen Jct.
Hoyt Lakes
Fairbanks
Jordan
Norshor Jct.
Taconite Harbor
Darby
Wales
Highland
Silver Bay
Waldo
Two Harbors
Calyx
Hull Jct.
Kelsey
Coleraine Jct.
Saginaw
Munger
Adolph
Proctor
DULUTH
Superior
South Itasca
Cloquet
Carlton
Moose Lake
Brookston

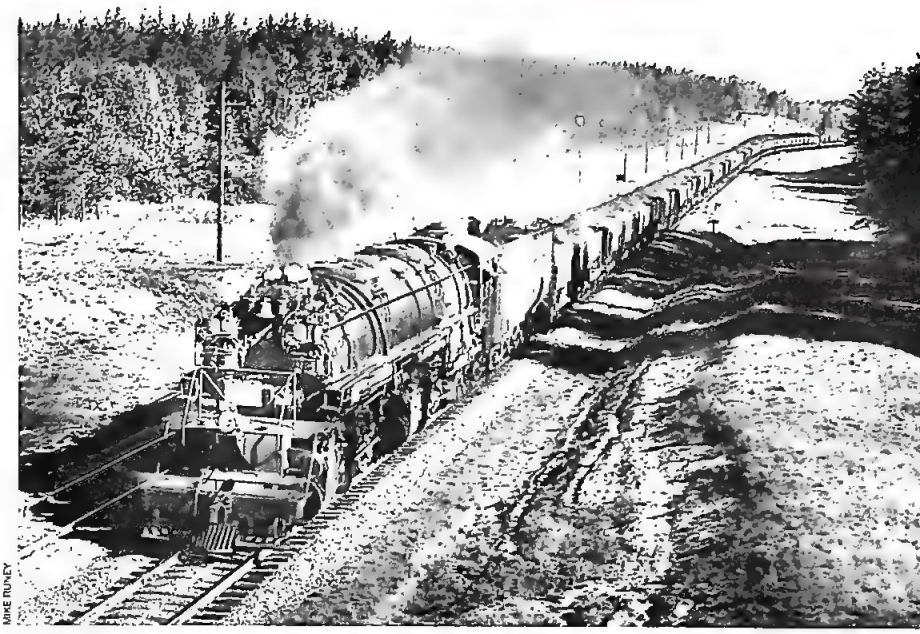
The DM&IR was, and still is, divided into two operating divisions: the Missabe Division (essentially the old DM&N) based in Proctor and the Iron Range Division (essentially the old D&IR) based in Two Harbors. Believe it or not, there is still quite a rivalry between employees on Iron Range and Missabe Divisions.

World War II brought then-record tonnages to the newly formed DM&IR, 1942 being the peak year with 42,788,199 tons of ore hauled. The war also brought the Missabe's finest steam locomotives, the 18 Baldwin-built 2-8-8-4 Yellowstones, which greatly expedited ore movements on both the Missabe and Iron Range Divisions. The period after WWII brought a variety of steam locomotives from other U.S. Steel roads to the Missabe, including Union Railroad 0-10-2s, Bessemer & Lake Erie 2-10-4s and 2-8-2s from the Elgin Joliet & Eastern.

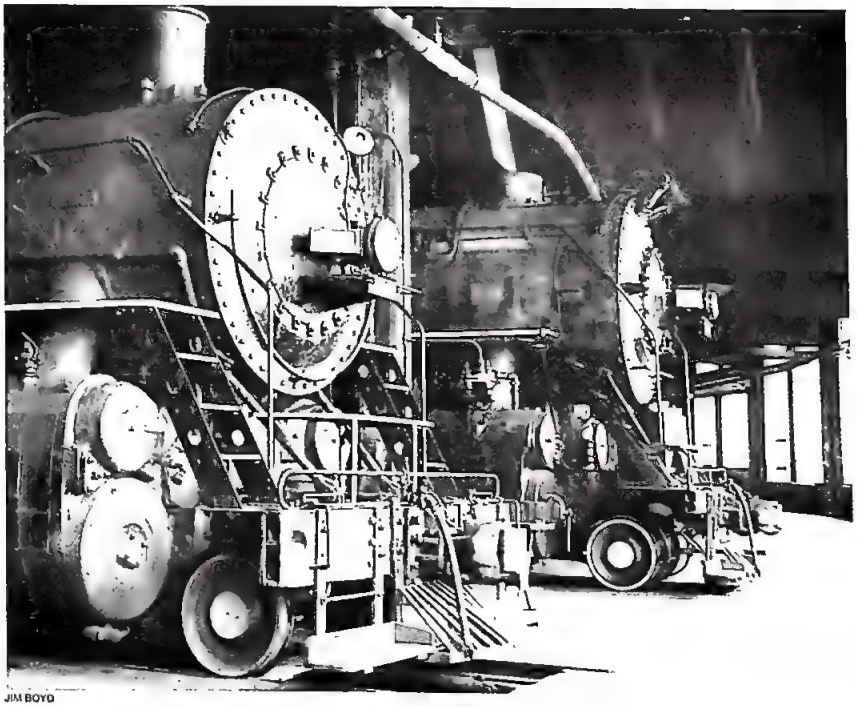
While other roads were fast embracing diesels, the DM&IR hedged dieselizing primarily for two reasons. Firstly, during the 1950s there was a great deal of uncertainty concerning the future of the Mesabi Range's usable ore capacity. WWII and the economic boom afterward (the 49,317,625 tons of ore hauled in 1953 is an all-time DM&IR record) depleted much of the soft ore on the Iron Range. Mine after mine shut down as the soft ore ran out, leaving the DM&IR with a shrinking and uncertain traffic base. It didn't make sense to Missabe officials to spend money for new locomotives if there was uncertainty about the survival of the railroad.

The second reason for delaying dieselization concerned the Missabe's steam locomotives. Most of them were still in excellent shape, primarily the Yellowstones, 2-10-4s and 0-10-2s, and Missabe management couldn't justify spending money for new locomotives when the ones it on hand were serving the road well. But new technology prevailed, and after trying out 15 EMD SW9 switchers in 1953, the Missabe took delivery of its first road diesels in 1956, nine 1750-h.p. EMD SD9s. It took the Missabe four years and 99 road units to dieselize with 74 SD9s, 19 SD18s and six Alco DL600Bs. The last regular steam operations were during the 1960 season.

The 1963-'65 seasons saw ore loadings fall off enough that the docks at Two Harbors were shut down and all ore bound for lake shipment routed to the Duluth Docks. Loadings rebounded enough in 1966 to reopen the Two Harbors docks. Loadings remained around 20 million tons per year during the late 1960s and 1970s. The closure of the huge Hull-Rust pit at Hibbing resulted in the abandonment of the DM&IR's Alborn Branch in the early 1970s. The recession of 1981-'82 hit the Missabe hard, but traffic again rebounded during the economic expansion of the mid-1980s. Today, taconite loadings still hover around the 20 million tons per year, though they've tapered off slightly because of the 1990-'91 recession.


MIKE RUNEY

EIGHTEEN BALDWIN 2-8-8-4s delivered in 1941 and 1943 were the pride of the DM&IR; here the first 1943 "M4" 228 has 180 loads bound for Duluth. In July 1960 ex-B&LE 2-10-4 701 and an ex-EJ&E 2-8-2 were stored in the Proctor roundhouse.


JIM BOYD

The Beginnings of Taconite

People on the Iron Range feared for their livelihoods during the late 1950s, and rightfully so. The soft iron ore that provided so many with a steady income was nearly depleted, and other ore producing areas like South America and Canada started taking business away from the Mesabi Range. The Minnesota producers needed to act and act quickly to preserve the economic future of the Iron Range. They soon found the solution to their problem: taconite. Taconite is a low grade iron ore that needs to be processed in order to be used in steel making. It had been known about since 1913, but no one really paid any attention to it, that is until the 1950s when Reserve Mining (now Cyprus

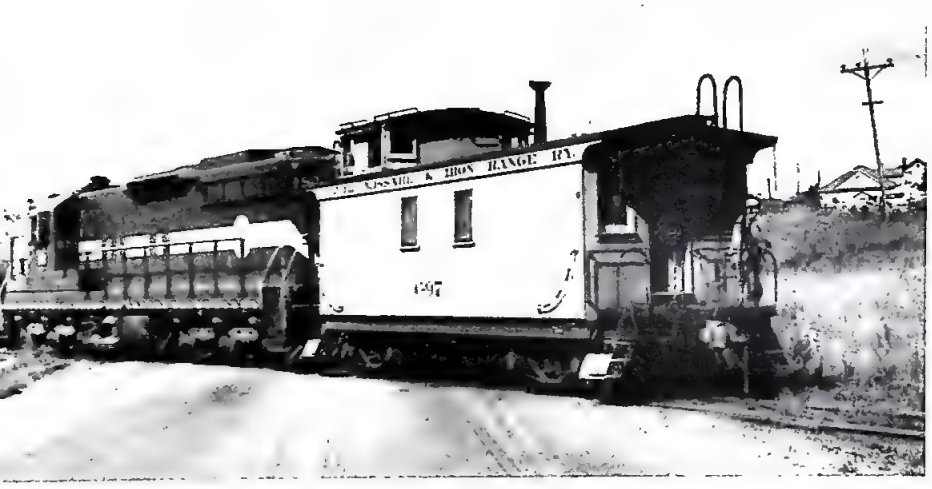
Northshore) and Erie Mining (now LTV Steel) built facilities to process and transport taconite. The first such facility on the DM&IR was Eveleth Mining Company's Thunderbird Mine and Fairlane Taconite Pellet Plant opened in 1966. It was followed in 1967 by United States Steel's Minntac Plant north of Mountain Iron. Minntac was followed in the early 1970s by Inland Steel's Minorca Plant near Virginia. Today, the DM&IR's ore traffic is from these three pellet producers with very little soft ore mined any more.

The Missabe Division

The Missabe Division officially starts at Missabe Junction near downtown Duluth and heads up the "Hill" into Proctor. The line then strikes northward out of Proctor through Adolph to Burlington Northern. Keenan also hosts a fair sized yard and locomotive facilities.

About four miles north of Keenan stands Iron Junction, usually the busiest spot on the Missabe. A wye is located here that can take northward or southward Missabe Division trains east via the Biwabik Branch to the Iron Range Division at Sparta Junction. Crude taconite ore from the Thunderbird Mine also moves over this line as it is carried via the Missabe to the Fairlane Pellet Plant. At Wolf, a few miles north of Iron Junction, the Virginia Branch veers northeast to Inland Steel's Minorca Plant north of Virginia, which is reached partly on trackage rights over the Duluth, Winnipeg & Pacific. From Wolf its almost 15 miles to USX's Minntac Pellet Plant, largest in the U.S.

PATRICK C. DORIN



MISSING FROM TODAY'S Missabe are yellow cabooses and, with a few exceptions, the "as delivered" paint scheme as shown on SD9 150 with a McKinnley Mine Job in 1972.

Carson, where the double track main merges to a single track route. The Missabe Division main was a double track railroad north of Proctor until 1988, when the northbound main was taken up between Carson and Fairlane and controlled sidings were installed at Coons and Alborn. Track Warrant Control (TWC) and an Automatic Block System (ABS) govern the railroad from Carson to Milepost 51 with Centralized Traffic Control (CTC) from Milepost 51 northward.

The first taconite pellet plant on the Missabe Division is the Fairlane Pellet Plant near Forbes. Three miles north from Fairlane, at Keenan, location of the Missabe's dispatching center, the branch to Hibbing splits off, running 20.7 miles west to its terminus at Panama. This line also reaches the DM&IR's isolated Taconite-Bovey Branch via trackage rights over the

Proctor Based Jobs

Proctor is the base for Missabe Division crews, and the crew caller there calls both Missabe and Iron Range Division crews. The Missabe Division Mine Jobs go to work at Proctor, run north to either Fairlane or Minorca, load and return to Proctor before violating the twelve-hour "hog law." Upon a Mine Job's arrival back at Proctor, if time permits, the crew will weigh their train at the Proctor Scales at the north end of the yard.

During the winter months, Mine Jobs will, if time permits, take their trains down to Dock No.6 at Duluth and unload at the Missabe's Lakehead Taconite Storage Facility (Dock No.5 has been out of service since the early 1970s). From around November to early April, some Missabe Mine Jobs originate at Steelton on the Spirit Lake Branch. When the lakes are frozen over, both the Chicago & North Western and Wisconsin Central run "all rail" taconite trains loaded on the Missabe. DM&IR crews pick up empties from either the C&NW at South Itasca or the WC at Steelton and take them north to be loaded, then return to turn over the loads to either C&NW or WC crews.

The Hill Job works between Proctor Yard and the docks at Duluth ferrying loads down and empties up. The Hill Job will usually make three round trips during an eight hour shift. Some days see one Hill Job working, other days more than one, and some days see no Hill Job. It all depends on demand and when the boats are scheduled to load.

The Dock Job does just what its name implies, it works the dock at Duluth. Dock crews go to work at Dock No.6 and will spot jennies at appropriate dumping pockets after they are brought down by the Hill Job. The Dock Job is annulled in December as unit trains from the mines or from Proctor Yard will bring their cargo directly down to No.6 to unload at the storage facility. The Dock Job is reinstated the following spring when most boats stop loading from the storage facility. Proctor Yard sees a Switch Job that will do any classifying and as-needed work at Proctor Scale and the area around Missabe Junction in Duluth.

When you think of the Missabe, you usually don't think about unit trains of limestone. But limestone is needed in taconite pellet processing, and the Missabe provides the link to the pellet plants from the Twin Ports Harbor (Duluth and Superior) where it is off-loaded from boats. Based out of Proctor, Limestone Jobs pull loads up Proctor Hill, usually behind four howling units, and will either yard the loads at Proctor for another crew to take north or proceed directly up to the Range and the pellet plants. On the days when there is a backlog of limestone to be moved, the Missabe Division can see upwards of five limestone trains in a 24-hour period. They make for interesting railfanning.

The Steelton Job usually works Wednesdays and Sundays and serves the Spirit Lake Branch, which loops around Duluth and Superior from Adolph to Oliver and the Interstate Branch from Oliver to South Itasca, a total distance of 23 miles. This job's primary task is to move bentonite clay off the C&NW at South Itasca to Proctor. This job usually rates two units, but if bentonite is running heavy, three or four units are assigned to help drag the loads up Steelton Hill.

The Steelton Job also shares trackage with Duluth, Winnipeg & Pacific trains that exercise trackage rights between Nopeming Junction and South Itasca. The DW&P started using DM&IR trackage (upgraded with CTC and

welded rail to handle the additional DW&P traffic) in November 1984 when its new Pokegama Yard, located south of Superior, was completed after its West Duluth facilities were closed. It is ironic that while the DM&IR owns the trackage, the DW&P runs the most trains. The Soo and Burlington Northern also use Missabe trackage from South Pokegama to Saunders and Wisconsin Central from South Pokegama to Ambridge, and the C&NW uses the Missabe from Saunders to South Itasca. Throw in the "all rail taconites" off the

THE DULUTH ORE DOCK lead tracks tower over SD38R 302, SD9 129 and SD38-2 209 with a cut of limestone cars (**top**) on June 10, 1989. Three high-nose SDs had 120 empty ore jennies lined up atop Dock No.6 (**below**) on October 3, 1987, preparing to head up Proctor Hill. SD9 166, restored to its as-delivered paint scheme (**right**), was leading a four-unit Limestone Job on March 29, 1991, as they climbed toward the Boundary Avenue overpass, a "classic" photo location on Proctor Hill.

C&NW and WC during the fall, winter and spring, and you have a fairly busy railroad.

The last regular Proctor based job on the Missabe Division is the Miscellaneous Range Freight, or "MRF" for short. This job does all the local work between Proctor and Two Harbors, heading north into the Range on Mondays and Wednesdays, looping eastward through Biwabik and then turning south at Wyman onto the Iron Range Division and on to Two Harbors. It returns via the same route to Proctor on Tuesdays and Thursdays.

Keenan Based Jobs

Keenan is the base for crews moving raw taconite ore from Eveleth's Thunderbird Mine to its Fairlane Pellet Plant. Usually three crews are assigned per day, with each crew loading two 84-car trains and making two round trips between Thunderbird and Fairlane before tying up at Keenan.

When there is not an interdivisional crew agreement (such agreements depend on crew cost factors) between Iron Range and Missabe Division crews, Missabe Division crews based at Keenan pick up empties from Iron Range Division crews at Sparta Junction (Gilbert Yard) and take them for loading at Minntac, returning the Minntac loads to Sparta Junction, where an Iron Range Division crew (sometimes the same one) takes over for the trip back to Two Harbors. Usually these Keenan-based crews can load two trains per shift. When there is an interdivisional agreement in effect, Iron Range Division crews will take their trains directly to Minntac for loading. If a Missabe Division crew doesn't have a train to turn over or pick up from an Iron Range crew, they are deadheaded by van to and from Keenan as operations warrant.

Keenan also sees a switch job that will work the branch to Hibbing on an as-needed basis. Hibbing, all for intents and purposes, is now Burlington Northern territory when it comes to taconite loading.

The Iron Range Division

Though not as busy as the Missabe Division, the Iron Range Division has plenty to offer the railfan. Two Harbors is home to a large yard, engine facility and ore docks 1, 2 and 6 (Dock No.2 is equipped with a conveyor to move taconite from a storage facility, and No.6 has been out of service since the early 1970s). Two Harbors loads pellets exclusively from USX's Minntac Plant, which is good for four to six 136-car trains per day. The only Minntac taconite that moves over the Missabe Division is when limestone extras out of Proctor destined for Minntac will backhaul taconite to Proctor. When enough Minntac pellets have accumulated at Proctor, USX will divert a boat to Duluth for loading. The Two Harbors Dock Job usually rates one locomotive which pushes loaded jennies up to Dock No.1 or No.2 for unloading or will pull loads through the dump house connected to the storage facility. Boats can show up at any time and can load on either side of Docks 1 and 2.

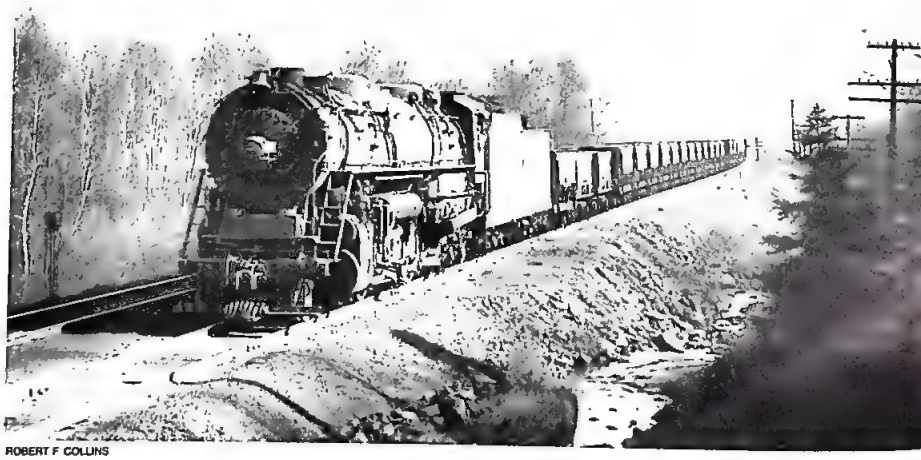
The main line out of Two Harbors consists of two divergent tracks. The old original main line north has a 3% grade and is used today almost exclusively for downbound loads into Two Harbors. The "Loop Line" was built in 1899 with a much less severe 1.5% climb and is used for ascending northbound trains. The two mains join north of Two Harbors at Waldo.

North of Waldo, at Highland, stands the in-motion scale that weighs loaded jennies traversing the Iron Division main. At Wales, the Wales Branch, built in 1947, splits off the main and heads 12.1 miles northeast and intersects with Cyprus Northshore's railroad at Norshor Junction. This provides the former Reserve Mining line with its only rail connection to the outside world. The DM&IR main continues north to Allen Junction and from there to Wyman, where the line heads westward to a connection with Missabe Division at Sparta Junction.

The Vermilion Range was mined out in 1963, so now the Iron Range Division only sees ore traffic from the Mesabi Range. The only branch that remains in this area is from Wyman to Embarrass, part of D&IR's original main line that provides LTV Steel (formerly Erie Mining) with an outside connection. CTC controls the Iron Range Division from Allen Junction to Sparta Junction, a distance of 21.4 miles.

Empty ore extras bound for Minntac are generally called at Two Harbors every four to six hours and will usually return to Two Harbors with in eight to twelve hours depending on delays encountered en route. The northbound extras can easily consume better than a half an hour grinding up the three-mile 1.5% grade out of Two Harbors. Two Harbors also sees the Miscellaneous Range Freight. The backshops and passenger depot of the old D&IR still stand but are no longer owned by the DM&IR. The shop is used by an equipment contractor, and the depot is now the home of the Lake County Historical Society. Displayed at the depot are a D&IR 2-6-0, one of the original wooden ore jennies and 2-8-8-4 229.

The old D&IR "Lakefront Line" from Two Harbors to Duluth, which saw regular log trains bound for the sawmills around Duluth in its early days, is no longer owned by the DM&IR. The 26-mile route was sold to a rail authority owned by both St. Louis and Lake Counties in 1989 and is now operated by the North Shore Scenic Railroad, which runs excursions with Budd RDC cars out of both Two Harbors and Duluth.



ROBERT F. COLLINS

APPROACHING DOCK NO.6 at Collingwood Interlocking (**top**), SD38R 305 and two other SDs have just brought 120 loads of taconite pellets down Proctor Hill on June 10, 1989. Three SDs have a train of Fairlane taconite pellets headed into the arrival tracks at Proctor Yard (left, **below**) while the three-unit Switch Job behind SD38 201 works nearby on July 30, 1990. The steam-era stand pipes can still be found (**right**) near the Proctor Shop, as shown here on July 28, 1988. Proctor Hill has changed little except the motive power since October 21, 1955, when 2-10-4 707 was working the empties (**left**) uphill.

Linking the Minnesota Transportation Museum in Duluth with the Lake County museum in Two Harbors, it is the only tourist railroad in the U.S. to connect two independent museums—each of which display a 2-8-8-4!

AT GILBERT YARD in Sparta (**top**), Extra 211 South's Missabe Division crew has just handed their train over to Extra 201 North's Iron Range Division crew, who will take the loads to Two Harbors on October 19, 1991. Three Wisconsin Central SD45s had the second "all rail" taconite move of the 1990-'91 season (**above**) on the Spirit Lake Branch near Adolph on November 17, 1990. The "Great Pumpkin," former B&LE SD38 982, was on the Miscellaneous Range Freight (**below**) north of Munger on July 28, 1988.

Missabe Diesels

If you like six-axle, normally-aspirated EMD power, then you'll love the Missabe. It currently rosters a mixture of SD9s, SD18s, SD38s and SD38-2s. Also included are a mixture of SD9s and SD18s rebuilt to what are essentially SD38-2 standards. And while the Missabe roster may look standard now, its beginnings had some amazing variety.

The first diesel to work on the DM&IR was a big center-cab six-motor Baldwin borrowed from U.S. Steel's Elgin, Joliet & Eastern in 1948. In the early 1950s they also tried out such diverse units from sister USS roads as Bessemer F7s, EJ&E Baldwin "Sharks" and Union

Railroad RS2s. Factory demonstrators in the late 1940s and early 1950s included a Baldwin AS616, the four-unit green Alco FA2/FB2 set that ultimately went to the C&NW, an Alco RSD4, Fairbanks Morse Train Masters and Alco's "Dragon Lady" DL600.

For the moment, however, the Yellowstones, 2-10-4s and 0-10-2s prevailed, and the first diesels purchased by the DM&IR were 15 SW9s (Nos. 11-25) built in 1953. Also that year, the DM&IR replaced the 4-6-2 on its Duluth-Ely passenger train with a single Budd RDC3, Number 1. A Pacific was kept available for back-up until SD9s 129 and 130 arrived in 1957 with steam generators. All passenger service ended in 1961, however, and the RDC was sold to the Northern Pacific.

Although EMD had suggested that the SW9s could be used in multiple-unit consists as road power, it soon became obvious that almost anything that had to be moved on the DM&IR was heavier than an EMD switcher could handle, and the last of these units were off the roster by 1963 as they were displaced by heavier and more powerful road units. Five of the switchers went to the Union Railroad and two to the Chicago Short Line, while the rest were traded to EMD on SD9s or SD18s.

The first road unit, SD9 101, arrived

DM&IR All-Time Diesel Roster

Effective November 1991

No.	Builder	Model	Built	Retired	Notes
1	Budd	RDC3	12/1952	1961	To NP B-42 in 3/1963, to Amtrak 1972, to BCR 1975, to VIA 1981 for parts
11-25	EMD	SW9	1953	1958-63	Nos. 13, 15, 16, 19 and 23 to Union RR, 1963 Nos. 24, 25 to Chicago Short Line, 1962 Remainder to EMD, 1958-60
50-54	Alco	DL600B	1959	1964	To B&LE 881-885, then to Cartier, 1972
101-174	EMD	SD9	1956-1959		No. 110 EMD demonstrator, Built 1955. Beginning 1964 numerous SD9s leased to B&LE and EJ&E. Numerous SD9s rebuilt to 300-series SD38Rs
175-193	EMD	SD18	1960		Numerous SD18s rebuilt to 300-series SD38Rs
201-208	EMD	SD38	1971		
209-213	EMD	SD38	1975		No. 210 to B&LE in 1980 for SD38 892
215	EMD	SD38			B&LE 892, now renumbered 215, swapped for DM&IR 210 in 1980
900-909	Alco	C630	1966	1974-76	Union Pacific 2900-2909, acquired 1973, to Cartier 1974-76
301-322	Proctor	SD38R	1979-?		SD9s and SD18s rebuilt at Proctor Shop beginning in 1979. Rebuild Nos.: 301/174 (7/79), 302/160 (3/80), 303/192 (7/88), 304/169 (9/88), 305/188 (10/88), 306/178 (11/88), 307/190 (12/88), 308/177 (1/89), 309/184 (4/89), 310/183 (6/89), 311/180 (8/89), 312/181 (10/89), 313/179 (1/90), 314/162 (3/90), 315/163 (4/90), 316/186 (7/90), 317/167 (9/90), 318/172 (11/90), 319/191 (12/90), 320/176 (3/91), 321/187 (5/91), 322/182 (7/91)

NOT ALL TRAFFIC on the Missabe was or is iron ore. Here two of the DM&IR's short-lived first diesels, m.u.-equipped SW9s built in 1953, handle a transfer of pulpwood gons on the Interstate Branch. The 15 SW9s were all traded or sold by 1963.

DULUTH, MISSABE & IRON RANGE

J.W. BOYD

in 1956 as part of a nine-unit order of the rugged 1750-h.p. non-turbocharged six-motors. It was these SD9s that signaled the beginning of the end for regular DM&IR steam operations. The year 1957 brought 21 more SD9s and 1958 32 more. In 1958 EMD confidently painted up a new 2400-h.p. turbocharged SD24 demonstrator in DM&IR livery, but the railroad didn't feel that the additional horsepower was worth the expense of the turbocharger and in 1959 took delivery of 16 more SD9s. During 1958 the DM&IR had hastened its dieselization by seasonally leasing seven FTs and eight F7s from the Great Northern and eight F7s from the B&LE. Eighteen SD18s delivered in 1960 put an end to DM&IR steam and were the last new locomotives on the Missabe until 1971. That year the Missabe acquired eight 2000-h.p. SD38s to replace SD9s leased to the B&LE and EJ&E. Five SD38-2s delivered in 1975 were the last new locomotives bought by the Missabe. Today, the SD38s and SD38-2s tend to work the Iron Range Division.

The Missabe also twice purchased Alcos. The first sampling came in 1959 when the DM&IR, impressed by the 2400-h.p. Alco demonstrator, took delivery of six high-nose DL600Bs (RSD15s). The 50-55 lasted until 1964 when they were transferred to the Bessemer & Lake Erie, where they toiled successfully for eight years as B&LE 881-886 before being sent to USS's Cartier operation in Quebec in 1972. In 1973 the Missabe acquired ten ex-Union Pacific Century 630s. The DM&IR 900-909, formerly UP 2900-2909, were used mostly as yard power and were short-lived on the Iron Range, however. Three of them went to Cartier in 1974, while the other seven followed in 1976.

Since much of the DM&IR's business is seasonal, with traffic at a minimum in the winter when the lakes are frozen over, the railroad has often leased out units to power-hungry roads elsewhere. They were common on the Penn Central in the late 1960s and early 1970s, for instance, and are likely to show up almost anywhere during any winter.

Starting in 1979, the Missabe's Proctor Diesel Shops began rebuilding SD9s

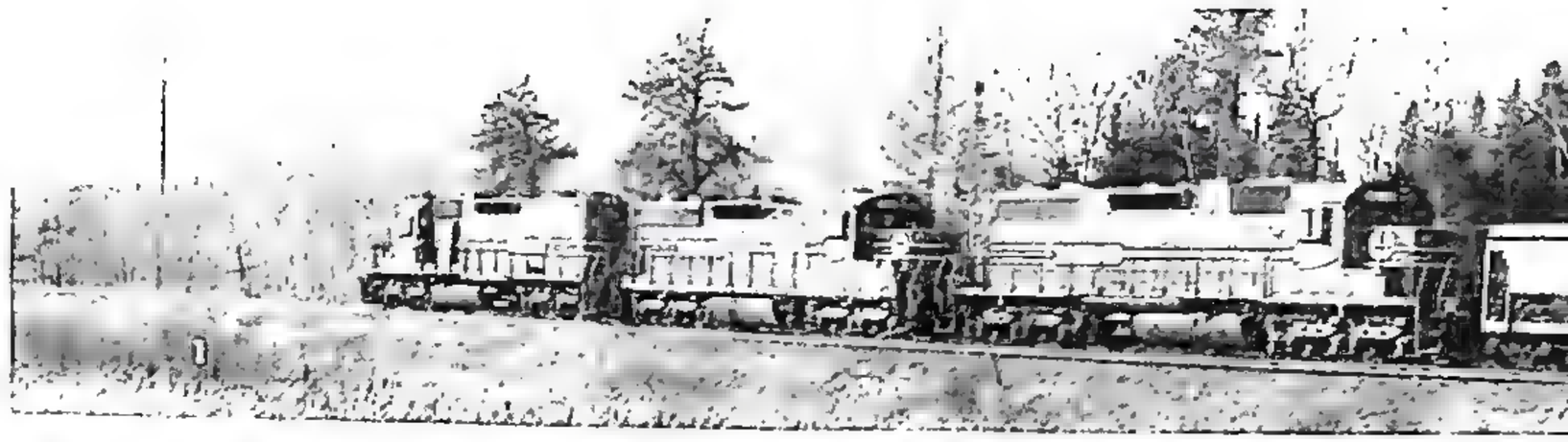
ALCO'S DL600 DEMONSTRATOR spent almost a year on the DM&IR and departed with an order for six DL600Bs, two of which were pushing an ore train out of Conneaut, Ohio, on the B&LE (**top**) in 1968. The DM&IR's last Alcos were ex-UP C630s, two of which were at Windsor, Ontario, on April 3, 1976 (**right**) en route to Cartier in Quebec. Typical of today's action (**opposite top**) is the 201 North at Pettit on October 19, 1991.

ALCO PHOTO

and SD18s with EMD 645 power assemblies, bigger traction motors, new electrical systems and chopped short hoods. So far, 22 such units have been rebuilt and are numbered 301-322. The Missabe intends to continue this program as time and money permit. One note, though, not all of the units to be rebuilt will receive chopped short hoods, nor will they be renumbered into the 300 series.

Missabe locomotives don't have to move very quickly, but they do pull and are all ballasted to 183.5 tons and geared for a maximum speed of 50 m.p.h. They are also equipped with a special speed control system that allows low speed car loading and car weighing. All Missabe diesels are equipped with a straight air retainer system that allows the engineer to control the retainers from a valve in the cab.

In an interesting side note, in 1980 USS management was comparing operating costs of the diesel fleets of its various railroads and noticed a big difference between the SD38s on the DM&IR and B&LE. To investigate this further, they swapped DM&IR 210 for B&LE 892. They found no inherent differences in the units and attributed the cost variations to maintenance and operating conditions. The units have remained "swapped," however.



Safety First

The "Safety First" slogan is part of the DM&IR herald and a way of life on the railroad that applies to employees and railfans alike. The best advice is to shoot the Missabe from public property. If you want to go onto railroad property, though, especially at Proctor and Two Harbors, get permission first. At Proctor, all you need to do is check in at the yard office and make sure it is okay to be on the property. At Two Harbors, you will need permission from the main office in Duluth (2177 W. 1st., Duluth, MN 55806) before entering the property. On the outside chance that you are asked to leave the property by a DM&IR police officer, please do so graciously.

One another note, walking on ball-bearing-sized taconite pellets is dangerous, akin to walking on an ice rink. They tend to spill along the right of way and in yards, so if you are anywhere near the tracks, *be careful*! All it takes is one slip to cause a serious or possibly fatal injury.

As for information on train movements, the personnel at the yard offices at Proctor or Two Harbors are usually helpful in providing information. Out on the road, a scanner is most helpful. Missabe Control, the DM&IR's dispatching center in Keenan, can be picked up clearly in most places on the railroad, depending on the repeater used. One note about scanners: It's illegal in Minnesota to have one in your car unless you have a permit, which are hard to obtain. If you are caught, chances are your scanner will be confiscated, and the fine to get it back is more than most scanners are worth.

The Missabe South Dispatcher (160.350) covers all trackage south of Milepost 46 on the Missabe Division. The Missabe South Dispatcher also monitors the following frequencies: DW&P (161.205), BN (161.100), C&NW (160.890) and Soo/WC (161.085) for movements on the Spirit Lake/Interstate Branches. The Missabe North Dispatcher (160.800) controls all trackage, including the Iron Range Division, north of Milepost 46 on the Missabe Division. Track speed for empties on both divisions is 35 m.p.h. for empties and 30 m.p.h. for loads.

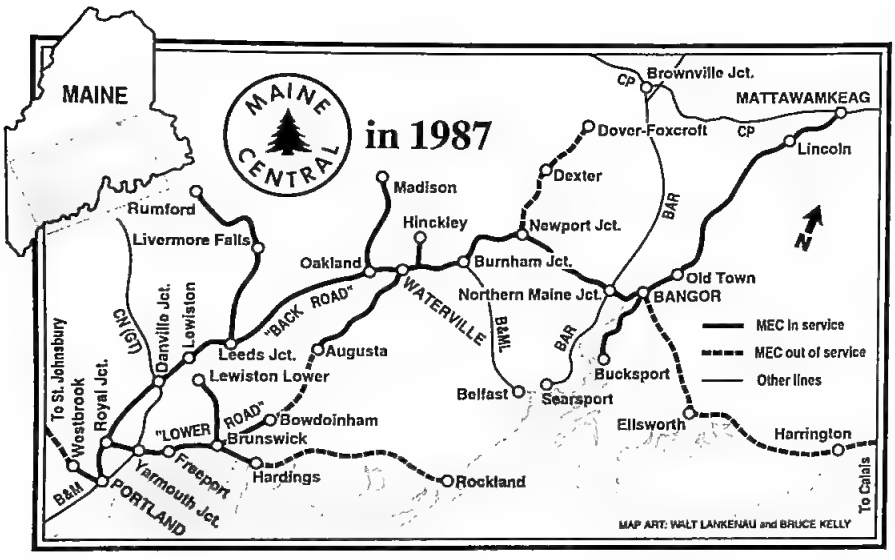
If you plan on staying on for a few days in iron country, best bet is to lodge either in the Twin Ports area or up on the Iron Range at Virginia or Hibbing. There are also plenty of restaurants in these areas as well.

Though it is no longer owned by USX, which sold its rail properties in 1989 to Transtar, and no longer uses cabooses (FREDs have been used since the mid-1980s), the DM&IR is still a class act with an excellent physical plant and highly professional railroaders. And it is still dedicated to what its predecessors set out to do over a century ago: moving iron ore from mines to the waiting boats on Lake Superior.

JIM WOZNICZKA

The Maine Central's Last

January 1987 began the last snow season before Springfield Terminal



For the past decade you had seen "it" happening. At first you thought, yielding to rumors that circulated, "it" *could* happen hear. Then, as "it" gained momentum, you knew "it" *would* happen here.

The "it" was the wave of mergers, sell-outs, buy-ups, abandonments and what-have-you that was sweeping the country's rail industry. With every issue of R&R you could see the news of a new and interesting entity being added to the mosaic of America's rail lines. But with this intriguing movement came change, change forever to the original lines whose unique fabric of people, equipment and geography had drawn many of us to become railfans, modelers, admirers and even employees.

As it is with sports fans, loyalty was established not so much for the sport but for "your" team. This loyalty would weather bad seasons and soar during good seasons — and be passed on from one generation to the next. It might move you to be critical of how the team called its plays, and the coach or manager might be praised or scathed for any or all decisions he made.

Through it all, though, you only wished the best for your team and lived in dread the day they closed the ballpark and moved out of town.

Many railfans had seen their "ballpark" close, and even though new teams might be established who could play a good game, there was no quick replacement for the enjoyment you experienced with the old hometown team. And as an employee (an operator at Waterville) as well as a railfan, I was not only a spectator but a part of the team.

By the fall of 1986, I knew Maine Central's flag was coming down the pole. The Maine Central had been part of Guilford Transportation Industries for five years. Some diesels had been repainted, and power was being pooled through from the other Guilford roads (Boston & Maine and Delaware & Hudson). The road freights now bore symbols defining their end points as yards once on foreign roads, and some branches had been shut down. The flagpole lanyard was getting frayed, alright.

Thoughts and conversations about the past few years drifted to, "what would the 'old' Maine Central have done?" This question would be left unresolved as Guilford and deregulation came on the scene in quick succession, making Monday morning quarterbacking much too speculative. Through these past five years, the loyal fans could still see scraps of the Maine Central fabric. The paychecks still read "Maine Central Railroad Company," complete with the pine tree herald.

Around New Years 1987, notice was posted that on February 1, 1987, 85 miles of MEC's east end would be leased to Guilford subsidiary Springfield Terminal Railway. Regardless of what reaction this may have caused and how you speculated it (the "it" we fans had been dreading) might turn out, one thing was certain: this would be Maine Central's last winter. One of my responses was a determination to photograph as much remaining MEC "evidence" as I could find.

Winter had always been my favorite season to photograph my favorite railroad. Winter railroading on the MEC had always been a time of heightened drama created by increased traffic levels from potato and pulpwood loading and the increase in operations to combat winter conditions while moving this tonnage. Photographic and mental images abounded of plow trains breaking out the main, Jordan spreaders clearing yards and sidings, train orders hooped up in the black of night at normally day offices, and full tonnage extras bucking snowdrifts and the Hours of Service Law to make connections. To me, the Maine Central's "World Series" would be a winter of heavy snow.

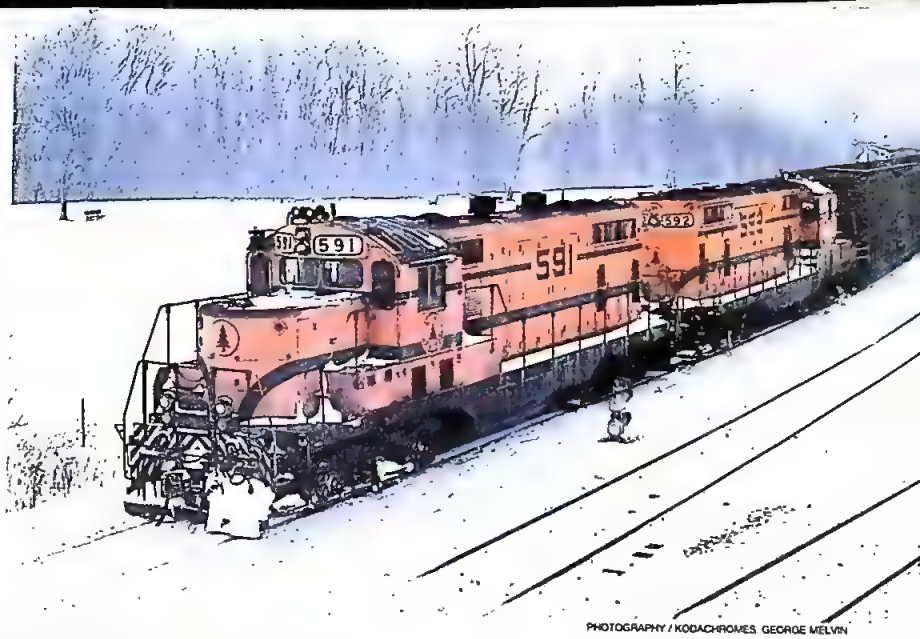
On January 3rd, I took my first photo of the new year, and as I made an entry in my notebook, I thought, "Perhaps MEC's last winter will be a good one."

It had snowed on and off for three days when that photo was made, of a matched pair of former Louisville & Nashville GP7s getting an air test at Waterville with the Hinkley Switcher, prior to its ten mile run to switch at Scott Paper Company Somerset Mill. Within a month, these units became Springfield Terminal 11 and 12!

For the first three weeks of January there were no massive snowstorms, but there were also no warming trends to melt and settle each moderate snowfall that arrived. The snow that fell "was sticking around," but, more accurately, it was drifting around and being dragged along the tracks by each passing train. Traction motors were being infiltrated with it, causing ground relay problems which halted trains on the road. Air hoses on long drawbar cars which hang lower were dragging in drifts and uncoupling, "dumping the air" and stopping trains, usually in spots not too convenient. In general, train operation was getting intolerably difficult. With no thawing trend in sight, the call for plow extras was issued by the Engineering Department; the expense of plowing was now considered less than the expense of slogging through snowcover ranging from 25 inches on the coast in Portland to 34 inches in the foothills in Rumford.

Winter

by George Melvin



PHOTOGRAPHY / KODACHROMES GEORGE MELVIN

GEORGE MELVIN'S first photo of 1987 was of ex-L&N Geeps 591 and 592 (**above**) on the Hinkley Branch switcher at Waterville on January 3. "Snowplow Day" came on January 23, when the Rigby Plow Extra East was observed kicking up the powder on the Back Road main (**below**) east of Danville Junction with MEC GP7 562 and D&H 7415.

Snowplow Day, January 23rd, dawned clear and cold as three spare train crews got the call to report for "plow service, further notice" (one each at Rigby Yard in South Portland, Waterville and Bangor).

The Rigby Plow, with an unusual two units because no caboose was available to provide seating, plowed the Lower Road main to Royal Junction, then the Back Road to Waterville with a side trip to Rumford; a total of 174 miles. This was perhaps Maine Central's longest plow run ever.

The Waterville Plow made a round trip to Bangor, and the Bangor Plow made a round trip to Mattawamkeag, trips of 110 and 116 miles respectively.

The novelty of plow trains, largely replaced with self-propelled machinery for the past few milder winters, caused crew members to catch the excitement of the spectacle and to consider Maine Central's future. Engineer Jim Allen requested a print of his Rigby Plow, saying, "This will probably be my last MEC plow call." Plow Operator Gerald "Beetle" Bailey, on the same job, was wearing a giant "kid at the circus" grin as he blasted through a drift in the Rumford Branch at Curtis Corner, burying your photographer and his wife!

The three plow extras cleared 244 miles of the 314 miles of the Maine Central then in service, all tying up close to the Twelve Hour Law. After some deliberation, the crews were released from plow service; the Rigby crew deadheaded home from Waterville, leaving several branches unplowed. "Perhaps it would turn warm..."

It did not turn warm. Actually, a Nor'easter was grinding up the Atlantic Seaboard that night. It posted the lowest barometric pressure readings in Portland (between 28.59 and 28.67 inches of mercury) ever for the month of January. Winds gusted to 50 miles per hour as the storm dropped seven to ten inches of very unfluffy snow along the coast before highballing for Nova Scotia; driven to sea by a cold snap that sent the thermometer to twenty below zero at night and only rebounding to single numbers during the day for four straight days. (A note of thanks goes to

ON THE RUMBORD BRANCH at Curtis Corner, the Rigby Plow Extra 562 East is about to bury the photographer and his wife in a cloud of white on January 23. Ah, the joys of winter railfanning.

Later that day, the Waterville Plow (**below**) returned home with GP38 259 after working to Bangor and back. There had been three plow jobs out this day.

amateur meteorologist friend Tom Charles for providing weather data as published by the National Oceanic & Atmospheric Administration.)

All the benefit from the plow trains of the 23rd was not lost, but the Nor'easter "sure made a mess of Rigby," as one chief dispatcher groaned in his usual understated manner. Bucketloaders and snow sweepers had kept the switching leads clear enough in Rigby Yard, Maine Central's main classification area, but the body of the yard was getting hard to function in; switching was becoming very cumbersome. Crews were pulling plugged tracks in short cuts of only eight or ten cars. Giving a car a time-saving kick in two feet of snow proved futile; it couldn't roll 50 feet.

With arriving trains being held out several hours and going on the Law waiting for track space and regular trains departing ten to twelve hours late, it was time to "spread the yard," the only hope of getting back to normal this side of spring.

From an expense point of view spreading the yard with the Jordan spreader made running a plow seem like a bargain. In addition to the spreader and locomotive and their attendant crews, a spare switcher requiring at least two units would have to be employed as a "puller," hauling cars from several parallel tracks as the spreader, working from the opposite end of the yard, cleared a swath from the center to the sides. It goes without saying that this operation took time — two full days, with further disruption of the operation it would ultimately enhance. Sort of like pain in a dentist's chair is better than pain at the dinner table — but that's the dentist's opinion.

The yard was spread January 26th

and 27th. Veteran machine operator Walter Maschino (very appropriate combination of job and name, I always thought) said he was a bit rusty working the spreader in snow; he couldn't remember when it had been done last. By day two, he had his touch back and was laying it out in great style.

In the past four days since Snowplow Day, continued use of bucketloaders and self-propelled plows had gotten most of the railroad into decent shape, with cold-related rather than snow-related problems being the greater challenge. One area, though, had been neglected in the snow offensive, as priority had been rightly given the regularly served routes. The "as required" westerly stub of the Lower Road main from Royal Junction to Brunswick and the connecting 20-mile Lewiston Lower Branch had become close to impassable. The Lower Road main had not been used for a through route (between Waterville and Portland) for nearly a year, with local turns from Rigby and Waterville serving customers from either end and the 26-mile Augusta to Bowdoinham midsection lying dormant.

Normally a POLL-X (Portland to Lewiston Lower Extra) was called twice weekly and handled the half dozen smaller customers between Royal Junction and Lewiston Lower within the Twelve Hour Law. A POLL-X called the 22nd had been two days making the trip, derailing their unit twice and caboose once, and had not gotten out all their cars. Only snowmobiles had made that run for the past four days, packing the drifts even harder.

To this point, with several plow trains and the Rigby spreader on film, I thought, "How many more good photo subjects can this final winter provide?" The answer came in the form of a road tour with he Jordan spreader, to open the line to Lewiston Lower.

The first planned run for January 28th was postponed so a day could be devoted to getting spreader 805 in fighting trim after some wear and tear during the clearing of Rigby Yard. The second attempt got out of Rigby about 11:00 a.m. the 29th under a bright sky with clean yellow GP7 561. I was ready, but right after my first photo, the Geep turned sour, and following some attempts to remedy its electrical problems, dropped the spreader on the main

JORDAN SPREADER 805 was photographed on Extra 561 East at Yarmouth Junction on January 29, about ten minutes before the Geep failed and aborted the second attempt to open the line to Lewiston Lower. The 254 had been having a more successful time with 805 "spreading the yard" at Rigby in South Portland (**below**) two days earlier.

THE THIRD ATTEMPT to reach Lewiston Lower with a freezer of Coors found Springfield Terminal GP7 No.10 on the POLL-X at Freeport on January 30. The first Springfield Terminal BAMN transfer from Bangor to Northern Maine Junction had ST Geep 12 and MEC U18B 404 (**below**) with ST Geep 11 pushing on the rear on March 27, 1987.

at Yarmouth Junction and limped back to Rigby. The 30th was gloomy, but the two failed attempts only heightened my expectations for photographing the spreader out on the road. The spreader extra was called as a POLL-X that day by the need to move a delayed car of "perishable freight," a carload of Coors beer in danger of freezing. Mixing snow clearing and freight work was a limited practice with the Maine Central. Powering this run was visible proof that this was Maine Central's last stand: the first unit painted Springfield Terminal, GP7 number 10 (ex-MEC 590).

After two days of plowing and spreading (and spotting that Coors car), the Lewiston Lower run could again be made within the Law, and the remaining weeks of the last winter were more routine. Two more plow trains were called, but the excitement of the week beginning with Snowplow Day, January 23rd, would not be repeated.

On March 10th, spring was edging winter aside, as I lensed my first Springfield Terminal train, not knowing then that the freshly repainted GP7s on either end of the First BANM (BAngor to Northern Maine Junction transfer) were the pair of yellow Geeps I had shot two months earlier at Waterville.

Maine Central had, indeed, had its last winter; by midsummer all the remaining trackage was leased to Springfield Terminal. Even the paychecks no longer bore the Pine Tree herald.

BY JIM BOYD

JIM BOYD

MISSABE YELLOWSTONES 224 and 225 were side by side for a runby near Coleraine Junction on July 3, 1960, as the Illini Railroad Club trip with 224 paused in the siding to let the Minnesota Railfans Association trip with the 225 storm by on the main.

Side by Side...Yellowstones!

The last time I was on the DM&IR was sometime in the mid-1960s. What struck me about Andrew Nelson's images of "Today's Missabe" is how little has really changed on the DM&IR. The oxide red units now carry arrowheads instead of their as-delivered stripes, but the overall effect is the same, and enough high-nose SDs survive to keep things looking traditional. Any railroad that looks "essentially the same" after 25 years is certainly worth serious attention in today's world.

I never really "railfanned" the Missabe, as such. Even when I lived in the Midwest, the Iron Range was a long way away, and there were too many distractions in between. With only two exceptions, when I visited the Duluth area I spent most of my time between

Looking for older diesels of your favorite Railroad?
I have good quality 35mm Duplicate Slides of diesels, old & new, steam or Trolleys. Lots of short lines and industrials.
Send $2 for lists & 2 sample slides to:
Charly's Slides 4255 Elk Park Rd. Lake City, PA 16423

RAILROAD POSTCARDS
A selection of fifty railroad and trolley post cards in color, our choice, a $10.00 value, for only $7.50.
(New York residents add sales tax)
Audio-Visual Designs
P.O. Box 24, Earlton, NY 12058-0024

THE COMPENDIUM OF AMERICAN RAILROAD RADIO FREQUENCIES
BY GARY STURM & MARK LANDGRAF
The most complete guide to railroad radio available today!
$14.95
- Over 200 Pages
- Detailed Listings
- U.S., Canada, and International
- Convenient Size

Order from:
Gary L. Sturm
P.O. Box 80041
Ft. Wayne, IN 46898-0041
SASE for more information. Dealer inquiries invited.

THE DEPOT ATTIC
377 Ashford Ave. Dobbs Ferry, NY 10522
"America's Foremost Dealers In Railroad Memorabilia"
Offering a Large Selection of Authentic Railroad Paper and Hardware Material.
Buying Large Collections or Single Items Including Lanterns, Timetables, Keys, China, Passes, Badges, Books, Hardware, Brochures and Miscellaneous.
Write, or Phone 914-693-5858 (Evenings)
Store Hours: Weekends Only 12 to 5:00 PM
Send $2.00 to Receive Catalogs

AWARD-WINNING PRODUCTIONS FROM
GANDY-DANCER VIDEOS

★
RETURN OF THE WARBONNETS — Santa Fe superfleet action, includes FP45s, GP60Ms and Dash 8-40BWs, video includes vintage slides and film. 90 mins., $49.95
★
RAILS TO POCATELLO
Contemporary Union Pacific operations, Green River to Pocatello, Idaho. 60 mins., $39.95
★
CHEYENNE WEST, PART I
Contemporary Union Pacific action, Cheyenne to Sherman Hill Summit. 120 mins., $49.95
★
CHEYENNE WEST, PART II
Continued Union Pacific action, Sherman Hill Summit to Laramie, Wyoming. 120 mins., $49.95
★
RATON PASS, PART I
Contemporary Santa Fe operations, Trinidad, Colo. to Raton, NM. 90 mins., $49.95
★
RATON PASS, PART II
Continued Santa Fe operations, Trinidad, Colo. to Raton, NM. 90 mins., $49.95
★
CHEYENNE EAST, PART I
Contemporary Union Pacific action, Cheyenne, Wyoming to Sidney, Nebraska. 120 mins., $49.95
★
CHEYENNE EAST, PART II
Continued Union Pacific action, Sidney to North Platte, Nebraska. 120 mins., $49.95

- Available in VHS, BETA or add $10 for PAL
- VISA, MC, Check, Money Order
- $4 Shipping & Handling
- Colorado Residents 3% tax
- Free catalogs available
- Order Toll Free 1-800-736-0757

Write or call:
Gandy Dancer Productions
1430 41st Avenue
Greeley, CO 80634-2732
(303) 351-0758

Switch List

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: 48 cents per word, minimum order $5.76. Count all initials, abbreviations (COD, SSAE, PO, 8mm, 5×7, it's, etc.), numbers and address components as one word. Zip code free. Fourth consecutive insertion of same ad free upon request. Classified ads are payable in advance, and payment must accompany ad copy. Ads will be placed in category deemed most appropriate; requested categories will be considered. Ads using a PO Box number must supply a street address for our records. Classified ads are non-commissionable. CLOSING DATE: 10th of month three months preceding date of issue, i.e. Feb. 10 for May issue. Send all classified ads to: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, CLASSIFIED AD DEPT., PO Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Ads sent to other departments may be delayed or lost. All ads are subject to the approval of the publisher. Ads are set in standard 6pt type with first word capitalized. Large type bold face classified ads are available at $1.15 per word, minimum $13.80.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA, February 15, 1992, Southeastern Railroadiana Collectors Thirteenth Annual Railroadiana/Model Train Sale and Trade Show. 300 tables. Jacksonville's Prime Osborn Convention Center, 1000 West Water Street. 9:00 A.M. to 4 P.M. Admission $3.00, 12 and under free, tables $30.00. Information LSSAE to: Martin, 4183 Paran Pines, Atlanta, GA 30327. 392

BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS

SAGA OF THE SOO, Soo Line history - Minnesota and Dakotas, 216 pages, some color, advertisements, hardbound. $39.50 ppd. Gjevre Books, Box 112, Moorhead, MN 56561. 292

CALIFORNIA RAILFAN FIELD GUIDES. Cajon, Deserts, Donner, Keddie, Tehachapi, more. Photo locations, frquencies, museums, gas, food, lodgeing. Topo maps available. SSAE for details. Wells Valley Data, Box 476, Ridgecrest, CA 93556-0476. 292

SILVER BANQUET II, by Everett L. Maffett. A complete books on railroad dining car silver holloware. Contains photos dating from 1888 and silver used by 103 different railroads. 228 pages, hardbound $43.00 ppd. Silver Press, PO Box 184, Eaton, OH 45320. 392

"TURBINES WESTWARD". Union Pacific turbine story. 184 pages, 325 photos, $32.00 softcover, $42.00 hardcover postpaid U.S.A. Lee Publications, Box 412, Clay Center, KS 67432-0412. 892

THE TRAMWAYS OF NEW SOUTH WALES by I. MacCowan. 9x12, 152 pages, 240 photos, 20 in color. History of all horse, steam, cable and electric street railways in the Australian state of New South Wales, $30.95 postpaid. The Map Factory, Box 12629, Seattle, WA 98111-4629. 292

RAILFAN TIMETABLES: Like employee timetables, packed with railfan information on all Class One roads. Shows all mainlines and branches with maps, frequencies, freight symbols, talking detectors, signals and more. Includes passenger supplement. California $13.50. Pacific Northwest $13.00, both $23.50! Altamont Press, PO Box 754-R, Modesto, CA 95353-0754. 292

FLIMSIES MAGAZINE prints the news of Western railroads fast & often, twice a month. Find out what's going on before it happens, instead of seeing somebody else's photos afterward. Sample $1.00, subscription $30.00 for 24 issues. Flimsies, PO Box 6776-R, Orange CA 92613. 592

FAX SERVICE! Get the hottest Western rail news every Friday morning, weeks or months before you see it in print. Send a fax to: 714-693-0247 for sample. $13.00 for 13 weeks. Flimsies Express, PO Box 6776-R, Orange, CA 92613. 592

TRAVELLING BY TROLLEY IN MISSISSIPPI. Only work available on all systems of that state. Maps — order from author Frank A. Brooks, Jr., 112 Forest Road, Ripley, MS 38663, $5.00 includes postage. 292

FLORIDA RAILROAD DIRECTORY - The guide to railroads, museums and attractions. 48 pages, over 40 photos, profiles, rosters, radio frequencies. $7.95 (FL residents add 6% sales tax), plus $1.00 shipping, or write for free brochure. Forrester Communications, PO Box 421901, Dept. 121, Kissimmee, FL 34742. 392

SILVER BANQUET II, by Everett L. Maffett. A complete book on railroad dining car silver holloware. Contains photos dating from 1888 and silver used by 103 different railroads. 228 pages, hardbound $43.00 ppd. Silver Press, PO Box 184, Eaton, OH 45320. 392

DISCOUNT BOOKS and videos. Send 52c LSSAE for list. Southeastern Hobbies, 65 Carole Lane, Athens, GA 30606. 392

HAND BOOK for student fireman on oil burning steam locomotives. Five dollars post paid. Bill McGee, 1028 O'Callaghan Drive, Sparks, NV 89434. 492

BACK ISSUES Railroad, Railroad Model Craftsman, Trains, others. SSAE for list. Alker, 1054 Mayflower Court, Martinsville, NJ 08836. 492

FREE BROCHURE listing retired SP engineer Dick Murdock's popular railroad books now on sale. Box 1346, Ross, CA 94957. 193

1892-94 RAIL ATLASES. Several pages of detailed maps in each, republished with comprehensive listing of all rail stations. $12.95 for any state or the Indian Territory. We Publish, 10640 Stedman Rd., Olympia, WA 98503. 292

CABOOSES, LOCOMOTIVES, PASSENGER cars, RDC's and more! The real stuff! It's all for sale through the railroad industries foremost nationwide classified publication called "The Railway Marketplace". Receive 12 months of timely information for only $30.00. 1507 Woodland Ave., Folcroft, PA 19032-1120, Phone/fax 215-583-8679. 592

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

LET THE GOVERNMENT FINANCE your railfanning or modeling related small business. Grants/loans to $500,000. Free recorded message: 707-449-8600.(LR3) 59TF

FOR SALE

CABOOSES AND FAIRMONT motorcars for sale. Own two pieces of railroad history while still affordable. 515-472-2020. Anderson Steel Flange Railroad Equipment, PO Box 2042, Fairfield, IA 52556. 592

MISCELLANEOUS

INDEX TO RF/RR (1929-1987) $43.00 postpaid. 672 8½x11 pages. Other magazine titles, specific railroads, railroad subject indexes too! 36 titles, 15,000 magazines available. Stephans, Box 101, Chenango Forks, NY 13746-9712. 692

OLD STOCK CERTIFICATES! Catalog plus 3 beautiful certificates $4.95. Also buy! Ken Prag, Box 531RF, Burlingame, CA 94011. 415-566-6400. 692

RAILFANS, DO YOU ALSO collect stamps? If you do, why not buy from us? We are railfans too, and handle worldwide stamps, United States singles, and plate blocks. All on approval. Bruce Davison, Box 472, Henniker, NH 03242. 392

T-SHIRTS, SWEATSHIRTS, caps, patches, Midwest Railroads. Send $1.00 (refundable) to: J-Bar Rail Boutique, 1906 S. Kernan, Appleton, WI 54915. 592

RAILROAD ART

THUNDER ON THE RAILS: recalling the heady days of steam supremacy. Fine lithograph art of T. Roman Panasewicz; illustrated catalog, art at extroadinary prices, ideally suited for promotions, fund raising, clubs, museums, collectors, anyone who can still hear the thunder on the rails. One dollar (refundable with first order). Culpepper Cattle Co., PO Box 29083, Las Vegas, NV 89126. Private commissions available. 292

WESTERN STEAM: an 11x14 multiple drawing print, with power of steam. $5.00 each. Send for free sample. Alta Press West, PO Box 606, Simi Valley, CA 93062. 592

RAILROAD CALENDARS

B&O COLOR CALENDAR FOR 1992. Fourteen color photos. B&ORR style printing with space for daily notations. $7.25 each plus $1.25 p&h. MD residents add 5% tax. B&O Historical Society, PO Box 13578, Baltimore, MD 21202-3578. 292

RAILROADIANA

HAT PINS AND PATCHES - Our own unique line of over 600 items. Lionel licensee. Lowest prices on custom work. Catalog and free patch, $3.00. Dealer inquiries invited. Mid-Michigan Hobby Supply, PO Box 1851R, East Lansing, MI 48826. 517-485-2633. 3TF

DINING CAR CHINA, glasses, silver, cloth. Annual reports, timetables, rules, menus, magazines, Pullman items. 52c stamps on SSAE brings you big list! James McClellan, 1752 S. Wichita, Wichita, KS 67213-5196 293

CANADIAN NATIONAL and VIA in the East. Fast paced Canadian action in Eastern Canada. Wide variety of motion power. Narrated. One hour VHS only $22.95. R. Morrison, Box 269, Lakeside, Nova Scotia, Canada B0J 1Z0. 292

NEW AND EXPANDING line of train gifts and collectibles. For list send $1.00 to: White Crow Enterprises, PO Box 47, Clearfield, KY 40313. 392

RAILROAD MAPS

BUFFALO - NIAGARA FALLS NY, Area track schematic map. Overview of major yards, tracks, local names. Send $3.00 to: BMAP, PO Box 133, East Pembroke, NY 14056. 392

RAILROAD PHOTOS & SLIDES

THOUSANDS OF railroad slides, 100 for $12.00. Clifford Reeve, 2750 Sadler, Warren, MI 48072. 592

ORIGINAL RAILROAD slides, new list. LSSAE (52c) to: Robert Popchock, 15810 Cambridge Dr., Mt. Clemens, MI 48044-4563. 592

OVER 18000 TRAIN DEPOTS for sale. Send $1.00 for list of your state. Roberts Niesz, 1715 B. Ave. N.E., Cedar Rapids, IA 52402. 392

SLIDES AND PHOTOS - Over 2000 mostly Western Canada after 1970, Inc. NAR, GWWD, CWR, 6060, Steamexpo, Railfair '91. Rare Brill, Mack, GMD, GE, Alco, VIA E-8. British steam. List and two samples $2.00. Photoline, 8616-108 Street, Edmonton, Alberta, T6E 4M4 Canada. 392

PHOTOS & SLIDES - This is our fourth catalog of slides and color prints of more than 1,500 views of all major railroads, Short Line, Industrials, freight cars, piggy-back trailors and maintenance of way equipment. Send $3.50 ($5.50 overseas) for our 28 page catalog and one 3" x 5" photo. Rail Photos Unlimited, PO Box 2306, Joliet, IL 60434. 2TF

VINTAGE SLIDES from Rail Junction. Never before duplicated. Nine new sets of ATSF, MKT, RI, SP, FW&D. Freight cars too! Catalog and sample $1.00. Rail Junction Slides, PO Box 177091RF, Irving, TX 75017-7091. 492

QUALITY DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES: Twenty action slides per set, $10.00. Sets include Amtrak Heritage, BN, CB&Q/C&S, FW&D, Milwaukee, Mopac, OK&T, SP and UP, two or more sets of AT&SF, CRI&P, D&RGW, Frisco, Katy and KCS. List and sample $1.00. Trackside Slides, Dept. RF, 245 SE Robin Road, Bartlesville, OK 74006-2120. 492

RAILROAD PRINTING

CUSTOM AND QUANTITY B&W printing. Postcards to 16x20's. DPP Box 1041, Millbrook, NY 12545. 292

RAILROAD TOURS

DISCOVER RAIL TRAVEL AT ITS BEST! Step back in time as you ride the world's most exciting and unique rail lines. Enjoy outstanding steam experiences with excellent tour guides and small intimate groups. Tour to Britain, Austria & Switzerland, Scandinavia (including Arctic Circle), Spain, France, & Benelux plus Rhine, New Zealand, and Colorado. Our travelers return year after year. Tripp Explorer, Ltd., 99 Pleasant Street, Northampton, MA 01060. Call Toll free 1-800-388-1145. 292

RAILROAD VIDEOS

RAILROAD VIDEO RENTALS: Practical, inexpensive, 600 titles. Information and complete video list 50c. Clear Signal Video, Box 418-R, Sharpssbsurg, MD 21782 5TF

"NORFOLK SOUTHERN, SEPTEMBER - October '90", Two hour VHS video features #1218: pulling fast freight in Alabama; Shanandoah Division; on N&W and CSX James River bridges. Front Royal branch Southern main, freight, diesel, Amtrak, steam. Extra - see #1218's new smokebox, May 1991. $16.75 postpaid, MenkelSounds, PO Box 195C, Rutherford, NJ 07070-1951. 392

RAIL VIDEOS - REAL VALUES, large selection, free catalog. GTV, 2922 W. 12th St. Rd., Greeley, CO 80631. 1-800-643-6430 392

A GUIDE TO TRACTION VIDEOS. Over 250 videos described, reviewed. Detailed global systems index. $7.00. L. Veysey, 1403 Front St., Apt. 401, Lahaina, HI 96761. 292

RAIL VIDEOS: Steam — Diesel, Amtrak — UP, Special events, museums, lot of scenic locations. Large selection. Send LSSAE for catalog. VVP, Dept. B, 311 Lunar, Roundlake, IL 60073. 592

WANTED

WANTED: Anything pertaining to the F.W.& D. RR at Sterley, Texas. Dan Smith, HCR 5, Box 94, Lockney, TX 79241. 492

Cloquet and Saginaw, Minn., following the steam engines of the Duluth & Northeastern, which didn't dieselize until after my two trips in the spring and summer of 1963. On each trip we "tagged" Proctor and the other railroads around Duluth, and I got a couple of shots of Missabe SDs sliding by the Saginaw depot much like Nelson's shot on this issue's cover.

But those two "exceptions" were very interesting. They were aboard Illini Railroad Club steam excursions in 1958 and 1960 from Chicago with CB&Q 4-8-4s to St. Paul (O5a 5618 in 1958 and O5b 5632 in 1960), Northern Pacific diesels overnight to Duluth and a 2-8-8-4 on the DM&IR. The 1958 trip had Yellowstone 222 and was a loop trip that headed east out of Duluth to Two Harbors, where we wandered around the yard and ore docks with live 0-10-2 604 and dead Pacific 402 on display, along with lots of dead and stored-serviceable steam everywhere we went. Mikado 1305 (Lima 1913 as D&IR 305) was working in regular service as we passed through Biwabik on our circle trip north to Allen Junction, west to Iron Junction and then south via Proctor to complete the circuit back to Duluth. I was shooting an 8mm movie camera and a Ziess-Ikon that I didn't really know how to use, and the photos from the trip were marginal.

For the 1960 trip, however, I was much better prepared with one of J. Parker Lamb's Kodak Chevron two-and-a-quarters. This trip, over the Fourth of July weekend, had been initially planned as a joint venture between the Illini Railroad Club and Minnesota Railfans Association as a circle trip similar to the 1958 venture. Something changed, however, and the trips were split, with each group running a different route on the same day, Sunday, July 3. Our Illini Club trip had 2-8-8-4 224 for a run via Proctor to Allen Junction and return, while the Minnesota Railfans had the 225 for a run up the Alborn Branch to Coleraine.

My memories of that day are a bit sketchy, but I remember that we made a movie run on Proctor Hill and had a long stop in Proctor Yard, where I got quite a number of photos in the roundhouse, which was full of Yellowstones, 2-10-4s and a handful of Mikes (see page 51). Somewhere between Proctor and Coleraine Junction we pulled into a siding for a photo runby with the Minnesota Railfans trip which was overtaking us.

With our 224 posed on the siding, a photo line was established, and it wasn't long before the second Yellowstone could be heard. I had planned to get two shots but was very surprised at how fast the 225 was rolling. I nailed the pair at first glimpse but couldn't double-crank advance that Chevron and manually cock the shutter in time to get the "perfect" side by side shot — all I got was the distant shot (page 65) and a fan-cluttered going-away of the 225 speeding by at about 40 m.p.h.

It was my first encounter with two separate steam-powered trains side by side. In 1960 I never thought I'd see another. And while I was on Christiansburg Mountain in 1987 for the 1218 and 611 and on Cajon in 1989 for the 8444 and 4449 and at Huntington in 1991 for the 765 and 1225, that pair of Yellowstones near Coleraine Junction is going to be pretty hard to top any time in the future. Though I'm sure somebody will try.

Amtrak's Lloyd Retires

Tom Savio from Davis, California, reports that Arthur L. Lloyd has retired as Amtrak's San Francisco-based Director of Public Affairs - West. One of railroading's great spokesmen, Art was also a founder of the rail preservation movement. His rail career began as a wartime yard clerk on the Napa Valley Electric in northern California. In 1949 he joined Western Pacific's public relations department and was instrumental in promoting the original *California Zephyr*. Art joined Amtrak in 1971, number 16 in seniority. He is president of the Railway & Locomotive Historical Society and director of both the California State Railroad Museum Foundation and of SamTrans, the future operator of SP's Bay Area commute line. Bruce Heard, Amtrak Senior Director of Special Projects & Public Affairs, will replace Art.

Winterail and EastRAIL '92

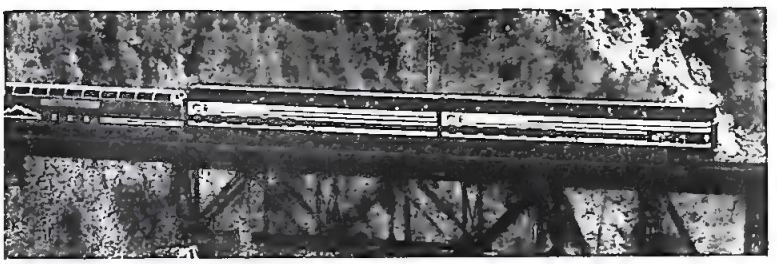
It's the season again for the big multi-media slide shows both East and West. Out in California, Dave Stanley and Vic Neves have their 14th annual "Winterail" show scheduled for March 7, 1992, and moved back home to the Scottish Rite Temple in Stockton, after a "spring switch" to Modesto in April 1990 and March 1991. This all-day Saturday event will combine a 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. railroadiana sell & swap with the slide shows which will run from noon to 10:30 p.m., with a two-hour dinner break. Admission to both events is covered in the $16 ticket price.

The "featured shows" for 1992 will be Ted Benson on the SP sugar beet trains and Mark Hemphill on the Rio Grande in Colorado. The rest of the bill is equally impressive, including Dave Houston on covered wagons of the West Coast; Charles Lange on the Oregon, Pacific & Eastern; railroading in Guatemala by Tom Moungovan; Ken Meeker's "Odyssey to Omaha" and a 16mm film by Don Olson. Also at Winterail '92 will be two shows that were presented at EastRAIL '91: Californian Ken Rattenne's "Passenger Parade" and New Jerseyan Alan Bellis' "Sand Patch."

It should be a great show, and a number of us from the East Coast are planning to attend. See TIMETABLE for the mailing address.

Meanwhile, preparations are under way for the third annual "EastRAIL," which will be held at the Chatham, N.J., High School on February 15, 1992. Sponsored by the Jersey Central Chapter NRHS and hosted by R&R and *Railpace* Magazines, it will run from 10:30 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. with an early af-

next in RAILFAN & RAILROAD month



•ALASKA FROM A DOME CAR. A family vacation on Princess Tours' Ultra Domes on the Alaska Railroad's passenger run from Anchorage to Fairbanks provides a great train ride that combines awesome scenery and lots of rail action, as David and Diane Lustig discovered in June 1991.

MARCH 1992 ISSUE ON SALE FEBRUARY 1

WANTED: Good originals: NE Railroad and Traction photos, etc. All areas. Buying magazines and postcards. P.H. Box 1041, Milbrook, NY 12545. 292

QUEEN ANNE'S RAILROAD, Lewes Delaware needs experienced engineers and firemen. Full or part time. Call 302-436-2769. 392

NYC HUDSON Division ett, photos, track layouts, any other pertinent documents and information for developing history. Jack Shufelt, 240 Golden Shore Dr., Fenton, MI 48423-1058. 592

TIMETABLES railroad lanterns locks keys and other hardware. Signal Shop, 128 Henry St., East Haven, CT 06512. 392

WANTED: New Haven RR employee timetables before no. 130 (1936). Also information on Bellefont Central M100 and other steam railcars. C. DuVivier, 76 Sedgwick, Darien, CT 06820. 392

WANTED: BONDS, stocks, timetables, annual passes! Ken Prag, Box 531RFW, Burlingame, CA 94011. 415-566-6400. 692

NYC HUDSON DIVISION ett, photos, track layouts, any other pertinent documents and information for developing history. Jack Shufelt, 2401 Golden Shore Dr., Fenton, MI 48430-1058. 292

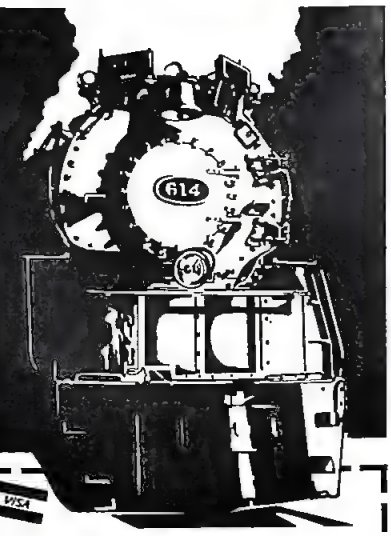
WANTED: Railroad books, paper items and railroadiana. Steve Botan, 19822 Lexington, Huntington Beach, CA 92646. 714-962-1126. 392

WANTED: PHOTO BIG BOY locomotive U.P. glossy steam Up, rods down approzimately 16"x24" for framing. Must be sharp and clear. Slim Blood, PO Box 94, Valdez, Alaska 99686. 392

SUBSCRIBE TODAY! and Enjoy!

Join the railfans who subscribe and enjoy every issue of RAILFAN & RAILROAD. We look at the rail hobby the same way you do and have the finest authors in the field to share their individual perspectives on the railroading of today, yesterday and tomorrow—all from the varied viewpoints of involved hobbyists. Subscribing saves you money and guarantees you won't miss an issue. Join us.

Charge it on your Am Express, Optima, MasterCard or VISA!



RAILFAN & RAILROAD
Subscription Dept. 1429
P.O. Box 700
Newton, NJ 07860-0700

TO SUBSCRIBE, Mail this form with the following information:
☐ New Subscription
☐ Renew present subscription

U.S.A. Subscription Rates:
☐ 1 Year $25. ☐ 2 Years $47. ☐ 3 Years $67.

CANADA:
☐ 1 Year $31.
☐ 2 Years $59.
☐ 3 Years $85.

FOREIGN:
☐ 1 Year $33.
☐ 2 Years $61.
☐ 3 Years $91.

Includes NJ Sales Tax and Canadian GST

Name _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

Payment by: ☐Check ☐Money Order ☐ AmEx ☐ Optima ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

CARD NUMBER EXPIRATION DATE _____

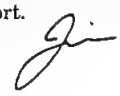
SIGNATURE _____

If you don't want to mutilate your magazine, send your order and remittance in a letter

ternoon lunch break. Unlike Winterail, there will be no related sell & swap. Admission is $12 for adults and $8 for age 16 and under. Chatham High School is at 255 Lafayette Avenue in Chatham, and we plan to have a shuttle bus to connect with N.J. Transit Morristown Line trains. See TIMETABLE for the mailing address and phone number for further information.

The programs anticipated for this year include John Craft of Birmingham, Ala., on contemporary steam and Bradley McClelland from Dayton, Ohio, on Midwestern railroading, along with the "local talent" of Frank Etzel on the Northeastern rail scene, Steve Barry on Western railroading, Jon Graham on New York and Philadelphia transit systems, as well as the team of Tom Nemeth, Chris Kimler, Alan Bellis and myself on "Countdown to Conrail." At this time we are still firming up the program and schedule, so watch the March '92 TIMETABLE for any update. Boy, does February come around in a hurry every year!

Both Winterail and EastRAIL feature professional quality dual-projector slide shows with taped narration and music. If you have never had the opportunity to view such productions, I highly recommend that you make an effort to visit one of these shows. They are also an excellent opportunity to meet many of the photographers whose credit lines appear in the whole spectrum of railfan publications. We have always had a good time and found the shows well worth the time and effort.



RAILFAN & RAILROAD Advertising Index for February 1992

A–B

A&R Systems, Inc. 14
American AltaVista 21
Andover Junction 16,23,34
Antiquary Video 33
Audio Visual Designs 65
B.R.M.N.A. 24
Berkshire Videography, Inc. 23
The Book Depot 30,31
Boston Mills Press 33
Bradley Enterprises 6
BV&M 24

C

D. Carleton Railbooks 15
Carson Home Video 24
Central Electric R'Fans Assoc. 26
Charly's Slides 65
C&O Historical Society 22
Colorado Railroad Museum 17
Crestline Studios 36
CR Enterprises 28
CRV Productions 10

D–E–F

The Depot 28
The Depot Attic 65
Des Plaines Hobbies 10
DPA-LTA Enterprises, Inc. 6,36
ECO Works 36
East End Productions 15
Fallen Flags 22
Fox Publications 33

G

Gandy Dancer 65
Gifts for Rails 12
Golden Spike Enterprises 7
Goodheart Publishing 10
Gospel Train 12
Green Frog 9
L.V. Grogan 36

H

Herron Rail Services 12,17
Hi-Iron Railroad Videos 32
Highball Productions 16

I–J–K–L

Identity Check Co. 10
JMJ Productions 29
Jon Schaub Photographer 21
KL&L 36
M.F. Kotowski Railroad Art 21
Carleton F. Loucks 35

M

Mark I Video 41
McMillan Publications 15,32
Medved's 7
Metaphor, Inc. 27
Morning Sun Books 23
Moviecraft, Inc. 12
Mystic Valley Railway Society 10

N–O–P

Neff Video Productions 8
Nelson Guild Productions 22
Nestle's Railroadiana 12
Nickel Belt Rails 24
NY Central System Historical Society 22
Old Line Graphics 14
Overland Chapter NRHS 37
Pacific Fast Mail 36
Pentrex ..... 28, Cover III, Cover IV
Photo Line Tours 28
Piets Express 29

R

Railfan & Railroad 68
Rail History Prints 22
Rail Heritage Publications 6
Rail Plaque 23
Railroad Avenue Enterprises 7
Railroad Video Productions 20
Rails 'N' Shafts 13
Railtape Productions 21
Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc. 14
Railway Productions 6
Raritan Bay Hobbies 26
The Red Caboose 8
Revelation Audio-Visuals 27
W.N. Rich 23
Ben Rohrbeck 8
Ron's Books 19

S

Greg Scholl 25
Schrader Enterprises 8
The Stock Press 6
Gary Sturm 65
Sunday River Productions ..... 3,Cover II

T

TLC Publishing 21,26
Trackside Prints 36
Trackside Video 69
The Trainshed 21
Transit Gloria Mundi 34
Trolley Talk 15

U–V–W–Z

Video Classics 36
WB Video Productions 18
G.C. Wineholt 14
World Travelers 7

KODACHROME: J.L. LA HAYE

METRA F40PHM-2 185 was with "straight" F40PH 107 at the old Rock Island 47th Street facility in Chicago on October 23. This is the first of 30 units intended to replace the BN's E-unit fleet, but a contract dispute with BN has them going into service on the ex-RI lines. The 185 has a fireman's side rearview TV camera, and the small "hole" in F40PH 107's nose houses an experimental night vision camera. See page 38.

IN CHATTANOOGA during the weekend of November 2-3, 1991, Norfolk Southern celebrated 25 years of steam excursions with a gathering of locomotives and several fantrips. On November 1, a night photo session was held at the Tennessee Valley Railroad Museum (**below**) with (left to right) Southern 2-8-2 4501 and 2-8-0 630, ex-U.S. Army 2-8-0 610 and freshly-painted Central of Georgia 4-4-0 349. See page 38 for details.

KODACHROME: JOHN CRAFT

290 - The Legend Continues
Includes Historical Photos and rare B&W footage of A&WP's famous Heavy Pacific. Action also includes restoration shots break in runs and innaugural runs to Macon and the Atlanta loop. 58 min. **$29.95**

Articulated Superpower
Features U.P. 3985 from Cheyenne to Laramie and N&W 1218 from Salisbury to Asheville, The two largest operating steam locomotives in the U.S. on one great tape. 36 min. **$29.95**

Colors Through The Canyon
Complete coverage of the SP 4449 at "Steam Fest '90" on the Washington Central. 52 min. **$29.95**

290 And The Golden Isles Special
The A&WP Heavy Pacific travels Southern Georgia and Coastal Divisions between Atlanta and Brunswick, GA. With a special visit from the CSX Units. 57 min. **$29.95**

Southern Style
Southern's famous Excursion Locomotive 4501 on 1985 trips from Chattanooga to Knoxville and Knoxville to Cumberland Gap. 41 min. **$29.95**

1218 - A New Beginning
N&W's mighty 2-6-6-4 on Ferry Run from Birmingham to Roanoke including break down in Anniston - Followed by Innaugural Runs from Roanoke to Bluefield and Walton. 44 min. **$29.95**

...Pickin Em Up And Layin Em Down...
The Atlanta & West Point 290 in Freight Service with no diesel helpers. Four days of action over the Old "ACL" Line from Atlanta to Jacksonville. 54 min. **$29.95**

Assault On Asheville
The "Official Tape" of the 1989 NRHS Convention. Action includes 587-611-1218 Triple Header * 587 - 1218 - Double Header * Solo Runs with NS GP-38's / 587 / 1218. The most complete coverage of the 1989 Convention available. 56 min. **$29.95**

Steamin In '90
Great Steam Action in 1990 with * A&WP 290 Atlanta to Brunswick * Hi-lites of St. Louis Convention with 819-844-1522 * Hi-lites of Steam Fest '90 with #51 and 4449 * 611 Salisbury to Asheville * 1218 Atlanta to Birmingham. 90 min. **$29.95**

The A And The J
Hi-lites of the 1987 Convention in Roanoke. Action includes 611 and 1218 race up Christiansburg Mtn. 41 min. **$29.95**

Return To Asheville
The mighty J on her maiden run to Asheville, with helpers and without. Glass smooth pacing through the Swannanoah Valley and complete coverage of the Old Fort area. 49 min. **$29.95**

Available From Trackside Video
For Only $29.95 each plus
$2.50 s/h 1st tape $1.00 each additional tape.
To Order Call Toll Free 1-800-548-8476
or send check or money order to :

Trackside Video
PO Box 234
Forest Park, GA. 30051-0234

VISA * MASTERCARD * DISCOVER

KODACHROME: STEVE BROWN

KODACHROME: L.R. STILES

COTTON BELT 4-8-4 819 powered another trip from Pine Bluff, Arkansas, to Tyler, Texas, during October 18-20. She's seen at Carbondale, Texas, on the 18th in new paint and a graphite smokebox. See page 39.

Railnews

FRISCO 4-8-2 1522 was near Stanton, Mo., **(lef)** on October 27 as it tested new pilot truck roller bearings. See page 41.

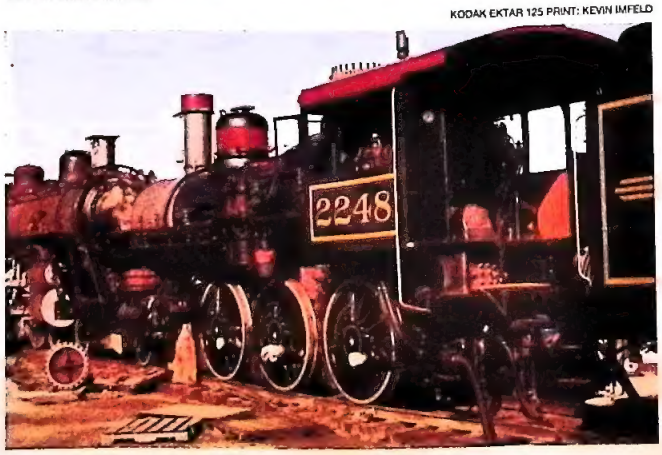
GREAT SMOKY MOUNTAIN Railway's new Army 2-8-0 was fired up at Dillsboro, N.C., **(below)** on November 1. See page 41.

KODACHROME: SCOTT E. O'DELL

SP&S 4-8-4 700, like the Frisco 1522, was steaming on the BN on October 27. The 700 is shown at Portland Union Station as it returns from Vancouver, Wash., where it was on display the previous day with other equipment for a BN Family Days event.

KODACHROME: ALEX MAYES

KODAK EKTAR 125 PRINT: KEVIN IMFELD



FORT WORTH & WESTERN plans to begin running freight and passenger trains with ex-SP 4-6-0 2248, acquired from the Texas State Railroad, during 1992. Seen at Fort Worth **(right)** on November 1, the 1896 Cooke engine is almost fully restored. See page 41.

Wisconsin Central

New!

THE WISCONSIN CENTRAL

An old railroad name is resurrected from the pages of history. The Wisconsin Central is one of the new regional railroads and it comes to life on your TV screen as we explore its operations. The rare SDL-39's are featured on many runs, and you'll chase a train powered by two of these curious engines across the upper peninsula of Michigan. Tour the system with Pentrex and view the scenic areas of the upper Midwest. 90 minutes.

#PEN-WISC $39.95

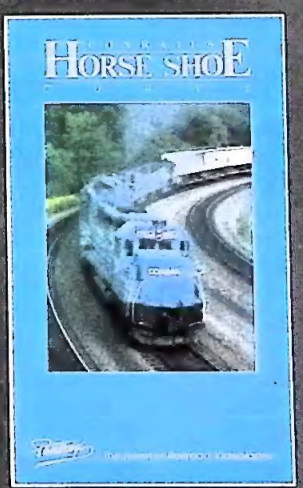
Order Line:

800-950-9333

24 Hours A Day FAX 818-793-3797

MORE PENTREX CLASSIC TAPES

Cajon Pass/Tehachapi Loop
90 min. #PEN-CAJON $49.95



Horse Shoe Curve
75 min. #PEN-CURVE $39.95

UP 3985 Challenger
60 min. #PEN-3985 $29.95

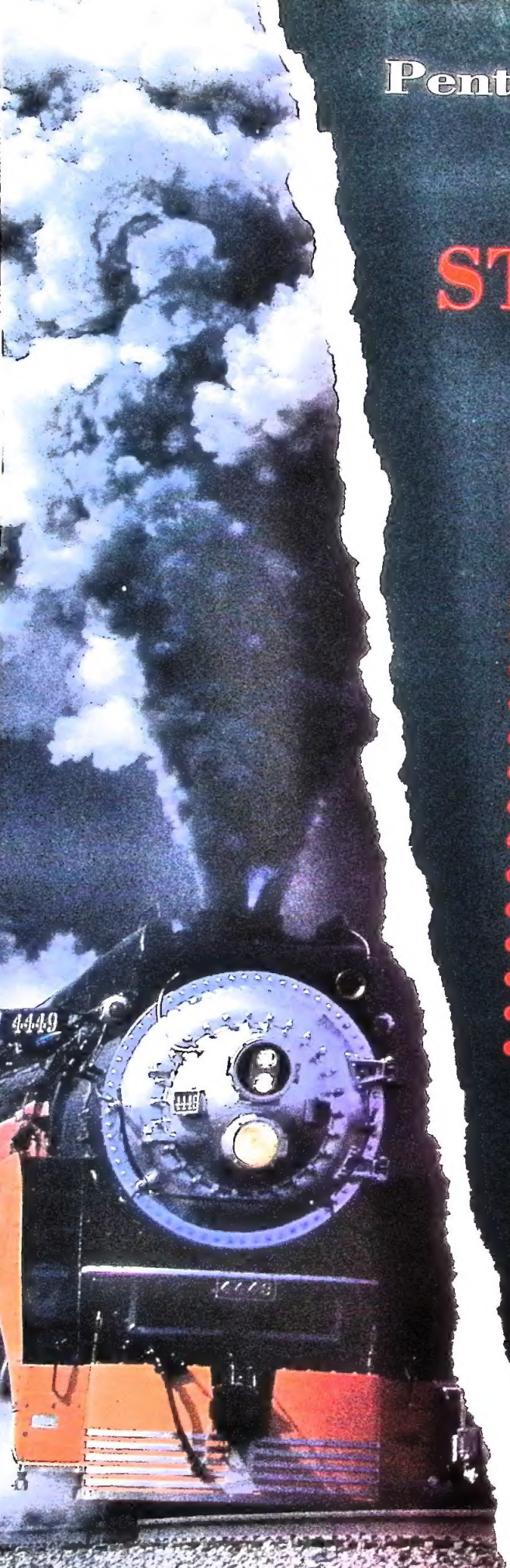
Check or Money Order
Visa/MasterCard

Please add $4.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. Canadian customers add $5.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. CA residents please add 8.25% sales tax. MN residents please add 6.5% sales tax. All other foreign customers add $10.00 per tape.

Pentrex

P.O. Box 94911,
Pasadena, CA 91109

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG



Pentrex Brings You The...

GREATEST STEAM ACTION AVAILABLE

Pentrex has the largest selection of the best quality productions at Great Prices. Enjoy a new steam adventure tonight!

Steam To Los Angeles	75 minutes	$29.95
Huntington Steam Celebration	90 minutes	$29.95
St. Louis Steam Celebration	Two hours	$29.95
Washington Centennial Steam	60 minutes	$29.95
C&TS Rotary Snow Plow	40 minutes	$24.95
Union Pacific 8444-1987	60 minutes	$29.95
Steam To St. Louis	90 minutes	$29.95
C&TS Freight Train	60 minutes	$29.95
3985 Union Pacific Challenger	60 minutes	$29.95
Steam To Huntington	90 minutes	$29.95
Sacramento Railfair 1991	60 minutes	$29.95
Cass Scenic Railroad	52 minutes	$29.95
Steam To Sacramento	75 minutes	$29.95
Canadian Doubleheader Steam	60 minutes	$29.95

Please add $4.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. Canadian customers add $5.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. CA residents please add 8.25% sales tax. MN residents please add 6.5% sales tax. All other foreign customers add $10.00 per tape.

Check or Money Order
Visa/MasterCard
VHS or BETA

Order Line:
800-950-9333
24 Hours A Day
FAX 818-793-3797

Pentrex

P.O. Box 94911, Pasadena, CA 91109

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG